

ZUNH DOZ NYEI QORNG

(Da'Betv Buonv)



Zoc Caux Porv Nyei Mienh
Yauzsing Zeuz
2015

Porv Mengh Taux Zunh Doz Nyei Qorng

Naaiv se benx da'betv buonv Yauzsing zoc nyei zunh doz nyei qorng. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei en duqv fiev daaih weic tengx zoux benx zunh doz nyei qorng, *maiv zeix kungx mangc jienv naaiv buonv sou zunh doz*. Maaih camv nyei porv mengh waac, waac beiv, waac fangx se maiv fiev muonc yiem naaiv buonv sou. Laanh laanh zunh doz mienh ganh oix zuqc daux gaux tov Singx Lingh tengx yaac hoqc muonc taux diuh-diuh hoc-dauh weic bun zunh Tin-Hungh nyei doz nyei mienh haih longc duqv horpc Ging-sou; weic maiv pienx yaac maiv pien Tin-Hungh nyei zien doz. Laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc njiec qaqv mbenc weic bun Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv ninh zunh nyei, yaac zoux maiv zuqc nyaev nyei gong-mienh weic ninh longc duqv horpc ging-sou, faan ei Ging-sou nyei eix-leiz, porv mengh ging-sou bun muangx nyei mienh haih dorh mingh longc duqv horpc yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc (**2 Ti^{mo}[^]tai 2:15; 3:17**). Weic muangx nyei mienh duqv haiz liuz Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ninh mbuo nyei maengc duqv goiv yienc yaac gauh zuangv Yesu Giduc camv jienv faaux. Naaiv buonv sou maaih *40 norm hoc-dauh qorng*. Qorng yiem naaiv buonv sou se hhangv naaiv nor mbaih fai hhangv naaiv nor zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei njiec:

1) Njaaux nyei hoc-dauh, 2) Doqc nyei Ging-Sou, 3) Gorngv jiex gorn nyei waac, 4) Porv mengh caux porv muonc Ging-Sou, 5) Dorh Ging-Sou nyei eix leiz daaih longc yiem maengc. Naaiv deix hoc-dauh camv nyei yie duqv njaaux yiem podcasts, website, youtube. Se gorngv duqv pienx muangx, muangx podcasts (**CrossPointe Mien Baptist Church**) fai mangx jienv fangx-naangh yiem Youtube nor gauh bieqc hnyouv sou nyei eix-leiz caux zunh nyei mouz deic. (Maaih internet nor bieqc www.yauzsing.wordpress.com mingh muangx, mangc, caux doqc muonc.) Maaih Iphone fai Ipad nor bieqc Podcasts yiem (**CrossPointe Mien Baptist Church**).

Yie, Yauzsing nyei daux gaux waac se, hhangv Baulo daux gaux weic E^{fe}[^]so jiu-baang nor, “*Yie tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Tin-Hungh, njang-laangc nyei Zaangc Diex, ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo, ziouc bun meih mbuo maaih cong-mengh yaac laauc yaangh bun meih mbuo zien-zien hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Yie tov Zangc Diex koi nqoi meih mbuo nyei hnyouv bun meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv ninh nyei njang, ziouc hiuv duqv ninh heuc meih mbuo daaih bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv haaix nyungc, yaac bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh laengz bun ninh nyei mienh siouc nyei jaa-dingh ndongc haaix hlo, ndongc haaix njang-laangc*” (**E^{fe}[^]so 1:17-18**). Tov Tin-Hungh longc naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng tengx meih mbuo bun meih mbuo gauh haih mbenc zunh ninh nyei zien doz. Yaac tov mienh muoz lomh nzoih tengx jienv zorc tengx jienv dimv naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng weic bun naaiv buonv sou gauh aengx haih tengx mienh camv jienv mingh.



Zunh Doz Qorng Da'Bietv Buonv Nyei Hoc-Dauh

1. Ceix Wuonv Gorn Ndoqv Yiem Siang-Hnyangx
2. “Domh Lingc, Domh Paiv, Domh Orn”
3. Gamh Nziex Tin-Hungh...Ziouc Maiv zuqc Gamh Nziex...
4. CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang
5. Ceix Jaa...Ceix Hmuangv Doic
6. Jaa Nyei Jienv
7. Taaih Tin-Hungh Nyei Hmuangv Doic
8. Mbuo Qiemx Zuqc Hnyouv Nyiemz Fingv Jiex Daaih
9. Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Siensex Fim
10. Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Hnamv
11. Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei En
12. Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Zingh Nyeic
13. I Diuh Jauv fai I Dauh Gaengh
14. I Nyungc Ndiangx I Nyungc Biouv
15. I Laanh M'sieqv Dorn Nyei Ginv
16. Ziangh Yiem Setv Mueiz Nyei Nyutc Zeiv
17. Tin-Hungh Dingc Zuiz
18. Dae Nyei Fangx Zeiv
19. Mbuo Horpc Zuqc Zoux Haaix Nyungc Mienh?
20. Jiu-Baang Nyei Horpc Dongh Sou
21. Duqv Bungz Nqoi Maiv Zuqc Zoux Nouh
22. Maiv Zeiz Hoic Mv Baac Haih Zipv Fuqv
23. Tov Tin-Hungh Guangc Yie Mbuo Nyei Zuiz
24. Tov Tin-Hungh Ceix Fuqv

- 25. Zorc Baengc Nyei Ziouv**
- 26. Tov Tin-Hungh Tipv Siensex Fim**
- 27. Tov Tin-Hungh Bun Cong-Mengh**
- 28. Baengh Orn Guei Seix**
- 29. Yie Oix Zuqc Gamh Nziex Taaih Haaix Dauh?**
- 30. Mauv Nyei Mun/Zuiz**
- 31. Oix Zuqc Mbungh Longx**
- 32. Buo Nyungc Seix**
- 33. Tin-Dorngx, Mbuo Yietc Liuz Yiem Nyei Biauv**
- 34. Deic Nyuoqc: Yietc Liuz Dingc Zuiz Nyei Dorngx**
- 35. Ziouv Zoux Mbuo Nyei Ndaauh Kaux Dorngx**
- 36. Maaih Zien Orn-Lorqc Nyei Mienh**
- 37. Yie Nyei Hnyouv Oix Ceng Ziouv**
- 38. Yie Maiv Nyaev Kuv Fienx**
- 39. Tin-Hungh , Meih Nyei Da'yietv Hnamv**
- 40. Maaih Lamh Hnamv Nyei Ziouv**

©Yauzsing 2015

Longc Zoc Nyei Sou/Writing. Nzung/Lyric, Zunh doz qiex/Audio, Fangx Naangh/Video, caux Fangx Linh/Power Point nyei leiz/policy:

Gunv zorqv mingh longc caux aamx cuotv duqv weic juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienv gormx lungx ndiev.

Mv baac tov:

1. Oix zuqc aamx cuotv nzengc, maiv dungx gaatv (edit-tipv fai zorqv cuotv) zunh doz nyei waac fai fiev nyei sou fai nzung nyei waac.
2. Nzung nyei waac caux qiex maiv dungx dorh daaih baux weic maaic nyaanh, Sou maiv haih longc nyaanh, maiv gunv meih ganx ndortv aamx nyei zinh.
3. Maiv haih zorqv zunh nyei doz fai fiev nyei sou aan meih nyei website, kungx haih kuangx/link hnangv cuotv liuz mbuox ndaangc.
4. Tov maiv dungx yienc fai pienv Ging-sou fai Yauzsing gorngv nyei eix-leiz weic maiv pienv caux pienv Ziouv nyei waac.
5. Tov tengx jienv zorc oc. Laengz zingx mienh muoz. A'hneiv duqv juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienv haih gormx lungx ndiev.



Bieqc Website mingh zorqv sou:

www.yauzsing.wordpress.com

Yauzsing 2015

1. Hoc-Dauh: Ceix Wuonv Gorn Ndoqv Yiem Siang-Hnyangx

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 7:24-27

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

A'hneiv bieqc siang-hnyangx, Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux “*Ceix Wuonv Nyei Gorn Ndoqv Yiem Siang-Hnyangx*” yietc norm hoc-dauh bun zoux buo ginc.

Da'yietv, mbuo oix hoqc taux “*Ceix wuonv nyei gorn ndoqv nyei maengc*” mbuo mangc taux Yesu gorngv taux I laanh gomv biauuv zangc mienh (cong-mengh caux hngongx nyei mienh)

Da'nyeic, mbuo oix hoqc taux “*ceix wangc siangx nyei maengc*” Yiem naaiv ginc mbuo oix hoqc taux 1. Wangc siangx nyei lingh wuonh, 2. Wangc siangx nyei hnyouuv, 3. Wangc siangx nyei sin. Ging-sou 3 Yo[^]han1:3.

Da'faam, mbuo oix hoqc taux “*ceix siang-fiem fingx*” Mbuo haih buatc yaac hiuv siang nyei eix-leiz yiem Ziouv nyei waac. Mbuo oix zuqc siang-yungx jiex, mbuo duqv siang-maengc benx siang-zeix daaih weic mbuo sienx Yesu. Mbuo haih maaih siang-hnyouuv, siangh-hnamv, siang-hingh, caux siang-hengx yiem Yesu bun nyei siangh ziangh maengc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ceix Wuonv nyei Gorn Ndoqv Yiem Siang-Hnyangx

1. I Nyungc Gomv Biauuv Zangc Mienh

- ❖ Cong-mengh nyei mienh–se benx haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac yaac ei jienv zoux nyei mienh (Mat[^]tai 7:24).
- ❖ Cong-mengh sou gorngv taux maaih cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang nyei mienh nyei fiem fingx se, (ei jienv Ziouv ziangh caux zoux nyei mienh, muangx mienh njaaux Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh, *gan Ziouv nyei jauv nyei mienh*, dongh simv nqoi orqv sic caux zuiz nyei mienh... (Cong mengh 11:20; 12:15; 14:15; 15:20; 25:4).
- ❖ Hngongx nyei mienh, se dongh haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux (Matv[^]tai 7:26) – Singx nzung sou 14:1; 53:3 gorngv, Mienh hngongx mienh yiem hnyouuv gorngv, “*Maiv maaih Tin-Hungh lorqc*” Yiem Singx Nzung mienh hngongx mienh naaiv joux waac gorngv zuqc *zoux waaic zoux zuiz nyei mienh*, *dongh maiv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei waac mienh*. Naaiv nyungc mienh hngong taux lingh wuonh nyei jauv, Maiv zeiz hngong yiem baamh gen nyei jauv...

2. I Nyungc Gorn Ndoqv Ceix

- ❖ Cong-mengh mienh gomv biauuv yiem la'bieiv-baengh-Yesu se zoux mbuo nyei la'beiv fai wuonv nyei gorn. (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:11 *Weic zuqc maiv maaih haaix dauh haih liepc ganh norm gorn-ndoqv, cuotv liuz liepc ziangx wuov norm, se Yesu Giduc.*)
- ❖ Cong mengh mienh *haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac, yaac ei jienv zoux* (Matv[^]tai 7:24). Cong-mengh mienh maiv dan haiz, doqc, hoqc liuz hngangv, mv baac ei jienv zoux dorh Ziouv nyei waac daaih longc yiem maengc. Hnangv Yaagorpc gorngv nor, *Maiv dungx nduov ganh laaic haiz liuz doz ziouc gaux aqv. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc ei jienv zoux.* (Yaac gorpc 1:22-25).
- ❖ Hngongx nyei mienh gomv biauuv yiem sai-ziou gu'nguaaic se maiv wuonv. (Matv[^]tai 7:26) Naaiv nyungc mienh haiz liuz Ziouv nyei waac yaac maiv ei jienv zoux. Hngongx nyei mienh ceix ninh mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv yiem maiv wuonv nyei dorngx.

- ❖ Cong-mengh 14:15 gorngv, Hngongx fai *Maiv hiuv haaix nyungc nyei mienh sienx nyungc-nyungc, mv baac mienh guai mienh mangc longx ninh mingh nyei jauv.* Hngongx nyei mienh horpc zuqc sienx nyei ninh maiv sienx, maiv horpc zuqc sienx nyei ninh sienx...horpc zuqc sienx Ziouv Yesu nyei waac mv baac maiv sienx maiv ei, mingh sienx maiv maaih gorn ndoqv, maiv wuonv nyei.

3. I Nyungc Biauv

- ❖ Duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biauv taux naaiv deix I norm biauv
 - ❖ Cong-mengh mienh nyei biauv yaac maiv mbaang, weic zuqc gomv la'bieiv-baengh gu'nguaaic. (Matv[^]tai 7:25)
 - ❖ Hngongx mienh nyei biauv mbaang. "Lomz! lomz nyei mbaang mi'aqv" weic zuqc ninh gomv biauv yiem sai-ziou gu'nguaaic (Matv[^]tai 7:27)
- ❖ Cong-mengh mienh beiv mienh dongh sienx caux bungx hnyouv Ziouv, ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ziangh...maiv gunv buangh zuqc haaix nyungc sic yiem maengc, ninh mbuo sienx wuonv nyei...yiem naaiv seix zangc maaih camv nyungc domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, fai borngz domh nziaaux nyei sic daaih hoic...mv baac ninh nyei sienx fim wuonv ...weic ceix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou.
- ❖ Hngongx nyei mienh la'guaih gorngv sienx, haiz nyei mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux, nduov ganh. Mv baac domh sic daaih, ninh mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv fong hngangv sai-ziou nor...domh mbiungc...domh nziaaux, domh wuom daaih nyei ziangh hoc bun cing ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim. Maiv gunv ninh haih nduov ninh ganh, haih nduov mienh, mv baac maiv haih nduov Tin-Hungh. Meih oix meih nyei biauv, meih nyei maengc wuonv oix zuqc ceix yiem Yesu Giduc, kungx ninh ganh hngangv haih bun mbuo wuonv.

B. Ceix Wangc Siangx Nyei Maengc Yiem Siang-hnyangx

1. Lingh Wuonh Wangc Siangx

- ❖ Oix Lingh wuonh wangc siangx oix zuqc nyanc yungz lingh wuonh nyei hnyangx fai doqc Ging-sou. Bide gorngv, "*Meih mbuo oix zuqc hngangv coqv hoqc cuotv seix nyei gu'nguaaz oix hopv nyorx nor, zanc-zanc oix hopv yungz lingh wuonh nyei cing-nzengc nyorx. Meih mbuo ziouc haih hlo daaih duqv njoux*" (1 Bide 2:2)
- ❖ Oix lingh wuonh wangc siangx oix zuqc hoqc linc gan longx Ziouv. Maiv dan doqc mv baac oix zuqc zanc-zanc ei jienv zoux. Baulo mbuox Ti[^]mo[^]tai, "*oix zuqc hoqc linc gan longx Tin-Hungh. 8 Hoqc linc sin zaangc nyei qaqv haih tengx duqv nyungc baav. Mv baac hoqc linc gan longx Tin-Hungh weic nyungc-nyungc maaih lamh longc, yaac tengx naaiv seix caux nqa'haav hingv wuov seix.*" (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 4:7-8)
- ❖ Oix Lingh wuonh wangc siangx oix zuqc ziangh jienv yiem Ziouv. Yesu ganh gorngv, "*Meih mbuo oix zuqc ziangh jienv yie, yie ziouc ziangh jienv meih mbuo. Hmei-nquaah maiv ziangh hmei-maac, nquaah maiv haih ziangh biouv. Meih mbuo yaac fih hngangv nyei. Se gorngv maiv ziangh jienv yie nor, meih mbuo maiv haih ziangh biouv.*" (1 Yo[^]han 15:4)
- ❖ Oix lingh wuonh wangc siangx oix zuqc hlo yiem lingh wuonh. Hngangv Bide gorngv nor, "*Oix zuqc yietc zei hiuv duqv mbuo nyei Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux ninh nyei en ceix camv jienv faaux*" (2 Bide 3:18)

2. Hnyouv Wangc Siangx

- ❖ Hnyouv haih wangc siangx weic bun Ziouv goiv yienc... *Baulo gorngv mbuo Lomaa zingh mienh, “Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix.* (Lomaa 12:2)
- ❖ Hnyouv haih wangc siangx haih fingv jiex daaih weic mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, bun ninh sortv guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Ziouv ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih (Gong-zoh 3:19)
- ❖ Hnyouv haih wangc siangx weic laanh orn laanh nyei hnyouv. *Haaix dauh maaih haaix nyungc sic oix zuqc laanh tengx laanh ndaam. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv Giduc nyei lingc zoux.* (Gaa^laa^tie 6:2)
- ❖ Hnyouv haih wangc siangx weic maaih ziepc zuoqc hnyouv fux-sux Tin-Hungh. *Yo^su^waa sauv Tin-Hungh nyei en bun I^saa^laa^en mienh muangx liuz, ninh oix mienh ginv. Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv buangv hnyouv, ih hnoi meih mbuo oix zuqc ginv meih mbuo oix fu-sux haaix dauh. Oix fu-sux meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu^fe^ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx wuov deix zienh fai Aa^mo^lai Mienh nyei zienh, dongh meih mbuo ih zanc yiem jienv naaiv norm deic-bung nyei zienh fai? Mv baac yie ganh caux yie nyei biauv zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv.* (Yo^su^waa 24:15)

3. Sin Zangc Wangc siangx

- ❖ Sin Zangc wangc siangx weic nyanc horpc yungz sin zangc nyei lai hnanx. *(Yie haih gorngv, “Haaix nyungc yie maaih leiz zoux duqv nyei,” mv baac yie maiv bun haaix nyungc hoic yie zoux nouh”* (1 Ko^lin^to 6:12-13).
- ❖ Sin zangc wangc siangx weic hoqc linc sin zangc nyei jauv. *Baulo gorngv mbuox Ti^mo^tai, Hoqc linc sin zaangc nyei qaqv haih tengx duqv nyungc baav. Mv baac hoqc linc gan longx Tin-Hungh weic nyungc-nyungc maaih lamh longc, yaac tengx naaiv seix caux nqa'haav hingv wuov seix.* (1 Ti^mo^tai 4:8) Tengx duqv nyungc baav yaac tengx naaiv seix hnanx.
- ❖ Sin zangc wangc siangx weic duqv hitv kuonx – *Mv baac da'cietv hnoi wuov hnoi se Dingh Gong Hnoi weic fungx bun Ziouv. Wuov hnoi maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc gong.* (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:10)
- ❖ Sin zangc wangc siangx weic longc duqv horpc ziangh hoc. *So^lo^mon gorngv yiem Gorngv seix zangc sou 3:1 “Nyungc-nyungc maaih dingc nyei cun-ciou. Yiem lungh ndiev maanc sic maaih dingc nyei ziangh hoc”*

C. Ceix Siang Fiem Fingx Yiem Siang-Hnyangx

1. Siang-Hnyouv

- ❖ Oix duqv siangh hnyouv Yesu gorngv mbuo oix zuqc *“siang-yungz jiex”* (Yo^han 3:3,5)

- ❖ Siang jiex gorn fai maaih siang-hnyouv oix zuqc “*caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv mbenx siang nyei daaih aqv.*” (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17)
- ❖ Mbuo qiemx zuqc siang-hnyouv, Kungx Tin-Hungh ganh haih bun mbuo siang-hnyouv “*Yie oix bun ninh mbuo maaih nduqc diuc hnyouv (fai siang-hnyouv). yaac bun ninh mbuo maaih siang-lingh wuonh. Yie oix zorqv nqoi hnavg la'bieiv ngaengc nyei hnyouv aengx bun mau nyei, muangx waac nyei hnyouv*” (E^{saa}ken 11:19; 36:26 *Yie oix ceix siang-hnyouv bun meih mbuo*)

2. Siang-Hnamv

- ❖ Mbuo laanh laanh mienh qiemx zuqc jaa hnamv faaux. Yesu gorngv siang-yungz jiex daaih nyei mienh, maaih siang-hnyouv, maaih siangh hnyouv nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih siang-hnamv, Siang-hnamv jiex gorn yiem jienv jiex nyei lingc (Matv^{tai} 22:37 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*) Oix zuqc hnamv Tin-Hungh camv jiev faaux.
- ❖ Yesu gorngv, *Ih zanc yie bun diuh siang-lingc meih mbuo, mbuox meih mbuo laanh oix zuqc hnamv laanh. Yie hnavg haaix nor hnamv meih mbuo, meih mbuo oix zuqc hnavg wuov nor laanh hnamv laanh*” (Yo^{han} 13:34) Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh liuz cingx daaih haih hnamv mienh. Fatv jiex wuov laanh mienh se ganh nyei auv/nqox fu'jueiv, muoz doic, jiu-baang doic, maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.
- ❖ Ziouv hiuv duqv mbuo hnamv ninh fai maiv hnamv nyei. (Yo^{han} 5:42) Yesu gorngv, “*Yie hiuv duqv meih mbuo, yaac hiuv duqv yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv meih mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh.*”

3. Siang-Hingh

- ❖ Siang yungz jiex nyei mienh duqv siang hnyouv, ziouc maaih siang hnamv, naaiv nyungc mienh duqv hingh jiex daic nyei qaqv weic Yesu Giduc, *Mv baac laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, ninh bun mbuo weic mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc duqv hingh.*” (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:57)
- ❖ Yo^{han} yaac gorngv, “*weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz dauh dauh hingh jiex baamh gen mi'aqv. Bun mbuo duqv hingh jiex baamh gen, se mbuo nyei sienx fim. 5 Haaix dauh haih hingh jiex baamh gen? Se dongh sienx Yesu zoux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn wuov dauh hnavg.*” (1 Yo^{han} 5:4)
- ❖ *Yiem naaiv deix yietc zungv nzaic zingh, Giduc, dongh hnamv mbuo wuov dauh, bun mbuo hingh jiex nzengc* (Lomaa 8:37) Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih gaeqv ndutv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv.
- ❖ Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih nyungc yiem mbuo nyei maengc dongh mbuo oix hingh...Meih ganh hnamv yiem hnyouv mangc gaax, maaih haaix nyungc, haaix norm dorngx dongh yie oix hingh jiex ih hnyangx?

4. Siang-Hengx

- ❖ Weic mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh “*Meih mbuo oix zuqc zunv hnyouv hnamv gu'nguaaic nyei sic, maiv zeiz yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei sic* (Ko^{lo}si 3:1-2) Mbuo nyei jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix mbuo nyei hnyouv yaac yiem wuov. Weic naaiv siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem Tin-dorngx nor, mbuo nyei hnyouv yaac hnamv taux gu'nguaaic nyei sic.

- ❖ Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh, ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh*” (Matv[^]tai 16:24)
- ❖ Cong-mengh waac gorngv, “*Maiv dungx mueic jieqv orqv mienh, yaac maiv dungx maaih hnyouv oix caux ninh mbuo yiem* (Cong-mengh 24:1). Hengx Ziouv nyei jauv, maiv zeiz hengx waic nyei sic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux Da’yietv nyungc se “ceix wuonv nyei gorn ndoqv yiem siang-hnyangx, ceix wangc siangx nyei maengc, caux ceix siang fiem fingx” yiem da’yietv norm buoqc zangc hnoi yiem naaiv norm norm siang-hnyangx. “ceix gorn ndoqv wuonv” yiem Yesu, la’bieiv se wuonv, se haiz Ziouv nyei waac yaac ei jienv zoux nyei mienh, taux duih domh mbiungc, wuom hlo guaatv, borngz domh nziaaux buonc biau v nyei ziangh hoc cingx hiuv duqv mienh nyei gorn ndoqv. Maengc yaac fih hngang nyei, sic cuotv daaih cingx buac cing sienx fim caux gorn ndoqv.
2. Da’nyeic nyungc se “ceix wangc siangx nyei maengc yiem siang-hnyangx (lingh wuonh, hnyouv, caux sin wangc siangx) Tin-Hung h se dongh bun mbuo maaih wangc siangx caux haengh wangc nyei maengc wuov dauh Ziouv. Hngangv Gaai[^]atc 3 Yo[^]han 1:1-3 maaih lingh wuonh wangc siangx weic ninh zanc-zanc ei jienv Ziouv nyei leiz zoux. Oix maaih wangc siangx nyei maengc oix zuqc ei Ziouv nyei leiz ziangh.
3. Da’faam nyungc mbuo hoqc taux se “*Ceix siang-fiem fingx yiem siang-hnyangx*” Mbuo haih duqv siang-hnyouv weic mbuo siang-yungz jiex. Siang-yungz jiex nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih siang-hnamv...Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hung h yaac hnamv mienh weic zuqc Tin-Hung h hnamv mbuo ndaangc (1 Yo[^]han 4:19) siang-hingh, Tin-Hung h bun mbuo duqv hingh weic Yesu Giduc.(1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:57). Siang-hengx, weic mbuo benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh, loz nyei nyungc nyungc jiez nzengc, mbuo oix zuqc hengx yiem Tin-dorgh nyei, maiv zeiz yiem baamh gen nyei. (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:1-2).

2. Hoc-Dauh: “Domh Lingc, Domh Paiv, Domh Orn”

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 14:15 “*Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Se gorngv haengh douh nyei gong se zunh kuv fieng mbuox maiv sienx nyei mienh nor. Mbuo mouz laanh sienx Yesu nyei mienh se zoux haengh douh. Mbuo mouz laanh mienh, sienx liuz Tin-Hung h nyei mienh zanc-zanc longc maengc zunh, longc nzuih zunh kuv fieng (Yietc hnyangx jiu-baang mienh gapv zunv lorz qiangx mbuox mienh taux kuv fieng, mbuo nyei buonh deic maengc, hmuangv doic maengc horpc zuqc zanc-zanc zunh kuv fieng mbuox mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, doic, laangz zong doic, zoux gong doic.)

Mbuo Iu-mienh fingx hngangv haaix nor haih sienx Yesu? Tin-Hung h longc haengh douh, longc hmuangv doic, longc doic dorh kuv fieng daaih mbuox mbuo.

Weic naaiv ih hnoi mbuo hoqc nyei domh lingc, domh paaiv, domh orn, se bun taux laanh laanh sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. The Great Commandment/Domh Lingc

1. Faa^laa^si mienh hnamv jienv oix Yesu gorngv dorngc waac, Ninh mbuo naaic Yesu Yietc zungv leiz haaix diuh gauh longc jienv jiex?
2. Yesu dau, Yiem Matv^tai 22:37-38 *“Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se hlo jiex, gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz aqv.”*
3. Hnyouv, za'eix, cong-mengh, qaqv se ziangh dauh, nyungc-nyungc (Nzamc Leiz Latc 6:5) Zien hnamv se muangx waac nyei hnamv...
4. Yesu gorngv, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux”* (Yo^han14:15) Ei jienv lingc bun cing hnamv. Hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac ei nyei mienh duqv Tin-Hungh hnamv. *“Haaix dauh zipv yie nyei lingc yaac ei jienv zoux, dongh wuov dauh hnamv yie. Haaix dauh hnamv yie, yie nyei Die yaac hnamv ninh. Yie yaac hnamv ninh yaac oix bun ninh hiuv duqv yie.”* (Yo^han 14:21)

B. The Great Commission/Domh Paaiv

1. Maaih biao yiemc Ging-sou funx benx domh paaiv fai janx nyei waac heuc "the Great Commission".
2. Matv^tai 28:18-20 Yesu gorngv *“meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh njaaux maanc fingx mienh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. Oix zuqc dengv Die, Dorn caux Singx Lingh nyei mbuox tengx ninh mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, yaac njaaux ninh mbuo ei nzengc yie mbuox meih mbuo zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc..”*
3. Maako 16:15 *“Yesu mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, “Meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fienx mbuox maanc mienh”*
4. Lugaa 24:44-49 Yesu gorngv, *“Oix zuqc dengv ninh nyei mbuox mingh zunh mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Oix zuqc yiem Ye^lu^saa^lem Zingh jiez gorn zunh cuotv buangv maanc guoqv maanc fingx...”*
5. Yo^han 20:21 Yesu aengx gorngv mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, *“Yie nyei Die hnavg haaix nor paaiv yie mingh, yie yaac hnavg wuov nor paaiv meih mbuo mingh.”*
6. Gong-zoh 1:8 Yesu gorngv, *“Mv baac Singx Lingh njiec daaih yiem meih mbuo nyei sin wuov zanc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv Singx Lingh nyei qaqv yiem Ye^lu^saa^lem Zingh, mingh gormx Yu^ndie caux Saa^maa^lie Saengv, aengx mingh jomc lungh ndiev tengx yie zoux zorong-zengx.”*
7. Yietc laanh haengh douh heuc Hudson Taylor gorngv, *“Tin-Hungh nyei domh paaiv se maiv zeiz oix fai maiv oix nyei ginv, mv baac lingc dongh mbuo oix zuqc ei”* Ninh zoux da'yietv laanh dongh bieqc Zong Guoqv zoux haengh douh zong zuqv hnavg ninh mbuo, yaac zoux ih jaax nyei OMF wuov guanv nyei gorn.

8. Hnangv haaix nor haih mingh gormx Lungh ndiev mienh ndongc wuov camv ndau ndongc wuov jangv? Ih zanc Lungh ndiev maaih gauh camv 7 billion laanh mienh 12,000 Lengc jeiv fingx mienh. 30,000 nyungc waac.

C. The Great Comfort/Domh Orn

1. Maiv dungx nzauh... Yesu ganh gorngv, "...*Yie oix liepc yie nyei jiu-baang...*" (Matv[^]tai 16:18)
2. Yesu gorngv, "*Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih daaih lorz yie cuotv liuz Zaangc Diex, dongh paaiv yie daaih wuov dauh, yuoqc ninh daaih....*" (Yo[^]han 6:44)
3. Baamh mienh zuangx nyim caux fuqv wuom, se Tin-Hungh bun hlo daaih (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:7) Kungx Tin-Hungh weic ninh nyei en haih bun zuiz mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih sienx Ninh. Bun m'zingh maengh mienh haih mangc duqv buatc hnangv.
4. "*Tin-Hungh ganh tipv mienh bieqc jiu-baang...*" (Gong-zoh 2:44)
5. "*Maiv zeiz kaux qaqv, maiv zeiz kaux banh zeic, mv baac oix zuqc kaux yie nyei Singx Lingh. 'Naaiv se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv gorngv nyei waac'*" (Se[^]kaa[^]li[^]yaa 4:6)
6. "*Yie mbuo caux Tin-Hungh juangc gong zoux*" (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:9) Mbuo zuangx, mbuo fuqv wuom hnangv, Tin-Hungh ganh bun hlo....mbuo mingh mbuox mienh, Tin-Hungh ganh koi nqoi mienh nyei hnyouv...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Domh lingc: zunv hnyouv, zunv maengc, zunv qaqv, zunv za'eix hnamv Tin-Hungh...Hnamv ziouc ei jienv ninh paaiv nyei lingc zoux.
2. Domh paaiv...Mbuo oix zuqc mbuox mienh, Yesu daaih njoux ninh mbuo, zunh kuv fiensex se mouz laanh sienx Yesu mienh nyei gong.
3. "*Se gorngv meih hiuv duqv ndie haih zorc duqv Cancer/ziangh ga'naaiv nyei baengc...gengh hnamv maiv zaic se gorngv meih bingx jienv baamh mienh, sueih ninh mbuo daic. Fih hnangv nyei za'gengh hnamv maiv zaic, se gorngv meih bingx jienv zorc lingh wuonh nyei baengc nyei ndie fai zuiz nyei baengc nyei ndie maiv mbuox baamh mienh hnangv haaix nor haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. -- Dave Davidson*
4. Mienh camv lungh ndiev jangv, mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei waac benx Domh Orn, Yesu ganh ceix caux liepc ninh nyei jiu-baang, mbuo se duqv buonc benx ninh nyei gong-mienh...hnangv zoux ndeic nor...
5. "*Yiem mbuo nyei maengc, za'gengh benx guangc maengc fai nzauh, se gorngv mbuo longc ziangh hoc nzaaux hnyienh mbienx, longc ziangh japv miev, longc ziangh hoc mangc TV gauh caux longc ziangh hoc daux gauh tov Tin-Hungh longc mbuo mbuox mienh taux kuv fiensex, bun kuv fiensex gormx lungh ndiev."* Dave Davidson
6. Oswald J. Smith, zoux haengh douh nyei mienh yaac zoux domh gorn fungx haengh douh mienh gorngv, "*Haaix norm jiu-baang piatv maiv ei domh paaiv-bun kuv fiensex gormx lungh ndiev, wuov norm jiu-baang ei Ging-sou se maiv zeiz jiu-baang. Domh Lingc, Domh Paaiv, Caux Domh Orn se bun taux laanh laanh sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh.*

3. Hoc-Dauh: Gamh Nziex Tin-Hungh...Maiv zuqc Gamh Nziex...

Ging-Sou yiem: I^saa^yaa 41:10 “*Maiv dungx gamh nziex. Yie caux meih yiem. Maiv dungx hnyouv namx weic zuqc yie zoux meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Yie oix bun meih henv yaac oix tengx meih. Yie oix longc yie baengh fim nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz baav jienv meih*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Pou-tong mienh, gamh nziex maiv zuqc gamh nyei, maiv gamh nziex horpc zuqc gamh nziex nyei. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo oix zuqc gamh nziex fai taaih Tin-Hungh? Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en Mienh! *Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih/Gamh nziex Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh.* (Nzame Leiz Latc 10:12). Weic haaix nyungc I^saa^laa^en mienh horpc zuqc gamh nziex fai taaih Tin-Hungh? weic zuqc Ziouv ceix fuqv bun ninh mbuo, guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, dorh ninh mbuo cuotv I^yipv maiv zuqc zoux nouh, laengz dorh ninh mbuo mingh dongh Ziouv laengz bun ninh mbuo nyei ong taaix Apc^laa^ham nyei deic bung. Mbuo niv? Mbuo weic haaix nyungc oix zuqc gamh nziex fai taaih Ziouv? Ninh zeix mbuo, zuoqc mbuo, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz, dorh mbuo yiem zuiz yiem mienv nyei buoz ndiev cuotv daaih bun mbuo haih duqv mingh Tin-dorng. Naaiv se gaux bun mbuo gamh nziex/taaih ninh aqv. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux 1. Gamh nziex fai taaih wuov joux waac maaiah haaix nyungc eix-leiz? 2. Gamh nziex fai taaih duqv zuqc Tin-Hungh se hnavg haaix nor. 3. Se gorngv mbuo gamh nziex Tin-Hungh nor mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc?

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Gamh nziex nyei eix-leiz

1. Gamh nziex fai taaih Tin-Hungh, janx nyei waac gorngv “*The fear of the Lord*” jiex gorn se mbuo gamh nziex, mv baac weic ninh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh se cing-nzengc yaac hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, mbuo jiex gorn buoqc zangc ninh, caux ninh jiu-tong, mbuo mbuoqc horng gorh ninh, hnavg liemh nzuih zungv maiv jangx guon...Naaiv se Taaih Tin-Hungh.
2. Gamh nziex Tin-Hungh zoux bun mbuo bungx hnyouv Ninh, mingh tov ninh korh lienh mbuo. Mingh nitv fatc ninh, leih go zuiz.
3. I^saa^yaa mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh, “*Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*” (I^saa^yaa 8:13) Gamh nziex taaih caux gamh nziex maiv doic se maiv fih hnavg. Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh “*Mose gorngv mbuox zuangx mienh, “Maiv dungx gamh nziex maah! Tin-Hungh daaih seix meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo zanc-zanc gamh nziex ninh, taaih ninh, ziouc maiv baamz zuiz.”*”(Cuotv^i^yipv 20:20) se gorngv oix zuqc gamh nziex se gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se horpc nyei.
4. Naaiv nyungc gamh nziex se maiv zeiz maiv doic gamh nziex, gamh nziex buangh gong-ziou, gamh nziex baengc jiex, gamh nziex njang hnoi nyei sic, gamh nziex mienh, gamh nziex gox jienv mingh oix zuqc daic, gamh nziex sienx maiv taux dauh taux mueiz,

Gamh nziex nda'mauh fai jiepv, gamh nziex janx-zaqv, gamh nziex dorngc nyei zieux nyungc...

B. Gamh nziex duqv zuqc Tin-Hungh

1. Gamh nziex Tin-Hungh se horpc nyei.

- ❖ Ziouv oix ninh ginv daaih nyei mienh taaih fai gamh nziex Ninh (Nzame leiz late 10:12). “ *O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh.* ”
- ❖ Baamh mienh zuqc gamh nziex wuov dauh Se Tin-Hungh (I^saa^yaa 8:13) “ *Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.* ” Se gorngv mienh oix zuqc gamh nziex, horpc zuqc gamh nziex Ziouv.
- ❖ Haaix nyungc mienh oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh? *Tov bun gormx lungh ndiev taaih Ziouv. Tov bun lungh ndiev mienh gamh nziex ninh* (Singx nzung 33:8) Mouz laanh mienh!

2. Ziouv bun zingh nyeic dongh taaih/gamh nziex Ninh nyei mienh.

- ❖ Taaih fai gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh duqv longc (Cong-mengh 19:23 *Taaih Ziouv ziouc bun mienh duqv maengc ziangh, duqv daaih nyei mienh buavg hnyouv nyei hitv kuonx, yaac maiv zuqc haaix nyungc hoic.*).
- ❖ Taaih fai gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh duqv ziangh maengc (Cong-mengh 14:27 *Mienh taaih Ziouv se ziangh maengc nyei wuom-zingv, weic bun mienh simv nqoi zuqc daic nyei koux.*) *Mienh taaih Ziouv bun ziangh nyei hnoi-nyieqc jaa ndaav, mv baac orqv mienh nyei hnyangx-soux nangv njiec.* (Cong-mengh 10:27).
- ❖ Taaih fai gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv Goux “ *Mv baac Ziouv nyei m'zing mangc jienv gamh nziex ninh, taaih ninh wuov deix, dongh kaux ninh ziepc zuoqv hnamv mienh nyei hnyouv wuov deix.* (Singx Nzung 33:18) Singx Nzung 34:7 *Ziouv nyei fin-mienh beu jienv taaih Ziouv nyei mienh yaac njoux ninh mbuo*

3. Baamh mienh zoux nyei sic biux mengh mbuo taaih/gamh nziex Ziouv

- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh simv nqoi orqv sic (Yopv 1:1 *Yiem Utc Deic maaih laanh mienh, mbuox heuc Yopv. Naaiv laanh mienh se hnyouv zingx nyei mienh, maiv maaih dorngx nqemh. Ninh taaih Tin-Hungh, yaac simv nqoi, maiv zoux haaix nyungc orqv sic*)
- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh muangx Ziouv nyei waac maiv zeiz muangx mienh waac mienh nyei waac. (Cuotv^i^yipv 1:17-21 *Mv baac tengx yungz gu'nguaaz nyei m'sieqv dorn gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, taaih Tin-Hungh, ziouc maiv ei I^yipv Hungh nyei waac. Ninh mbuo liouh gu'nguaaz-dorn nyei maengc.*
- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh maiv mueic jieqv zuiz mienh (Cong-mengh. 23:17 *Maiv dungx maaih hnyouv mueic jieqv zuiz-mienh, oix zuqc hnoi-hnoi taaih Ziouv.*)

- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh nzornq orqv sic (*Cong-mengh 8:13 Taaih Ziouv nyei jauv se nzornq orqv nyei sic. Yie nzornq ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic, zoux orqv nyei jauv caux gorngv-baeqc nduov mienh nyei waac*).
- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh guangh nqoi zienh caux zangc zienh nyei jauv. (*Ye^su^waa 24:14 Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc zorqv zinh ndaangc meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv yiem Yu^fe^ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx yaac yiem I^yipv Deic-Bung zaangc wuov deix zienh guangc nzengc fu-sux Ziouv*).
- ❖ Taaih caux gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh (*Singx Nzung 22:23 Gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc ceng ninh*.)

4. Gamh nziex duqv zuqc se gamh nziex Tin-Hungh

- ❖ Mouz laanh mienh yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien nyei ziangh hoc, (I^saa^yaa, Yopv, Yo^han) ninh mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc...ninh mbuo za'gengh gamh nziex Tin-Hungh...dingh jienv liemh waac zungv gorngv maiv cuotv...kungv haih mbaapv njiec Ziouv nyei nza'hmien buoqc zangc, nyiemc zuiz, lorz Ziouv nyei eix hngangv.
- ❖ Weic Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc, zuiz mienh gengh horpc zuqc gamh nziex. Gamh nziex muangx waac, gamh nziex ziouc yienc zoux nyei sic, maiv daan gamh nziex zuqc dingc zuiz hngangv...

C. Maiv zuqc gamh nziex nyei...Bungx Nqoix Yiem Gamh Nziex Nyei

1. **Gaamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc**, weic Ziouv goux jienv ninh mbuo (*Singx Nzung 23:4*) Ziouv tengx jienv (I^saa^yaa 54:14). Siengx Tin-Hungh mienh maiv zuqc tengx gamh nziex nyei sic zoux bou (2 Ti^mo^tai 1:7).
2. **Baamh mienh gamh nziex dornq:**
 - ❖ Mbuo gamh nziex taux nqa'haav hingv nyei sic. Mbuo gamh nziex taux dongh maiv gaengh cuotv nyei (*Yesu gorngv, "Weic naaiv meih mbuo maiv dungx nzauh njang hnoi nyei sic. Njang hnoi nyei sic maaih gaux njang hnoi nzauh. Mouz hnoi maaih mouz hnoi nyei sic nzauh gaux aqv"* Matv^tai 6:34).
 - ❖ Mbuo gamh nziex dongh mbuo maiv haih gunv maiv duqv nyei sic. (*Meih mbuo haaix dauh laaix kuonx hnyouv haih borqv duqv maengc ndaauv deix?* Matv^tai 6:27).
 - ❖ Mbuo gamh nziex taux mbuo buac cuotv daaih nyei sic yiem mbuo nyei maengc fai lungh ndiev (deic bung mborqv jaax, zinh nyaanh ndortv, ndortv gong, ndortv biauv, ga'naaiv jaaix, janx waaic bieqc deic bung hoic, janx zaqc, mienh waic mienh).
3. **Zorc nyei ndie bun mbuo haih maiv gamh nziex taux nqa'haav hingv nyei sic.**
 - ❖ Maaih siengx fim yiem Ziouv bun mbuo haih hingh jiex gamh nziex taux nqa'haav hingh nyei sic. Ziouv hnamv mbuo (*Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc maiv gamh nziex haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo taux daauh, gamh nziex nyei jauv ziouc cuotv nzengc mi'aqv, weic zuqc gamh nziex nyei jauv se gamh nziex oix*

zuqc dingc zuiz. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh gamh nziex, wuov dauh corc maiv gaengh hiuv Tin-Hungh hnamv ninh taux daauh. 1 Yo^han 4:18)

- ❖ *Hiuv Tin-Hungh se zoux mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux dorngrx (Singx Nzung 46:1-3 Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo ndaauh kaux nyei dorngrx yaac zoux yie mbuo nyei qaqv. Yie mbuo haaix zanc buangh zuqc kouv naanc ninh yaac tengx. 2 Weic naaiv, yie mbuo maiv gamh nziex maiv gunv lungv ndiev goiv yienc, mbong yaac dongz, ndortv njiec taux koiv-ndoqv, 3 maiv gunv wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei, zungv ndanc zuqc mbong dongz.)*
- ❖ *I^saa^yaa 41:10, Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh, “Maiv dungx gamh nziex”*

- ❖ *Yie caux meih yiem. Maiv dungx hnyouv namx weic zuqc*
- ❖ *Yie zoux meih nyei Tin-Hungh.*
- ❖ *Yie oix bun meih henv yaac oix tengx meih.*
- ❖ *Yie oix longc yie baengh fim nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz baav jienv meih*

4. Za'gengh gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex...

- ❖ *Baamh mienh, weic mbuo gamh nziex zeix baamh mienh wuov dauh Ziouv. (Cong-Mengh Waac 29:25 Mienh gamh nziex mienh se benx koux hlopv, mv baac haaix dauh kaux Ziouv duqv yiem longx.) (I^saa^yaa 8:12 Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.)*
- ❖ *Zienh (2 Hungh douh 17:37-38 Oix zuqc zanc-zanc faix fim, ei jienv ninh fiev bun meih mbuo nyei lingc caux leiz-late caux leiz caux hatc nyei waac. Maiv dungx zaangc/gaamh nziex ganh dauh zienh.)*
- ❖ *Waaic nyei sic. (Singx Nzung 23:4 Maiv gunv yie yangh zuqc daic nyei dongh linh, hmuangx nyei horngrz mingh, yie maiv gamh nziex zuqc haaix nyungc hoic, weic zuqc meih caux yie yiem.)*
- ❖ *Maiv gamh nziex yietc nyungc, Ziouv zoux yie nyei njang caux njoux yie wuov dauh, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? Ziouv se yie nyei maengc kaux wuonv nyei dorngrx, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? (Singx Nzung 27:1)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. *Tin-Hungh oix ninh nyei mienh taaih ninh, gamh nziex zieqv duqv ninh, se cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv bun taux mbuo, mbuo ziouc jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, jiex gorn buoqc zangc ninh, jorm hnyouv caux ninh jiu-tong, mbuo mbuoqc horngrh gor ninh, zeiz mbuo, goux mbuo dorh mbuo weic ninh hnamv mbuo.*
2. *Yiem ging-sou gengh maaiah camv laanh taaih caux gamh nziex Tin-Hungh mienh nyei nyungc zeiv: Apc^laa^ham (Tin deic douh 22:12), Yo^sepv (Tin-Deic Douh 39:9; 42:18), O^baa^ndi (1 Hungh Douh 18:12), Ne^haa^mi (Ne^haa^mi 5:15), Yopv (Yopv 1:1,8)*
3. *Se gorngv mbuo ginv taaih Ziouv, gamh nziex Ziouv, nyiemc ziouv, mbuoqc Ziouv, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, ninh goux jienv mbuo, nzie jienv mbuo, dorh jienv mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo hnangv naaiv nor, mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc yiem naaiv seix zangc.*

4. Mbuo horpc zuqc gamh nziex fai taaih haaix dauh? I^saa^yaac gorngv, *Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*” (I^saa^yaa 8:13) Hnangv Mose mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh, *Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih/Gamh nziex Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh.* (Nzame Leiz Latc 10:12).

4. Hoc-Dauh: CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang

Ging-Sou yiem: Cong-Mengh 4:25-27

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Mbuo duqv gapv zunv benx jiu-baang duqv camv hnyangx aqv. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo maaih CrossPointe Jiu-Baang, fai jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se haaix nyungc? Da`yietc oix zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv jiu-baang wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv jiu-baang se duqv Tin-Hungh heuc cuotv hmuangx nyei mienh, duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh, duqv sienx yaac gan Yesu nyei mienh. Jiu-baang fai church nyei qaqv se yiem Yesu daaih, Yesu yaac paaiv gong, paaiv mouz deic bun gan ninh nyei mienh. Mbuo mouz laanh mienh hiuv duqv gorngv, jiu-baang se mienh, jiu-baang nyei qaqv se yiem Yesu, Jiu-baang nyei gong se dongh Yesu paaiv nyei gong, jiu-baang nyei mouz deic dongh Yesu gorngv nyei mouz deic. Se gorngv mbuo haih bieqc hnyouv mengh taux mbuo ganh caux mbuo nyei Ziouv nor, mbuo haih gauh gan duqv horpc ninh, gauh zoux duqv horpc ninh nyei hnyouv yaac gauh haih benx dongh ninh heuc mbuo benx nyei mienh.

Wuov nyungc, Mbuo maaih CrossPointe Mien Baptist Jiu-baang se Weic hiuv Ziouv , Weic hnamv hnamv, Weic ei Ziouv. Hiuv, hnamv, caux ei Ziouv nyei mienh, horpc zuqc juangc jienv buoqc zangc ceng baaix Tin-Hungh (Worship). Juangc jienv kuinx mienh daaih sienx Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc (Evangelism) daaih caux mbuo benx jiu-baang nyei hmuangv doic (Fellowship). Juangc jienv dorh sienx Giduc mienh nyei lings wuonh hlo yiem Ziouv caux sienx fim weic hoqc ei Ging-Sou, taaih Ziouv, caux sienx wuonv Ziouv nyei waac. Juangc jienv liuc leiz Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux Ziouv Giduc nyei gong weic ceix Giduc nyei jiu-baang (Discipleship).

*Jiu-baang nyei gorn-ndoqv tengx zangv jiu-baang. Jiu-baang maiv haih hlo se gorngv gorn-ndoqv maiv wuonv. Se gorngv mbuo oix mbuo nyei jiu-baang waangc siangx, henv, caux hlo nor, mbuo oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv. Mbuo haih liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv weic mouz laanh mienh yiem jiu-baang hiuv duqv gorngv weic haaix nyungc **mbuo maaih jiu-baang**, jiu-baang oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux, caux laanh laanh jiu-baang mienh nyei gong se haaix nyungc.*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jiu-Baang Nyei Mouz Deic (Tin-Hungh Heuc Yietc Zungv Mienh Zoux Nyei)

1. Hiuv Tin-Hungh/Naaiv se Domh Orn/Maaih lamh hnamv jiex

Mouz laanh Jiu-baang mienh nyei mouz deic se oix zuqc hiuv Tin-Hungh. Yiem janx Gikc waac hiuv wuov joux waac se “ginōskō” maaih eix-leiz gorngv hiuv weic duqv seix jiex mueiz, fai hiuv weic jiu-tong. (*Maiv zeiz haiz gorngv kuv nyei, mv baac ganh maiv nyanc jiex, hiuv duqv nyei mv baac ganh maiv buac jiex*) Maiv zeiz hiuv taux hnangv, maiv zeiz hiuv duqv hnangv, mv baac hiuv jiu-tong, buangh jiex, seix jiex. Baulo *gorngv, Yie kungx oix hiuv duqv Giduc, yaac hiuv duqv bun ninh nangh daaih nyei domh qaqv, yaac maaih buonc caux ninh siouc kouv, yaac hnangv ninh nor daic*” (Fi^{lipv}poi 3:10)

2. Hnamv Tin-Hungh/Naaiv se Domh Lingc

Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac caux ninh maaih jiu-tong, mbuo ziouc hnamv ninh. Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se weic hnamv Tin-Hungh. Yesu gorngv, “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*” (Maako12:30) Yesu gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux (Yo^{han} 14:15) Hnamv biux mengh yiem ei.

3. Ei Tin-Hungh/Domh Paaiv (Lugaa 9:23)

Se gorngv Jiu-baang mienh hiuv, yaac hnamv Ziouv, ziouc ei jienv Ziouv nyei eix ziangh. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh. Hnoi-hnoi oix zuqc ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh.*” (Lugaa 9:23) Maiv daan ei Tin-Hungh nyei domh paaiv mingh zunh kuv fieng hnangv mv baac ziangh maengc weic benx nzauv caux dang yiem hmuangx nyei dorngx.

B. Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic (Mouz laanh mienh se)

1. Se hnangv nzauv (Matv^{tai} 5:13 “*Meih mbuo se hnangv nzauv weic yiem baamh mienh mbu'ndongx.*”) Nzauv nyei gong se laapc ga'naaiv nyanc bun maiv huv fai tengx ga'naaiv nyanc maaih mueix kuv. Nzauv yaac zoux bun mienh nqatv caux fioux nzengc. Nzauv haih zoux gong ei jienv nzauv nyei mouz deic weic dorh mingh nitv jienv orv. Nzauv yaac sekc-sekc nyei zoux gong.
 - Mouz laanh sienx Yesu mienh oix zuqc laapc jienv bun baamh gen maiv huv maiv waaic jiex ndaangc. Hnangv nzauv laapc jienv orv bun orv maiv huv. Wuov nyungc nzauv tengx orv mbuo oix zuqc ziangh weic benx janx nyei waac “preservative” Se gorngv nzauv yiem jienv ndongh yaac maiv haih zoux nzauv nyei gong...
 - “*Mv baac se gorngv nzauv nyei mueix tuix zaamv mingh, hnangv haaix nor noic duqv aengx nzaaih daaih? Naaiv deix nzauv maiv lamh longc aqv. Oix zuqc dox guangc bun mienh caaiv hnangv*” (Matv^{tai} 5:13) Zien nzauv nyei mueix se maiv haih tuix zaamv. Mv baac yiem wuov gitv lungh ndiev maaih ziox nyungc ga'naaiv/minerals zorpc jienv nzauv zoux bun nzauv nyei mueix tuix ziouc maiv haih zoux dongh ninh horpc zuqc zoux nyei gong. Kungx dorh daaih longc an jauv caaiv weic bun miev maiv cuotv fai bun jauv maiv mbiangc yiem sorng.

- Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuo nyei maengc hnavg nzaav nor (sienx fim caux zoux nyei sic). Hnavg nzaav tengx ga'naav nyanc, mbuo oix zuqc hnavg naaic nor tengx baamh gen (bun maiv huv, bun maaih mueix)
2. Yesu se Njang, Yo^han 8:12 Yesu gorngv, “*Yie se njang ziux baamh gen. Haaix dauh gan yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv zuqc yangh hmuangx gu'nyuoz, zungv duqv njang ziux ninh nyei maengc.*” Yo^han 9:5 Yesu gorngv, yie zoux njang ziux baamh gen.”
- 1 Yo^han 1:5 Yesu gorngv, “*Tin-Hungh se dongh njang. Ninh maiv maaih yietc deix hmuangx.*”
- Yesu se zoux njang, mbuo zoux kuv sic aengv Tin-Hungh nyei njang (Matv^tai 5:14-16 “*Meih mbuo se hnavg njang weic ziux lungn ndiev mienh. Yietc norm zingh yiem wuov mbong-ningv maiv haih bingx maiv mbueiz mienh. 15 Yaac maiv maaih mienh diemv zieqc dang daaih, zorqv tongv nqopv jienv. Dang m'daaih don dang nyei baaih ziux njang yietc biauv mienh. 16 Meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc hnavg dang nor, ziux lungn ndiev mienh. Hnavg naaic, ninh mbuo duqv buatac meih mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic ziouc taaih meih mbuo nyei tin-dorngn Diex*)
 - Ziangh kuv maengc fai zoux kuv mienh se biux mengn Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv, yaac bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh buatac Tin-Hungh nyei njang yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo ganh se maiv maaih njang, Mv baac duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei njang nyei mienh mienh aengv ninh nyei njang.
 - Mv baac zuiz nqaevv jienv Tin-Hungh nyei njang. Maaih mienh zoux zuiz hnavg dorh tongv daaih nqopv jienv dang torngv jienv njang..
 - Mbuo oix zuqc ziux njang yiem hmuangx nyei lungn ndiev...jaa hmuangx mbuo nyei dang maiv gunv faix nyei corc horpc zuqc gauh njang. Fi^lipv^poi 2:15 “*meih mbuo ziouc zoux Tin-Hungh nyei cing-nzengc, maiv lamh guaix dorngx nyei naamh nyouz. Meih mbuo oix zuqc yiem baamh gen, hnyouv waaic, baamz zuiz mienh nyei dorngx mbu'ndongx ziux njang hnavg hleix yiem wuov lungn ziux jienv njang nor*” Giduc mienh zoux Njang nyei zornz-zengx, aengv njang...zuiz yiem mbuo nyei maengc torngv jienv njang... Goiv yienc nyei maengc fai zoux kuv sic, zoux cing-nzengc nyei maengc biux mengn taux Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en nyei domh qaqv yaac bun mienh taaih Ziouv, bun Ziouv duqv njang-laangh.
3. **Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic(Liepc Ngaengc Waac)** CrossPointe Mien Baptist Church Nyei Liepc Ngaengc Waac. Duqv zipv Yesu zoux yie nyei Ziouv caux Njoux Ziouv caux duqv ziemx liuz wuom nyei mienh. Haih a'hneiv nyei daaih caux CrossPointe Mienh Baptist Jiu-bang zoux guanh. Oix zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv naaiv se horpc Singx Lingx nyei eix nyei, dongh yie daaih caux naaiv guanh mienh. Weic naaiv mouz laanh jiu-baang mienh oix zuqc maaih Liepc Ngaengc Waac caux Tin-Hungh yaac caux Jiu-baang mienh...Yie laengz jienv:
- Yie laengz goux jiu-baang bun maaih horpc fiem dongh eix fai dongh diuc hnyouv
 - ...Yiem zoux nyei sic weic bun laanh haih hnamv laanh
 - ...Yiem maiv gorngv cuotv maiv benx maiv zien nyei waac fai waac huv

- ...Yiem muangz yaac mbuoqc bieiv nyei mienh dorh (Lomaa 14:19; 1 Bide 1:22; E^{fe}so 4:29; Hipv^{lu} 13:17)
- Yie laengz juangc jienv zoux yie nyei buonc gong yiem jiu-baang
 - ...weic tengx daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh tipv mienh bieqc jiu-baang, bun jiu-baang hiangx (mouz laanh mienh haih daux gaux nyei).
 - ...weic kuinx mienh daaih sienx Ziouv (ei Tin-Hungh paaiv nyei waac)
 - ...Weic a'hneiv zipv kaeqv mienh daaih buoqc zangc (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 1:1-2; Lugaa 14:23; Lomaa15:7)
 - Yie laengz tengx jienv zoux jiu-bang nyei gong
 - ...Yiem longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei zingh nyeic tengx zuangx mienh (Haaix nyungc meih haih zoux, maiv zuqc zuov mienh heuc)
 - ...Yiem zunh doz nyei mienh njaaux yie zoux Giduc nyei gong weic ceix jiex Giduc nyei sin)
 - ...Yiem maengc maaih hnyouv hngv Ziouv, Oix zuqc nyiemc zoux faix, Hnamv taux mienh nyei nza'hmien buonc) (1 Bide 4:10; E^{fe}so 4:11-12; Fi^{lipv}poi 2:3-4,7)
 - Yie laengz tengx jiu-baang goux longx mengh daauh
 - ...Yiem ziepc zuoqv nyei zanc-zanc daaih buoqc zangc
 - ...Yiem seix zangc oix zuqc zoux nyungc-nyungc puix duqv Giduc nyei kuv fiex
 - ...Yiem fongc horc ziangh maengc, zingh ginx, zinh zoih bun Tin-Hungh) (Hipv^{lu} 10:25; Fi^{lipv}poi 1:27; 1 Ko^{lin}to 16:2)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maaih CrossPointe Mien Jiu-baang weic mbuo oix hiuv Tin-Hungh caux ninh maaih jiu-tong, weic mbuo oix hnamv Tin-Hungh nduqc dauh hngv, weic mbuo oix ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix ziangh caux zoux. (Mouz laanh mienh se zoux nza'uv zoux aengv njang nyei mienh, mbuo benx yietc norm sin nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih liepc ngaengc waac caux Tin-Hungh yaac caux doic)
2. Yesu njaaux nyei caux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo zoux nyei benx nyungc zeiv gorngv jiu-baang mienh oix zuqc juangc jienv buoqc zangc. Juangc jienv mingh mbuox maiv gaengh sienx nyei mienh daaih sienx Yesu. Juangc jienv hoqc Ging-sou weic ceix sai-gorx nyei mienh. Juangc jienv jiu-tong weic laanh orn laanh, laanh tengx laanh, laanh mangc laanh laanh goux laanh.
3. Mbuo hiuv duqv cing gorngv jiu-baang fai janx nyei waac heuc Church se benx sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Maiv zeiz dorngx. Mbuo oix mienh hngv haaix nor hiuv duqv mbuo nyei jiu-baang. Maaih sienx fim nyei jiu-baang fai? Mbuo bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei fai? (Lomaa 1:8) Maaih hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei jiu-baang fai?. (Yo^{han} 15:12,17) Maaih mienh longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei jiu-baang fai? Hngv nziouv nor fai norm-norm nziouv maaih ninh ganh nyei gong?

5. Hoc-Dauh: Ceix Jaa...Ceix Hmuangv Doic

Ging-Sou yiem: Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:18-29

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Ceix Jaa Ceix Hmuangv Doic...Pouh tong mienh weic hnamv cingx dornj jaa. Dornj jaa nyei ziangh hoc, maiv maaih mienh gorngv yie maiv oix buac longx nyei sic yiem ganh nyei jaa.

Oix ceix jaa fai ceix hmuangv doic nyei mienh oix zuqc hiuv duqv haaix nyungc caeqv jaa caeqv hmuangv doic. Ceix jaa fai ceix hmuangv doic se hnavg zoux ndeic fai huingx nyei gong (oix zuqc hiuv duqv gaengh zuangx, oix zuqc hiuv duqv baeng miev, oix zuqc hiuv duqv cunh ciou, lungx qieix, hiuv duqv buonx, zoux jienv latc dangv saengh kuv)

Lengc jeiv nyei sienx Yesu nyei mienh, mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac cingx bun mbuo haih maaih wuonv nyei gorn ndoqv, Ziouv nyei waac ceix mbuo nyei jaa ceix mbuo nyei hmuangv doic. Sienx Yesu nyei nqox fai auv nyei mienh, jaa nitv fatv Tin-Hungh jaa gauh haih nitv doic...jaa caux Tin-Hungh horpc, jaa caux ganh nyei hmuangv doic horpc. Maaih laanh njaux taux jaa nyei jauv gorngv, “*Se gorngv nqox fai auv maiv ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh...wuov norm jaa ziouc maaih sic.*” Mbuoqc nqox nyei auv, hnamv auv nyei nqox (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:18-19) Ceix wangc siangx nyei jaa yaac ceix wangc siangx nyei hmuangv doic. Mouz norm jaa wuonv fai maiv wuonv, longx fai maiv longx, sung fai nyauv, maaih orn lorqc fai youz nzauh, se yiem ninh mbuo hnavg haaix nor caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong, hnavg haaix nor bieqc hnyouv taux jaa nyei jaax-zinh, jaa nyei juoqc setv, caux maaih jiu tong yiem jaa.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jaa nyei Jaax-zinh

1. Mbuo maiv haih bieqc hnyouv jaa nyei jaax-zinh se gorngv mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac gorngv taux jaa nyei jaax-zinh (Tin deic douh 2:18) Mbuo zieqv duqv jaa nyei jaax-zinh weic mbuo zieqv duqv baamh mienh nyei jaax-zinh.
2. Ei Ziouv nyei waac ceix jaa ceix hmuangv doic:
 - ❖ Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv yaac zoux Ziouv gunv jaa, hmuangv doic.
 - ❖ Liepc ngaengc waac laanh bun laanh, dornj jaa se I laanh mienh laengz ngaengc waac caux doic (Gorngv seix zangc 5:4)
 - ❖ Juangc doqv Ging-sou, juangc daux gaux
 - ❖ Maaih hnyouv bun Ging-sou waac yienc maengc.
 - ❖ Zoux yietc mou yietc setv ei jienv Ging-sou. Dornj jaa se hnavg mienh ndoh jienv zaux tiux...oix hingh oix zuqc dongh diuc hnyouv, hungx jienv yietc bung mingh, juangc jienv dongh zaux tiux...juangc jienv buac jaa nyei jaax-zinh.
3. Cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh mbuo nyei jaa oix zuqc benx jaaix jiex jienv jiex bun mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo nyei auv zoux bun mbuo hnavg jiem maiv dungx zoux bun ninh mbuo hnavg dongh. Se gorngv mbuo nyei nqox zoux mbuo hnavg jiem maiv dungx zoux sic hnavg ninh mbuo se dongh. Kungx ziepc zuoqv nyei gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac ei jienv Ging-sou, cingx haih zieqv duqv jaa nyei jaax-zinh hnavg.

4. Mbuo zoux nyei sic caux gorngv nyei waac, bun cing mbuo nyei auv fai nqox gorngv ninh mbuo ndongc haix jaaix bun mbuo. Maaih laanh mienh gorngv taux jaa nyei jaax-zinh se hngangv dorh nyaanh mingh dapv nyaanh biau/Bank. *“Mbuo mouz laanh maaih hnamv nyei siou yiem hnyouv...Mienh zoux fai gorngv nyei waac bun mbuo se hngangv dapv fai zorqv nyaanh cuotv nyaanh biau nor yiem hnyouv. Gorngv longx zoux longx nyei sic jaa tipv hnamv bieqc, se gorngv ciouv zoux waaic zorqv hnamv cuotv. Maaih nyaanh yiem nyaanh biau mienh hiuv duqv se gorngv zorqv cuotv gauh camv dapv bieqc maaih sic...jaa yaac fih hngangv nyei...*

B. Jaa Nyei Juoqc Setv

1. Bide gorngv nqox nyei juoqc setv bun taux auv, *“Meih mbuo zoux nqox nyei mienh yaac oix zuqc fih hngangv nyei hiuv duqv korv-lienh ganh nyei auv, weic zuqc m'sieqv dorn gauh mau m'jangc dorn. Yaac oix zuqc taaih auv weic zuqc ninh mbuo caux meih mbuo fih hngangv nyei duqv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei en, se duqv nzipc yietc liuz nyei maengc. Oix zuqc hngangv naaiv nor zoux weic maiv bun haaix nyungc laanh meih mbuo daux gaux nyei waac.”* (1 Bide 3:7) Mbuo haih Korv-lienh caux taaih auv weic hiuv auv nyei hnyouv, mbuo zieqv duqv auv zoux nyei, mbuo gorngv nyei waac...hnyouv ndauv, hnyouv longx...
2. Auv nyei juoqc setv bun taux nqox: *tengx nqox* (Tin-deic douh 2:18), *Mbuoqc nqox* (E^{fe}so 5:33), *Hnamv nqox* (Tidatc 2:4)
3. Zoux auv zoux nqox nyei juoqc setv oix zuqc zuangv Yesu...Maaih hnyouv laanh fu-sux laanh, laanh tengx laanh nzaaux zaux, laanh mbuoqc laanh (Yo^{han} 13:1-17)
4. Maaih mienh nyei jaa nyei juoqc setv hngangv ninh mbuo sienx Yesu nor, laic duqv maaih mienh dorh jienv gorngv liuz naaiv deix waac nor sienx Yesu mi' aqv...maengc maiv yienc...mv daaih zoux jienv hngangv loz nor mingh mv baac daaix duqv mingh Tin-Dorng (Matv^{tai} 7:21, *Kungx dongh ei yie nyei tin-dorng Diex nyei eix zoux wuov deix duqv bieqc hngangv*) Dorng liuz jaa mienh laic duqv zoux liuz cingv-jaa nor maiv zuqc zoux haaix nyungc, maiv zuqc yienc haaix nyungc, maiv zuqc longc hnyouv longc hnamv ceix jaa fai ceix hmuangv doic...sueih...qiangx fai sueih jaa.

C. Jaa Nyei Jiu tong

1. Jiu-tong se maiv daan caux doic gorngv waac mv baac muangx mienh gorngv (Yaagorpc 1:19 Heuc mbuo oix zuqc siepc siepv nyei muangx) Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo daaih maaih I norm m'normh yietc sung nzuih hngangv...gorngv yietc gouv muangx i gouv nor longx nyei.
2. Maaih mienh jiu-tong yiem jaa hngangv zinh ndangc zoux lingh nyei mienh. Maaih laanh mienh maiv haih zunc ngongh mingh mv baac maiv ko lo. Mienh buatc ziouc naaic gaax, meih zoux haaix maiv longx qiex gorngv mbuox ngongh mingh aqv. Ninh dau, biao hnyangx jiex daaih ninh caiv zuqv yie mun haic, yiem naaic daaih yie maiv caux ninh gorngv waac. Maav gorngv waac maiv haih jiu tong yiem jaa. Longc waac zoux jouh jiu tong, maiv dungx longc waac zoux njongc dangv.
3. Mbuo muangx auv fai nqox gorngv bun cing gorngv ninh mbuo se jienv bun mbuo, jaaix bun mbuo, mbuo zipv ninh mbuo, mbuo hnamv ninh mbuo. Mbuo maiv muangx funcg

haih dau duqv zuqc... Cong mengh 18:13, *Haaix dauh maiv gaengh muangx longx ziouc dau ndaangc, ninh zoux hngongx nyei sic yaac zuqc nyaiv.* Naaiv yiemc ging-sou gorngv zuqc yie ziex nzunc.

4. Mbuo nyei jaa maaih jiu-tong nyei fai? Meiv guoqv deix bung nyei jaa maaih camv nyei sic weic nqox maiv caux auv maaih jiu-tong. Mbuo caux lungn ndiev mienh haih gorngv waac...caux ganh nyei auv nqox zoux haaix nyungc maiv haih gorngv.
5. Jiu tong taux mbuo nyei hnamv yiem jaa se jienv haic. Maaih laanh mienh duqv zaah liuz ninh gorngv baamh mienh longc biao nyungc jiu tong taux ninh mbuo nyei hnamv:
 - ❖ Longc waac gorngv hnamv (gorngv ceng, gorngv laengz zingh nyei waac hnavg duih mbiungc nor maiv lauh miev maeng) Meih haic jiex mienh yiem jaa gorngv yie zoux ndongc haix kouv mv baac maiv buate nqox fai auv zieqv duqv...maiv buate ninh laengz zingh)
 - ❖ Longc zoux cuotv nyei sic gorngv hnamv (haaix jiex mienh gorngv haiz zanc yaac gorngv ninh hnamv yie ninh hnamv yie mv baac maiv buate zoux cuotv yietc nyungc sic bun cing gorngv ninh hnamv yie)
 - ❖ bun ga'naaiv gorngv hnamv. Doic-doic mienh fingx fingx mienh bun ga'naaiv doic bun cing hnamv...Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ninh bun Yesu daaih njoux mbuo. Hnamv taux nqa'haav jiex wuov nyungc ga'naaiv meih bun meih nyei auv fai nqox...
 - ❖ Longc ziangh hoc bun doic gorngv hnamv (zorqv lengc jeiv nyei ziangh hoc daaih bun auv fai nqox...maiv bun haaix nyungc daaih nzaeng ziangh hoc...
 - ❖ Longc buoz muoqv gorngv hnamv (buate meih nyei auv nyiemv meih mingh heng-heng nyei muoqv ninh fai meih gorngv a'mangc daic?)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo maaih biauv nyei "insurance" beu biauv, mv baac mbuo maiv hnamv jienv oix douz zieqc mbuo nyei biauv, mbuo maaih cie nyei insurance mv baac mbuo maiv hnamv jienv oix zong jaax. Mbuo maaiz weic mbuo oix goux jienv mbuo nyei jaa dingh jaa dorngx. Yiem jaa mbuo gauh fatv zuqc goux longx, liuc leiz longx...mbuo oix zuqc maaih latc weih jienv tengx mbuo nyei jaa. Latc maiv dan maiv bun ga'nyiec nyei ga'naaiv maiv haih bieqc bun ga'nyuoz nyei ga'naaiv maiv haih cuotv fih hnavg.
2. Weic naaiv mbuo nyei jaa se hnavg huingx nor, se gorngv meih mbuo zuangx hnamv nyei nyim, taaih ginx nyei nyim, korh lienh nyei nyim, hnyouv ndaav nyei nyim, meih mbuo ziouc duqv siou longx nyei yiem jaa (mbuo zuangx nyei mbuo siou. Mv baac se gorngv mbuo zuangx hnyouv im nyei nyim, ciouv nyei nyim, qiex jiex nyei nyim, gorngv doqc, mangc piex doic nyei nyim, yiem jaa, mbuo nyei huingx hnavg miev camv ziouc hoic jaa.
3. Maaih jaa nyei mienh: zoux auv naaic nqox, zoux nqox naaic auv:
 - ❖ Yie oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux bun cing yie hnamv meih?
 - ❖ Yie oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux bun cing yie taaih meih?
 - ❖ Yie hnavg haaix nor zoux cingx ceix jaa ceix hmuangv doic?
 - ❖ Yie hnavg haaix nor zoux cingx bun meih hiuv duqv yie za'gengh yienc?

- ❖ Yie hnavgv haaix nor zoux meih cingx hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo nyei jaa se jaaix?
 - ❖ Yie hnavgv haaix nor yienc cingx gauh hnavgv Yesu nyei fiem fingx?
4. Tin-Hungh caux ninh nyei waac se benx mbuo nyei hatc maaz, zoux jaa nyei gorn ndoqv, zoux jaa nyei qaqv, zoux jaa nyei cong-mengh, bun jaa haih wangc siangx. Maiv gunv ih zanc mbuo nyei jaa se hnavgv haaix nor, Tin-Hungh nyei waac haih zorc jaa, zorc nqox, zorc auv, se gorngv I hmuangv maaih hnyouv mbuoqc Ziouv nyei waac bun Ziouv yienc maengc. Zoux nqox mienh maiv haih yienc auv, auv yaac maiv haih yienc nqox, kungx Tin-Hungh hnavgv haih. Ninh yaac oix yienc mbuo ceix mbuo nyei jaa ceix mbuo nyei hmuangv doic ei jienv ninh nyei waac Ging-sou ziouc haih maaih jaa ei jienv ninh liepc nyei jaa, maaih jaax-zinh nyei jaa, maaih juoqv setv longx nyei jaa, maaih jiu tong nyei jaa.

6. Hoc-Dauh: Jaa Nyei Jienv

Ging-Sou yiem: Hipv^lu 13:4

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jaa se jienv, lengc jeiv nyei Siensex Yesu mienh nyei jaa se jienv weic zuqc mbuo nyei jaa bun cing taux nyungc-nyungc nyei jiu tong. Se gorngv mbuo maiv haih caux mbuo dornj jaa nyei mienh dongh mbuo laengz juangc maengc nyei mienh jiu tong gengh aqc duqc caux ga'nyiec nyei mienh haih jiu tong.

Jaa se jienv weic zuqc dornj jaa mienh, lengc jeiv siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh (Tin-Hungh mengh nyei gorngv siensex ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc siensex ninh nyei mienh. (Nzamec leiz latc 7:3-6; 2 Ko^lin^to 6:14-15 *Siensex nyei mienh caux maiv siensex nyei mienh maiv dungx jiu doic. Kuv sic caux waaic sic hnavgv haaix nor haih jiu tong? Njang caux hmuangx hnavgv haaix nor haih juangc yiem? 15 Giduc caux Mbe^li^an, Saadaan hnavgv haaix nor haih da'goih? Siensex nyei mienh caux maiv siensex nyei mienh maaih haaix nyungc juangc jienv nyei buonc*), laengz ngaengc waac caux Tin-Hungh caux ninh mbuo nyei cai-doix. Gorngv I laanh benx yietc laanh, juangc hnamv, juangc hnyouv, juangc hingh, weic bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc.

Jaa se jienv weic zuqc jaa se benx yietc nyungc Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv. Tin-Hungh zeix m'jangc caux m'sieqv daaih bun ninh mbuo haih laanh ceix laanh, laanh tengx laanh, juangc jienv maaih fu'jueiv, ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ceix jaa ceix hmuangv doic.

Jaa se jienv se weic zuqc Tin-Hungh longc dornj jaa mienh laanh zorc laanh, laanh njaaux laanh, laanh daav laanh bun mbuo gauh haih zuangv Yesu Giduc.

Tov Tin-Hungh bun mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih hnyouv (m'jangc) zoux nqox fai (M'sieqv) zoux auv dongh Tin-Hungh oix mbuo benx nyei mienh, weic bun Ninh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc, yaac bun mienh buate taux ninh nyei njang laangc, benx fuqv bun taux mbuo ganh nyei auv nqox, yaac benx fuqv bun taux maiv gaengh siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.

Wangc siangx hlenv nyei jaa se maiv zeiz ca'bouc, mv baac weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic dornj jaa mienh ginv ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz, njiec qaqv, njiec buonv, njiec ziangh hoc ceix, zorc. Zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei jaa za'gengh biux mengh taux Tin-Hungh

neyi en, hnamv, jiu-tong. Lunx neyi jaa maaih camv zuqc hoqc, gox neyi jaa corc maiv zaih hoqc yienc ei jienv Ziouv neyi waac.

Ih jaax hnoi mbuo buatc hmuangv doic zuqc baaix, zuqc ging-mborqc, se gorngv hmuangv doic waaic, deic bung ziouc waaic weic zuqc hmuangv doic se deic bung.

Sienx Yesu neyi mienh oix zuqc souv wuov, sienx dingc Ziouv neyi neyi waac, ei Ziouv neyi waac njaux caux dorh hmuangv doic. Jiu-baang maiv horpc zuqc gamh nziex, maiv horpc zuqc nyaev zunh taux Ziouv neyi waac hnavg haaix nor gorngv taux hmuangv doic neyi jauv. Ging-sou mengh neyi Gorngv se gorngv ei Tin-Hungh neyi waac ceix, caux liuc leiz taux hmuangv doic nor ziouc haih orn lorqc caux ziangh buangv mouz deic.

Jaa wuov joux waac gengh jienv caux jaaix haic, gorngv taux naaiv joux waac bun mbuo hnamv taux camv nyungc neyi. Mbuo neyi jaa haih maaih orn lorqc, hnamv, a'hneiv, laanh ceix laanh fai haih maaih nzauh, hoic, laanh nzorng laanh, fai laaih caeqv laanh neyi.

Jaa se jienv weic ziex diuc, mv baac ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux jaa se jienv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh ganh liepc jaa, Jaa se jienv weic zuqc jaa se kungx yiem naaiv norm baamh gen hnavg, jaa se jienv weic zuqc nyungc-nyungc cuotv daaih yiem jaa se tengx fai hoic ih zanc caux nqa'haav hingh neyi mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jaa se jienv weic Tin-Hungh ganh liepc jaa daaih

1. Tin-Hungh dongh zeix baamh mienh wuov dauh Ziouv, yaac liepc dorg jaa. (Tin deic douh 2:18 Ziouv Tin-Hungh aengx gorngv, "*Nduqc laanh mienh ganh yiem hnavg se maiv horpc. Yie aengx oix zeix dauh daaih puix ninh, caux ninh zoux doic tengx ninh*) Dorg jaa se yietc laanh m'jangc longc yietc laanh m'sieqv. (Tin-Hungh zeix m'jangc caux m'sieqv) (Tin deic douh 1:27 *Tin-Hungh ziouc ziux ninh ganh neyi fangx zeiv zeix cuotv baamh mienh, se ziux Tin-Hungh ganh neyi fangx zeix mienh daaih, ninh zeix cuotv benx m'jangc m'sieqv*)
2. Yesu gorngv taux dorg jaa neyi jienv (Maako 10:6-9 '*Tin-Hungh zeix mienh daaih benx m'jangc m'sieqv.*' '*Weic naaiv m'jangc dorn dorg jaa, leih ninh neyi diex maac, caux jienv ninh neyi auv gapv daaih. 8 Ninh mbuo i dauh ziouc benx yietc dauh mi'aqv.*' '*Hnavg naaic, ninh mbuo maiv zeiz i dauh aqv. Benx yietc dauh hnavg*) Yaac zoux da'yietv nyungc mbuoqc horngh neyi jangx hoc yiem cing jaa yinh, biux mengh gorngv ninh a'hneiv dorg jaa neyi jauv. (Yo^han 2:1-12)
3. Tin-Hungh liepc dorg jaa, weic benx fangx bun baamh mienh duqv buatc taux Tin-Hungh neyi fangx zeiv. Weic Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo maaih ninh neyi fangx zeiv. Mienh mangc maiv buatc Tin-Hungh mv baac buatc Tin-Hungh neyi mienh dongh zoux ei jienv Tin-Hungh neyi waac neyi mienh yiem jaa ziouc bun mienh haih buatc Tin-Hungh neyi hnamv. (Tin deic douh 1:26-27) M'jangc maaih Tin-Hungh neyi fangx zeiv, m'sieqv maaih Tin-Hungh neyi fangx zeiv, dorg jaa neyi mienh duqv qiangx biux mengh taux Tin-Hungh neyi fangx zeiv, zoux zorngh zengx, zoux zingh ginx bun maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh neyi mienh.
4. Jaa se jienv weic, dorg jaa mienh haaih maaih neyi fu'jueiv (Tin deic douh 1:28) Maaih fu'jueiv se benx Tin-Hungh neyi fuqv, fu'jueiv se nduqv nyungc dongh domh mienh haih dorh duqv mingh Tin-Dorngh.

5. Tin-Hungh liepc dornj jaa daaih zoux zingh ginx, bun lungh ndiev mienh haih hiuv duqv Yesu nyei sai-gorx. Yesu gorngv, “*Se gorngv meih mbuo laanh hnamv laanh, zuangx mienh ziouc hiuv duqv meih mbuo zoux yie nyei sai-gorx.*” (Yo[^]han 13:35). Maiv sienx nyei mienh haih buatc Tin-Hungh liepc nyei jaa, buatc jaa nyei jiu tong, jaa nyei hnamv biux mengh taux Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv yiem laanh zoux sic bun laanh nyei. Yaac benx longx nyei nyungc zeiv bun fu’jueiv zuotc.

B. Jaa se Jienv weic jaa se kungx yiem naaiv baamh gen

1. Saa[^]ndu[^]si wuov jauv mienh gorngv mienh daic mingh maiv haih nangh aqv (Lugaa 20:27-33) Da’eix naaic Yesu, maaih laanh mienh longc jienv auv maiv maaih fu’jueiv daic mingh, ei Mose fiev nyei leiz ninh youz zuqc longx nyaam (Nzamc Leiz-Latc 25:5) Maaih siec muoz-dorn...longc nduqv dauh m’sieqv mv baac ninh mbuo daic nzengc, Zoux gau, nqa’haav wuov dauh m’sieqv dorn yaac daic mi’aqv. Hnangv naaic, mienh daic mingh, taux nangh daaih wuov hnoi, wuov dauh m’sieqv dorn funx haaix dauh nyei auv? Weic zuqc ninh mbuo siec muoz yietc zungv longc jiex ninh.” Maiv zeiz jauv nyei naaic nyei waac.
2. Yesu dau ninh mbuo, “*Naaiv seix mienh longc auv longc nqox, bungx sieqv zoux cing-jaa. Mv baac daic mingh puix duqv nangh daaih yiem nqa’haav wuov seix m’jangc m’sieqv maiv longc auv longc nqox, maiv bungx sieqv zoux cing-jaa. 36 Ninh mbuo yaac maiv haih daic weic zuqc ninh mbuo hnangv fin-mienh nor. Ninh mbuo zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz weic zuqc ninh mbuo daic mingh aengx nangh daaih* (Lugaa 20:34-36)
3. Daic mingh puix duqv nangh daaih (nyei mienh se weic sienx Yesu, duqv ninh nyei nziaamv nzaaux nzengc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, duqv zipv Yesu nyei cing-nzengc maengc), maiv dornj jaa, maiv zuqc maaih fu’jueiv, weic mienh maiv daic. Weic naaiv bun cing dornj jaa se kungx yiem naaiv baamh gen hnangv. Tin-Hungh liepc jaa, bun dornj jaa mienh haih maaih fu’jueiv, daic liuz maiv maaih jaa maiv maaih fu’jueiv.
4. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv naaiv, se gorngv mbuo maaih 1, 5, 10, 20, 30, 40 hnyangx, dornj jaa yiem naaiv baamh gen hnangv nor (zien nor mbuo maiv hiuv duqv), mbuo hnangv haaix nor ziangh caux zoux sic bun cing gorngv mbuo nyei jaa gengh jienv? Yie oix mbuo jiu baang mienh ziangh caux zoux sic, hnangv meih hiuv duqv gorngv ih hnoi se meih mbuo nyei auv fai nqox nyei nqa’haav lai nyei hnoi yiem naaiv baamh gen...zoux dongh jienv, zoux dongh jaaix nyei, zoux dongh horpc zuqc zoux nyei...Naaic gaax meih ganh, se gorngv ih hnoi yie nyei auv fai nqox nyei nqa’haav lai hnoi yie oix hnangv haaix nor zoux?

C. Jaa se jienv weic zuqc jaa mienh zoux nyei sic benx fuqv fai benx hoic bun taux hoz nqang nyei mienh

1. Zinh ndaangc maaih mienh gorngv, “*Domh mienh zuangx ndiangx fu’jueiv duqv torngv laangh, Domh mienh goix ndiangx fu’jueiv zuqc nyutc pui*” Ging-sou gorngv mengh mouz laanh zoux nyei zuiz ganh ndamh dornj, mv baac i hmuangv zoux nyei zuiz hoic zuqc hoz nqaang nyei fu’jueiv fun faqv nyei.
2. Dornj jaa mienh zoux nyei sic (zoux longx ziouc tengx fai waic ziouc hoic, zuqc ganh caux hmuangv doic) tengx caux hoic taux sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh.

3. Dornj jaa mienh zoux nyei sic tengx fai hoic zuqc ganh nyei fu'jueiv, mienh muoz doic, caux maiv gaengh cuotv nyei fun faqv. Oix hiuv duqv mbuo zoux nyei tengx fai hoic naic gaax ganh, *"yie oix yie nyei fu'jueiv nyei jaa hnavg yie nyei fai?"* fai maiv oix bun yie nyei fu'jueiv oix zuqc buangh dongh yie zuqc buangh nyei...
4. Maiv dungx nzauh taux fu'jueiv maiv muangx meih mbuo, nzauh fu'jueiv zanc-zanc mangc jienv meih mbuo (Yiem jaa mbuo nyei fu'jueiv zanc-zanc mangc jienv mbuo zoux nyei sic...ninh mbuo zuotc jienv mbuo zoux...) Yie maiv oix yie nyei dorn qiex jiex siepv ziouc njaaux ninh oix zuqc suonc hnyouv...
5. Jaa se jienv, jaa nyei mouz deic se muangx Ziouv nyei waac, bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc fai bun mienh buac nqaengc cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh. I hmuangv mienh oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv yaac hnamv taux mbuo zoux nyei hnavg haaix nor tengx fai hoic zuqc ih zanc, nqa'haav hingv wuov doic fu'jueiv fun faqv. Tov Zuangx ndiangx, maiv dungx goix ndiangx...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Siensex Yesu mienh nyei jaa nyei mouz deic se maiv zeiz duqv longx nyei jaa hnavg mv baac zoux cing-nzengc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac nyei jaa. Zoux nqox caux auv nyei mienh zoux sic taaih Tin-Hungh yaac taaih jaa (Hipv^lu 13:4)
2. Jaa se jienv, weic Tin-Hungh liepc jaa, weic kungx yiem naaiv norm baamh gen hnavg, weic dornj jaa mienh zoux nyei sic tengx fai hoic taux hoz nqang nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv. Maiv dungx bun mbuo nyei jaa qiexx fai ngorc hnamv, ngorc jiu tong, ngorc taaih.
3. Se gorngv dornj jaa mienh zingx nyei nor, se gorngv mbuo maiv hnamv dunh yunh nyei Tin-Hungh nor mbuo maiv haih hnamv mbuo nyei maiv dunh yunh nyei auv nqox? Se gorngv mbuo maiv taaih Tin-Hungh hnavg haaix nor haih taaih ganh nyei auv nqox? Tin-Hungh dunh yunh nyei mbuo zungv maiv taaih...mbuo nyei auv nqox maiv dunh yunh gengh aqc duqv taaih.
4. Jaa se jienv weic zuqc Siensex Tin-Hungh mienh dornj jaa, se Tin-Hungh nyei namh nyouv juangc jienv yangh mingh Tin-dorngh nyei jauv. Laanh ken laanh laanh baeng laanh, laanh fongv laanh faux mbong fai njiec juix...weic tengx doic haih juangc jienv yangh mingh hepc wuov diuh jauv, mingh Zangc Diex nyei biau. Mingh yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngh.
5. Yiem Singx Nzung 127:1 So^lo^morn gorngv, *"Se gorngv maiv zeiz Ziouv zoux biau, zoux biau nyei mienh baeqc baeqc ndortv qaqv. Se gorngv maiv zeiz Ziouv zuov zingh, zuov zingh nyei mienh maiv njormh mv baac maiv lamh longc"* Jaa se jienv, Se gorngv maiv zeiz Ziouv tengx goux jienv mbuo nyei jaa, mbuo ganh maiv haih goux maiv wuonv.
6. Mbuox Ziouv se Yesu (Yesu oix zuqc zoux Ziouv yiem i hmuangv nyei mbu'ndongx (1 Ko^lin^to 8:6 Mbuo maaih nduqc dauh Ziouv hnavg). Mbuo nyei gorn ndoqv se Yesu. Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv, liuz hmuangv doic zoux da'nyeic. Jangx jienv duqv lungx ndiev ndortv "jaa" se maiv laamh longc.
7. Maaih Ging-sou gorngv wuov nyungc hnamv (1 Ko^lin^to 13:4-8 *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc zoux duqv hnyouv ndaauv yaac zoux longx bun mienh. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv mueic jieqv, maiv ceng-hlo, maiv zoux maux, maiv zoux hnavg maiv zieqv leiz nor. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv douh ganh duqv longx, maiv qiex jiez siepv, maiv jangx mienh zoux dorngh*

nyei sic. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hnangv. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc yiem maanc sic haih diev duqv, yiem maanc sic maaih sienx fim, yiem maanc sic maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, yiem maanc sic yaac maaih noic

8. Maaih sic nor oix zuqc "njongh zorc" E^{fe}so 4:26-27, Se gorngv “*Meih mbuo qiex jiez, maiv dungx qiex jiez daaih baamz zuiz.*” Yaac maiv dungx ziangh hnoi qiex jiez taux mba'hnoi ndortv. Yaac maiv dungx bun mienv nyei hungh maaih qangx bieqc.
9. Goux jienv jaa goux jienv hnyouv (Cong-mengh 4:23 *Oix zuqc faix fim, goux longx ganh nyei hnyouv, weic zuqc ziangh maengc nyei gorn yiem hnyouv cuotv daaih.*)
10. Lorz qiangx longc qiangx ceix jaa: hoqc, doqc, ging-sou, ei jienv zoux (caux doix dongh ceix jaa nyei mienh...), oix zuqc hiuv duqv dorng jaa nyei mouz deic (weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc) 1 Ko^{lin}to 10:31

7. Hoc-Dauh: Taaih Tin-Hungh Nyei Hmuangv Doic

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo^{su}waa 24:14-15

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc jiex daaih gorngv, Tin-Hungh ganh liepc jaa, ceix jaa bun jaa maaih jaax-zinh. Weic naaiv jaa se jienv haic. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv, Ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ceix jaa, jaa cingx daaih wuonv. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv jaa se jienv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh ganh liepc daaih, weic zuqc jaa se yiem naaiv norm baamh gen hnangv...Mbuo zoux yiem jaa nyei sic tengx fai hoic zuqc hmuangv doic. Oix laanh laanh hmuangv doic (Nqox, auv, fu'jueiv) taaih Tin-Hungh se maiv zeiz hungh heic...mv baac se gorngv mouz laanh mienh ginv ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Tin-Hungh haih tengx jienv mbuo ginv taaih Ninh bun ninh nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc.

Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic za'gengh oix zuqc maaih hnangv Baulo gorngv taux wuov nyungc siang-maengc, “*Tin-Hungh hnamv meih mbuo yaac ginv meih mbuo daaih benx ninh ganh nyei cing-nzengc mienh. Weic naaiv meih mbuo oix zuqc maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx bun mienh, nyiemc ganh zoux faix, suonc zingh suonc eix yaac maaih noic diev. 3 Oix zuqc zoux hnyouv ndaauv, laanh nyaangc laanh. Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh laanh caux laanh maaih sic, laanh oix zuqc guangc bun laanh. Ziouv Yesu hnangv haaix nor guangc meih mbuo zoux dorngc nyei sic, meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor laanh guangc bun laanh..*” (Ko^{lo}si 3:12-13)

Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei jaa caux hmuangv doic se benx ginv nyei. Yo^{su}waa, Zoux dae nyei mienh ginv...hmuangv doic ei jienv ninh ginv nyei. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih Yesu zoux ninh mbuo nyei bieiv. (1 Ko^{lin}to 11:3) Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux: ceix Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic, Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic, Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic nyei nzipc liouh (nzipc=doic bun jiex doic).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ceix Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic

1. Zinh ndangc maaih dauh hunggh gorngv, “*Deic bung nyei qaqv se yiem hmuangv doic*” Naaiv dauh hunggh se Abraham Lincoln, Meiv guoqc nyei ziepc luoqc wuov dauh hunggh.
2. Yiem Nzamc Leiz latc 6:4-9, Mose mbuox I^{saa}^^{laa}^en mienh hhangv haaix nor ceix taaih Tin-Hunggh nyei hmuangv doic. “*O I^{saa}^^{laa}^en Mienh aac, muangx longx oc. Mbuo nyei Ziouv, Tin-Hunggh, se nduqc dauh Ziouv hhangv. 5 Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hunggh. 6 Yie ih hnoi jiu bun meih mbuo naaiv deix leiz oix zuqc longc hnyouv jangx jienv. 7 Oix zuqc jienh njaaux meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv hiuv duqv naaiv deix leiz. Maiv gunv yiem biauv fai yiem jauv zaangc, bueix njiec fai jiez sin, zungv oix zuqc buih jienv yiem. 8 Oix zuqc zorqv naaiv deix leiz kou jienv meih mbuo nyei buoz yaac nyatv jienv meih mbuo nyei biornggh zoux jangx-hoc. 9 Yaac oix zuqc fiev jienv meih mbuo nyei biauv nyei gaengh zouc caux meih mbuo nyei laatc gaengh*”
 - ❖ Doqc Ging-sou fai longc hnyouv jangx jienv Ziouv nyei “waac”(Yie ganh fai yie caux hmuangv doic doqc Ging-sou nyei fai?).
 - ❖ Oix zuqc jienh njaaux meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv hiuv Ziouv nyei leiz. (yie ei jienv, caux yie njaaux Ziouv nyei waac nyei fai?)
 - ❖ Oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv...oix zuqc buih jienv yiem. Oix zuqc zorqv kou jienv meih mbuo nyei buoz yaac nyatv jienv meih mbuo nyei biornggh zoux jangx-hoc. Yaac oix zuqc fiev jienv meih mbuo nyei biauv nyei gaengh zouc caux meih mbuo nyei laatc gaengh...(Yie ganh ei jienv liuz njaaux hmuangv doic ei nyei fai?)
3. Saa^{lo}^^{morn} dorh maengc daaih beiv taux a'ngunc huingc. Yiem Saa^{lo}^^{morn} nyei nzung 2:15 “*Oix zuqc zorqv hieh juv bun yie, se hieh juv dorn, ninh mbuo zoux waaic a'ngunc hmei. Yie mbuo nyei a'ngunc hmei yaac nqoi jienv biangh aqv.*” *Se gorngv mbuo maiv longc ziangh hoc ceix hmuangv doic yiem faix fiuv nyei sic, ziouc haih maaih domh sic.* Mbuo maaih haix nyungc hieh juv daaih zoux waic meih mbuo nyei ndau fai maengc? Mbuo haih gin v zorqv hieh juv bun ninh maiv zoux waaic mbuo nyei huingx fai maengc, fai mbuo sueih hieh juv zoux waaic mbuo nyei maengc hhangv zoux waaic a'ngunc huingx nor.
4. Yiem Tin-deic douc 6:22 *Tin-Hunggh hhangv haaix nor paaiv Noyaa, Noyaa yaac ei jienv zoux nzengc.* Tin-Deic Douc 7:5 *ziouc ei jienv Ziouv paaiv nyei waac zoux ziangx nzengc.* Noyaa mbuoqc Tin-Hunggh, muangx Tin-Hunggh nyei waac, maiv gunv lunggh ndiev mienh maiv muangx mv baac ninh ganh nyei hmuangv doic muangx yaac ei jienv ninh, ziouc ziangh biauv mienh maiv zuqc daic duqv njoux cuotv yiem wuom yiemz lunggh ndiev nyei ziangh hoc.

B. Taaih Tin-Hunggh nyei hmuangv doic nyei faangx

1. Taaih Tin-Hunggh nyei hmuangv doic longc ziangh hoc bun doic. (E^{fe}^^{se} 5:15-17 “*Hhangv naaic, meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc faix fim meih mbuo hhangv haaix nor yiem. Maiv dungx hhangv mienh hngongx mienh, oix zuqc hhangv cong-mengh nyei mienh wuov nor. 16 Oix zuqc longc duqv horpc ziangh hoc, weic zuqc ih zanc nyei nyutc zeiv se orqv haic.*” Longc ziangh hoc fu-sux Tin-Hunggh, doqc Ging-sou, dauh gaux. longc ziangh hoc caux doic nziauc, jiu-tong, zoux gong.

2. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic ei jienv laengz nyei waac zoux. Yo^{^so^waa} 24:14-16 “*Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. ..Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv buangv hnyouv fu-sux Ziouv, ih hnoi meih mbuo oix zuqc ginv meih mbuo oix fu-sux haaix dauh. ..Mv baac yie ganh caux yie nyei biauv zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv.*” Mbuo laengz nyei caux Tin-Hungh oix zuqc ei jienv zoux (Hiuv, Hnamv, Ei), laengz caux hmuangv doic nyei oix zuqc ei jienv zoux, (hnamv, taaih, goux, fu-sux, tengx) Laengz caux doic nyei oix zuqc ei jienv zoux, laengz caux mienh nyei oix zuqc ei jienv zoux.
3. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic maaih kuv jiu-tong (E^{^fe^so} 4:29 “*Maiv dungx bun meih nyei nzuih gorngv cuotv maiv benx nyei waac. Oix zuqc gorngv haih tengx mienh nyei waac hnavg, dongh haih ceix mienh puix ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc weic bun muangx nyei mienh duqv longx.*” Kuv jiu tong se, Gorngv nyei waac tengx mienh, ceix mienh, bun muangx nyei mienh duqv longx. Longc hnamv gorngv zien leiz!
4. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic haih hnamv duqv tong ginv duqv zuqc dongh buangh zuqc you-nzauh, kouv naanc nyei ziangh hoc. Naa^{^hum} 1:7 “*Ziouv se longx haic. Yiem kouv naanc hnoi ninh zoux kaux duqv wuonv nyei dorngx. Ninh yaac goux ndaauh kaux ninh nyei mienh.*”² Ko^{^lin^to} 4:8-9 Baulo gorngv, “*Yie mbuo zuqc nyungc-nyungc kuonx naanh mv baac maiv suei. Maaih ziangh hoc yie mbuo maiv hiuv duqv hnavg haaix nor zoux mv baac corc maaih lamh hnamv nyei. 9 Zuqc mienh zoux doqc mv baac Tin-Hungh maiv guangc yie mbuo. Zuqc mborqv king mv baac maiv daic.*”¹ Bide 5:7 “*Oix zuqc zorqv yietc zungv you-nzauh guangc bun ninh weic zuqc ninh goux jienv meih mbuo.*”
5. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic maaih hnyouv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh yaac mbuoqc doic (Yaagorpc 4:7 *Hnavg naaic oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv. Oix zuqc ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh, Saadaan, ninh ziouc biaux meih mbuo aqv*” Mbuoqc Tin-Hungh (Yaagorpc 4:7) Mbuoqc Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou (Singx Nzung 119:105; Yo^{^han} 8:31-32)• Mbuoqc hungh jaa, laanh mbuoqc laanh (Lomaa 13:1; Tidate 3:1; 1 Bide 2:13)

C. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic nyei nzipc liouh

1. Nzipc Liouh fai janx nyei waac Legacy (nzipc=yietc doic bun njiec yietc doic, yietc doic njaaux yietc doic) Nzipc Liouh se yietc doic liouh jiex doic nyei. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic nyei nzipc liouh jiex gorn yiem ginv duqv zuqc ginv duqv horpc nyei jauv
2. Yiem Yo^{^wu^waa} wuov buonv sou gorngv taux I laanh mienh: Aakaan caux Kaa^{^lepv}: Ninh mbuo I laanh zungv benx I^{^saa^laa^en} mienh, Yiem Yu^{^ndaa} fingx, zoux baeng mienh mingh mborqv Caa^{^naa^aan} deic bung. Mbuo hiuv duqv Kaa^{^lepv} longx nyei weic zuqc ninh zoux yietc dauh ziepc nyeic dauh dongh Mose paaiv mingh zaah deic bung (Saaub Mienh 13:6) Ninh buangv nzengc Singx Lingh yaac bungx hnyouv Ziouv. Kungx ninh caux Yo^{^su^waa} gorngv zien mbuox baeqc fingx, douc zien ninh mbuo buatec nyei (Saub Mienh 13:30). Weic baeqc fingx maiv muangx Tin-Hungh, ninh mbuo zuqc yangh deic bung huang 40 hnyangx...20 hnyangx gu'nguaic daic nzengc zengc Yo^{^su^waa} caux Kaa^{^lepc}, Siang doic mienh ih zanc ninh mbuo taux Jor^{^ndaen} Ndaaih , Kaa^{^lepc} gox nzengc aqv, mv baac corc zoux jienv baengc nyei...Aa^{^kaan} yaac zoux baeng fih hnavg. Ninh duqv buatec Tin-Hungh bun Jor^{^ndaen} Ndaaih nqai mingh, mienh jiex mingh (Yo^{^su^waa} 3:10-17). Aa^{^kaan} caux Kaa^{^lepc} buatec Ye^{^li^ko} zing

bang (Yo[^]su[^]waa 6:16-20) *Yietc zungv jiem nyaanh caux longc dongh siqv, longc hlieqv zoux daaih nyei ga'naaiv se weih cing-nzengc nyei ga'naaiv fungx bun Ziouv. Oix zuqc dorh mingh an jienv zaangc Ziouv nyei ndopv-liuh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv nyei dorngx.*"(Yo[^]su[^]waa 6:18) Aakaan caux Kaa[^]lepc haiz Yo[^]su[^]waa gorngv fih hhangv. (da[^]yietv mingh taux da'luoqc yietc hnoi yietc nzuonx...da[^]cietiv hnoi siec nzuonx...heuc mbui...Mborqv baac jaax. Kaa[^]lepc ceng Tin-Hungh...Aakaan ginv zoux zuiz, koqv jang buatc buoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc liuz.

3. Jaa caux Hmuangv doic zoux nyei, ziangh nyei, caux ginv nyei, se benx nzipc liouh bun zix doic mienh.
4. Longx nyei nzipc liouh jiex gorn yiem ginv. Mbuo lomh nzoih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh fih hhangv, haih haiz Ziouv hatc nyei waac fih hhangv, m'zing haih buatc mbuoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc fih hhangv, mv baac haih ginv maiv fih hhangv (ginv ei fai ginv doix-dekc maiv ei)
5. Ye[^]li[^]ko se benx nyei mungv, Maaih jiem maaih nyanh camv, lui hou ndie longx, zoux bun hnyouv caux m'zing hanc...Aakaan mangc ga'naaiv maiv mangc Tin-Hungh. Yiem naaiv norm mungv nyei ga'naaiv baeng maiv haih zorqv daaih longc (Yo[^]su[^]waa 6:19)i). Zoux Baeng zuqc daic da'yietv nzunc yiem Ai weic Aakaan zoux nyei zuiz. Yo[^]su[^]waa 7:21, *"Yiem caangv duqv daaih nyei ga'naaiv yie buatc yietc deix Mbaa[^]mbi[^]lon Deic-Bung nyei domh lui nzueic haic caux yietc joih ziepc betv lungz nyaanh, aengx caux yietc diuh jiem, hniev-daaah ziepc hmz lungz. Yie ziouc mueic jieqv naaiv deix ga'naaiv aengx zorqv daaih. Naaiv deix ga'naaiv biopv jienv yie nyei ndopv-liuh gu'nyuoz nyei ndaundiev. Nyaanh yiem kuotv-ndoqv."*
6. "Oix zuqc bingx jienv zoux nyei nzengc-nzengc dorngc nyei". Aakaan ginv zoux nyei hoic ninh ziangh biauv mienh zuqc daic. Yo[^]su[^]waa 7:25. Meih mbuo haiz jiex mienh tengx ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv cuotv mbuox heuc Aakaan nyei fai? Mv baac Kaa[^]lepc zuov Ziouv ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh laengz bun ninh wuov norm mbong. (Yo[^]su[^]waa 14:6-12). Mbuo buatc cing I laanh mienh, I nyungc nzipc liouh, jiex gorn yiem ninh mbuo ginv nyei. Ih hnoi yaac fih hhangv nyei, hnoi-hnoi nyungc-nyungc mbuo ginv nyei se benx nzipc liouh bun mbuo nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maiv gunv ih zanc mbuo nyei jaa mbuo nyei hmuangv doic se hhangv haaix nor, Tin-Hungh nyei waac haih zorc jaa, zorc hmuangv doic, zorc nqox, zorc auv, se gorngv I hmuangv maaih hnyouv mbuoqc Ziouv nyei waac bun Ziouv yienc maengc. Zoux nqox mienh maiv haih yienc auv, auv yaac maiv haih yienc nqox, kungx Tin-Hungh hhangv haih. Ninh yaac oix yienc mbuo ceix mbuo nyei jaa ceix mbuo nyei hmuangv doic ei jienv ninh nyei waac Ging-sou ziouc haih maaih jaa ei jienv ninh liepc nyei jaa, maaih jaax-zinh nyei jaa, maaih juoqv setv longx nyei jaa, maaih jiu tong nyei jaa.
2. Nyungc-nyungc dongh mbuo duqv hoqc jiex daaih naaiv deix buo norm buoqc zangc, se gorngv maiv ei jienv zoux maiv lamh longc bun mbuo... Mbuo maiv ei Ziouv ziouc caeqv fai piatv maiv ceix taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic Hhangv (Singx Nzung 78:10-11 Gorngv taux I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh, *"Ninh mbuo maiv ei Tin-Hungh liepc nyei ngaengc waac, yaac maiv kangv gan ninh nyei leiz-latc. Ninh mbuo la'kuqv ninh zoux jiex nyei sic, caux ninh bun ninh mbuo buatc jiex wuov deix mbuoqc horngh nyei sic."*

3. Mangc yietc laanh mienh heuc Kaalepv Nyei Maengc caux Juoqv setv zoux nyungc zeiv taux ceix taaih Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic:

- ❖ Ninh nyei juoqc setv fiem fingx, se ninh dongh haaix nyungc mienh, yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien, caux mienh nyei nza'hmien.
- ❖ Ninh ei jienv ninh sienx nyei zoux caux ziangh (Tin-Hungh gorngv yiem Sauv Mienh 14:24 *Mv baac yie nyei bou, Kaalepv, nyei hnyouv caux wuov deix maiv fih hnavg. Ninh yaac gan nzengc yie. Yie ziouc oix dorh ninh bieqc ninh zaah liuz wuov norm deic-bung. Ninh nyei zeiv-fun yaac oix duqv nzipc.*). Ninh nyei zeih fun duqv nzipc Tin-Hungh laengz caux liouh bun ninh nyei buonc. Meih mbuo nyei nzipc liouh se haaix nyungc? Mienh hnavg haaix nor jangx taux meih?
- ❖ Doic ceix fai caeqv: Yo^su^waa caux Mose...Kaalepv caux Yo^su^waa? Meih nyei doic hnavg haaix nor ceix fai caeqv meih?

4. Kaalepv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh.

- ❖ Mienh maiv ginv Tin-Hungh weic maiv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh. Mbuo nyei maengc se buangv nzengc ginv nyei?
- ❖ Bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh se benx zuov Ziouv nyei mienh..
- ❖ Kaalepv ginv nyei (Yo^su^waa 24:14) Ninh ginv hnavg Yo^su waac nor, “Mv baac yie ganh caux yie nyei biau v zong mienh aeqv, yie mbuo oix fu-sux Ziouv” Mbuo maiv zeiz ca'bouh sienx wuonv taux dauh, mbuo sienx wuonv weic mbuo ginv. Mbuo maiv zeiz ca'bouc taaih, mv baac ginv taaih. Hmuangv doic yaac fih hnavg nyei, maiv maaih ca'bouh...

8. Hoc-Dauh: Mbuo Qiemx Zuqc Hnyouv Nyiemz Fingv Jiex Daaih

Ging-Sou yiem: Gong-zoh 3:19 “Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, bun ninh sortv guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Ziouv ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Gong-zoh 3:1-8 (Zorc longx zaux mbai nyei mienh)

Bide caux Yo^han mingh zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v dauh gaux yiem njiec aanx buo norm ziangh hoc. Maaih dauh yiem-toi waaic, zaux mbai nyei mienh (Mbuo mouz laanh lingh wuonh mbai). Mienh hnoi-hnoi dorh ninh mingh zueiz jienv Zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v gaengh ndaangc, gan bieqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v nyei mienh tov nyaanh.

Buat Bide caux Yo^han oix bieqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v, ninh ziouc gan ninh mbuo tov nyaanh. Ninh mbuo mangc zaux mbai mienh, yaac gorngv “mangc yie mbuo maah!” Zaux mbaai mienh laaic ninh mbuo oix bun haaix nyungc ninh mv bei.

Mv baac Bide aengx gorngv mbuox ninh, “Jiem nyaanh, yie maiv maaih oc. Mv baac maaih nyei, yie oix bun meih. Dengv Naa^saa^letv wuov dauh Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox, jiez sin daaih yaangh jauv maah.” Bide ziouc nanv jienv wuov laanh mienh nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz ken ninh jie z sin daaih souv jienv. Zaux-benv caux zaux-mueic liemh zeih henv daaih maaih qaqv.

Ninh biu jiez sin daaih jiez gorn yaangh jauv aqv. Ninh ziouc gan Bide caux Yo^han bieqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biauv, yangh jienv mingh, biu jienv mingh, ceng jienv Tin-Hungh mingh.

(v.9) Zuangx mienh buac yangh jienv jauv ceng Tin-Hungh (Ninh mbuo buac nyei ninh mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv kungx Tin-Hungh ganh haih zoux hhangv naaiv hhangv)

(v. 10) Ninh mbuo zieqv duqv se dongh aah loc yiem gaengh ndaangc tov nyaanh wuov dauh mienh..Zuangx mienh za'gengh mbuoqc horngh haic, hnaamv maiv mengh baeqc naaiv dauh mienh nyei jauv-louc. (Zuangx mienh leih go Tin-Hungh, buac Tin-Hungh zoux nyei sic ninh mbuo zieqv maiv duqv yaac mbuoqc horngh gor)

(v. 12) Ninh mbuo oix ceng baamh mienh...maiv ceng Tin-Hungh

(v. 13) Mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh Zoux

(v. 14) Ninh se Cing-nzengc, baengh fim nyei...

(v. 19) Ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih yiem haaix dauh daaih? *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx (guangc zuiz) daaih lorz Tin-Hungh (repent), bun ninh sortv guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz (Renew), Ziouv ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih.”*

Mbuo qiemx zuqc hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih. Mbuo qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh Singx Lingh zoux gong yiem mbuo nyei maengc, bun Ninh nyei mbuox duqv mienh taaih. Mbuo qiemx zuqc juangc jienv dauh gaux tov Ziouv korh lienh mbuo, tov Ziouv guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Tov Ziouv nyei njang-laangc hinc cuotv yiem sienx Ninh nyei mienh, Tov Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix zoux gong yiem mbuo mouz laanh mienh nyei maengc. Naaiv se benx mbuo mouz laanh mienh nyei mouz deic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiez daaih se?

1. Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiez daaih se Tin-Hungh ganh fingv ninh nyei naamh nyouz nyie daaih bun ninh mbuo jorm hnyouv taux zien leiz yaac taux Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangh, buac ganh nyei zuiz, gamh nziex taux deic nyuqc, zieqv duqv Giduc nyei en zingh dongh ninh longc ninh ganh nyei nziaamv zuoqc, weic sienx kaux ninh duqv nyei yietc liuz maengc, zoux cing-nzengc weic Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc, jorm hnyouv gapv zunv buoqc zaangc ceng baaix Tin-Hungh.
2. Kungx sienx Yesu nyei mienh haih duqv hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih, Maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv haih fingv jiez...oix zuqc ziangh jienv nyei cingx haih fingv... Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex maiv daan kungx hnyouv mun taux zuiz, weic bun mienh buac fai hiuv. Maiv zeiz liemh zeh jorm nyei sic fai camx baav hhangv nyei sic. Maiv zeiz dorh ganh aengx fongc horc.
3. Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih se, Ganh caux Tin-Hungh buangh, Singx Lingh njiec daaih zoux gong (mbuoqc horngh nyei), Tin-Hungh dorh zien leiz daaih tiuv jaav nyei yiem mbuo nyei maengc...Maiv zeiz siang leiz mv baac dongh leiz yiem Ging-Sou dongh mbuo maiv ei nyei...
4. Hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih se buac cing nyei bun Yesu nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc. Zangc Diex bun jiu-baang mienh taaih Yesu Giduc weic Singx Lingh nyei bun qaqv.

5. Yiem Meiv guoqv deic bung maaih buo nzunc dongh deic bung mienh hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih.(1730, 1800, 1857) Maiv dan jiu-baang mienh, ga'hlen caux baeqc fingx mienh zoux waaic leih go Tin-Hungh, maaih waaic sic cuotv camv, zoux maiv cing-nzengc sic, mienh maiv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, mienh hnyouv naamx taux Zien leiz, horqc dorngh njaaux jaav nyei sic...Tin-Hungh korh lienh bun deic bung mienh hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih duqv caamx baav doic baav liuz baamh mienh aengx nzuonx mingh zoux waaic sic.
6. Daux gaux se jiex gorn tov Tin-Hungh dox ninh nyei fuqv njiex bun mienh hnyouv nyiemz fingx jiex daaih. Weic Giduc mienh m'njormh ndo qiemx zuqc fingv jiex daaih fai nyei daaih. Naaiv nyungc daux gaux se maiv zeiz tov naaiv tov wuov...mv baac tov Ziouv korh lienh, tov Ziouv yienc mbuo, tov Ziouv zoux gong yiem mbuo nyei maengc.

B. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo qiemx zuqc maaih hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiez daaih?

1. Mbuo buatc orqv nyei sic camv jienv faux, buatc baamh mienh zunc zuiz camv jienv faux, mbuo buatc Giduc mienh maiv hnamv Ziouv hnavg zinh ndaangc, maiv maaih hnyouv oix daux gaux, buatc Giduc mienh hnyouv namx, maiv gamh nziex maiv taaih Tin-Hungh caux Ging-Sou, Maiv buatc Ziouv zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic yiem maengc, maiv gunv taux sienx Yesu nyei jauv, maiv hiuv ganh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh.
2. Mbuo buatc maaih baamh gen nyei ziex nyungc baeng zuqc mbuo, buatc mienh camv lorz zinh nyaanh gauh jienv lorz Tin-Hungh, buatc mienh lorz minc zinh gauh jienv hoz nqang nyei. Mangc TV gauh camv doqv ging-sou (Yie nyei auv ziepc hnyangx yiem yie mbuo nyei biauv, bungx gauh zoqc hmz ziepc nzunc TV).
3. Maiv longc ziangh hoc zaah Ging-sou, hoqc hiuv duqv camv nyei mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux, Maiv cau fiem taux maiv sienx nyei mienh, longc ziangh hoc lorz baamh gen nyei nauc ngite gauh camv lorz Tin-Hungh nyei jauv.
4. Buatc sienx nyei caux maiv sienx nyei mienh nyei maengc maiv ganh nyungc, buatc buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei ziangh hoc hnavg zoux benx leiz, buatc hmuangv doic zuotc jienv baamh gen caux zunc jienv baamh gen nyei jauv mingh. Buatc mienh zoux nyei zuiz maiv guen zuqc mbuo, zoux hnavg maiv buatc nor, buatc Giduc mienh sueih zuiz morh linc, buatc mienh hnyouv ngaengc, wuom mueic nqai, nzuih ceng Ziouv hnyouv leih go Tin-Hungh, maiv ngorc Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ganh zungv maiv hiuv duqv ganh nyei hnyouv qiemx zuqc nyiemc fingv jiex daaih weic m'njormh duqv ndo haic.

C. Zien hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih nyei mbiuv.

1. Zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc, zieqv duqv ganh nyei zuiz, Hnyouv mun taux zuiz, weic Tin-Hungh nyei waac nuqv taux zuiz, yaac goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, Jorm hnyouv fuc sux, daux gaux, mbuox mienh taux Ziouv Yesu, maaih orn lorqc.
2. Buatc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc hnavg I^saa^laa^en mienh buatc nor (Cuotv^i^yipv 40:34; zunh Doic Douh 7:1 *Mbuonz dorh lungh hnoi, douz dorh lungh muonz nor*) Tin-Hungh nyei njangc laangc yiem nitv fatv. (Singx Nzung 80; I^saa^yaa 64; Yo^han 14:17; I Ko^lin^to 14:24-25).
3. Hnavg Yaakopv duqv buatc caux duqv buangh Tin-Hungh nor (Tin Deic Douh 28:17 buatc liuz ninh gorngv “*Naaiv se zouxTin-Hungh nyei dinc, yaac zoux tin-dorngh nyei gaengh.*”

4. Zien hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih nyei mienh se hngangv yiem jiex gorn nyei jiu-baang. Singx Lingh njiec daaih yiem buangv mienh nyei hnyouv (Gong-zoh 2:43) Zieqv duqv cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh, gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, ziouc maaih orn lorqc.
5. Zien hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih, nyei mienh a'hneiv Tin-Hungh, a'hneiv zien leiz, nzornz zuiz, guangc zoux nyei zuiz, zuangv Yesu Giduc camv jienv faux. Maaih mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz nzuonx daaih sienx Yesu Giduc. Deic bung baeqc fingx goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz...
6. Ging-sou nyei waac nangh daaih (Hipv^lu 4:12) nuqv taux mienh nyei zuiz, zuiz mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh.
7. Oix zuqc daux gaux hngangv E^li^yaa nor. Mange 1 Hungh douh 17 zaang mbuo buatc ninh nyei daux gaux, ninh nyei sienx fim. (Maiv dan heuc lungh hanc fai heuc duih mbiuangc...) Maaih jiu tong caux Zangc Diex

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Hngangv Gong-zoh sou 3 zang, mbuo maaih deix maiv zeiz yiem-toi sin mbai mv baac mbuo nyei lingh wuonh mbai, mbuo nyei hnyouv naamx, hnyouv ngaengc, hnyouv nqaai, qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih...
2. Yie nyei miev (*mbuo nyei deic bung hanx, 100 lengh hnyangx maiv hanc jiex hngangv naaiv, maiv duih mbiungx lauh zoux bun gaengh zuangx daic camv*) Ih zanc duih I zieux gornz mbiungc caux aan deix buonx miev ziouc buatc miev maengc nzengc...Mbuo qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei mbiungc hngangv wuom bun miev maengc...maiv maaih mbiuangc bun miev nqai...mv baac maengc maiv ziangh jienv Ziouv ziouc zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc (Yo^ha 15:5)
3. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc cuotv liuz mbuo tov hngangv, Mbuo haih goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, daux gaux, zei, mv baac kungx Tin-Hungh weic ninh ganh nyei en bun mbuo nyei hnyouv haih nyiemz fingv jiex daaih.
4. Mbuo nyei hnyouv nyiemz fingv jiex daaih weic Tin-Hungh Singx Lingh nuqv taux mbuo nyei zuiz tong Ging-sou, mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac maiv daan kungx haiz mv baac ei jienv zoux (Yaagorpc 1:22) wuov nzunc hnoi, ziouc hngangv Bide gornz yiem Gong-zoh 3:19 “*Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, bun ninh sortv guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Ziouv ziouc bun meih mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih ziangh hoc nyiemz, fingv jiez daaih*”

9. Hoc-Dauh: Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Sienx Fim

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 7:1-10

Gornz Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Yiem Ging-sou maaih pou-tong mienh maaih mbuoqc horngh nyei sienx fim yiem Tin-Hungh. Yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac camv-nzunc gornz taux Lomaa nyei baeng bieiv, maaih camv laanh nyei za'gengh benx maaih sienx fim nyei mienh. Janx nyei waac naaiv laanh baeng bieiv/centurion se gunv zoqc-zoqc yietc baeqv dauh baeng. Naaiv dauh baeng bieiv mbuo zungv maiv hiuv duqv ninh nyei mbuox mv baac ninh zoux nyei sic bun cing

mbuo buatc ninh dongh haaix nyungc mienh. (Ninh hnamv ninh nyei bou...wuov gitv lung h ndiev za'gengh aqc duqv lorz baeng-bieiv maaih naaiv nyungc hnyouv...ih gitv lung h ndiev zungv aqc. Ninh gomv zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v bun Yiu tai mienh...hnyouv jangv, hnamv mienh, nzie mienh nyei mienh) Mbuo yaac buatc ninh tov nyei, buatc ninh nyei sienx fim zoux bun Yesu mbuoqc horngh haic...Zoux mbuoqc horngh sic nyei Ziouv buatc baamh mienh nyei sienx fim. Yiem Ging-sou maaih I nzunc gorngv Yesu "mbuoqc horngh". Da'yietc nzunc yiem Naa^saa^letv mungv, *Ninh gengh mbuoqc horngh haic weic zuqc naaiv deix mienh maiv sienx ninh* (Maako 6:6); Yiem Kaa^be^naa^um, *Yesu mbuoqc horngh baeng bieiv nyei sienx fim. Yesu haiz ninh hnavg naaiv nor gorngv ziouc mbuoqc horngh haic*. Ninh hui h mien mangc yaac gorngv mbuox gan ninh daaih wuov deix zuangx mienh, "*Yie mbuox meih mbuo, yie maiv gaengh buatc jix mienh sienx ndongc naaic longx. Liamh I^saa^laa^en Mienh yaac maiv maaih yietc dauh.*" (Lugaa 7:9; Matv^tai 15:28). Naaiv laanh baeng bieiv nyei sienx fim zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zuotc...yaac mbuox mbuo gorngv maaih ziangh hoc mbuo buangh zuqc baengc...haic daic nyei ziangh hoc mingh lorz Tin-Hungh, Lorz Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Hipv^lu 11:6 *Se gorngv mienh maiv maaih sienx fim, maiv haih zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv. Weic zuqc haaix dauh daaih lorz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc sienx za'gengh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei, yaac sienx Tin-Hungh ceix zingh nyeic bun longc hnyouv lorz ninh wuov deix mienh*). Kungx maaih sienx fim yiem Ziouv nyei mienh haih bun ninh horpc hnyouv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Buangh nyei sic: Baeng-bieiv nyei bou butv baengc

1. Lugaa gorngv, "*Yiem wuov norm mungv maaih dauh Lomaa baeng-bieiv. Ninh maaih dauh bou maiv longx kouv nyei, oix daic haic aqv. Baeng-bieiv yaac hnamv haic naaiv dauh bou.*" (Lugaa 7:2) Lugaa zoux ndie sai nyei mienh gorngv muonc nyei gorngv baeng-bieiv nyei bou nyei baengc za'gengh hniev, baengc kouv, a'lamh daic aqv. Naaiv za'gengh benx "Emergency" fai Jiepv sic. Matv^tai gorngv Naaiv dauh bou nyei baengc za'gengh zoux bun ninh mun kouv...Baengc hniev gor maiv haih dongx aqv.
2. Se gorngv mbuo maaih baengc "haih daic nyei" mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Maiv daan naaiv laanh baeng-beiv hnavg dongh Laa^saa^latv butv baengc, ninh nyei dorc mbuo bun mienh mingh mbuox Yesu gorngv, "*Ziouv aah! Dongh meih hnamv wuov dauh butv baengc mi'aqv.*" (Yo^han 11:1-3)
3. Yesu gorngv, Laa^saa^latv "*butv weic bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh. Naaiv norm baengc yaac oix bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn.*" (Yo^han 11:4) Mbuo hiuv duqv yiem Yo^han 11 zaang Laa^saa^latv daic mingh Yesu heuc ninh nangh daaih...bun cing buatc nyei mienh hiuv duqv Yesu Giduc se benx "*Ziangh Maengc Nyei Ziouv*" Maiv dan Sin mv baac Lingh Wuonh caux jienv. Butv weic taaih Tin-Hungh...Bun mienh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv. Yiem Laa^saa^latv caux ninh nyei dorc mbuo buangh nyei baengc, daic bun qiangx Yesu zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc, bun qiangx ga'hlen mienh buatc mbuoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc, bun qiangx hmuangv doic zieqv duqv maaih nyei ziangh hoc yiem naaiv seix zangc.
4. Baengc bun qiangx hnamv mbuo nyei mienh maaih qiangx biux mengh ninh mbuo nyei hnamv caux cau fim (Baeng-bieiv mingh bun mienh mingh lorz Yesu, Laa^saa^latv nyei dorc mbuo bun mienh mingh lorz Yesu daaih tengx.)

B. Baeng-bieiv nyei sienx fim

1. Haiz taux Ziouc sienx, *“Ninh haiz mienh gorngv Yesu nyei jauv-louc, ziouc heuc Yiutai Mienh nyei mienh gox mingh tov Yesu daaih tengx zorc ninh nyei bou nyei baengc.”* (Lugaa 7:3) Ninh heuc Yiutai mienh dongh goux wuih dorngh nyei mienh mingh bun cing ninh zieqv leiz nyei mienh, ninh nyiemc ganh zoux faix nyei mienh maiv gunv ninh zoux baeng-bieiv mienh, ninh haiz maiv puix mingh buangh Yesu.
2. Sienx fim nyei mbiuv: Yiutai mienh mingh taux Yesu wuov, naaiv deix mienh gox qaqv tov Yesu. Ninh mbuo gorngv, *“Naaiv dauh baeng-bieiv puix duqv meih tengx ninh. 5 Ninh hnamv haic mbuo Yiutai Mienh, zungv zoux norm wuic dorngh bun yie mbuo.”*(Lugaa 7:4-5) Baeng-bieiv hiuv duqv ninh maiv puix mingh buangh Yesu, mv baac Yiutai mienh gox gorngv ninh “puix duqv Yesu tengx” Weic zuqc 1). Ninh hnamv Yiutai mienh...yiem wuov gitv lungn ndiev zoqc nyei Lomaa mienh hnamv yiutai mienh ninh mbuo gunv jienv Yiutai mienh, Yiu tai mienh camv nzorngh ninh mbuo. 2). Ninh zoux norm wuic dorngh bun Yiutai mienh...(naaiv se sienx fim nyei mbiuv...hnamv mienh...maaih hnyouv fongc-horqc weic Tin-Hungh...naaiv se maiv zeiz zanc...Ninh gengh hnyouv jangv hnyouv longx bun ganh fingx mienh dongh ninh zieqv duqv weic ninh mbuo fingx duqv hiuv Yesu)
3. Yesu ziouc gan jienv ninh mbuo mingh aqv. Mingh gau, leih biau v maiv nangc go, naaiv dauh baeng-bieiv mbuox ninh nyei doic mingh mbuox Yesu, *“Domh Gorx/Janx nyei waac gorngv Ziouv aac, maiv zuqc la'nyauv meih ganh aqv. Yie maiv puix zipv meih bieqc yie nyei biau v. Weic naaiv yie zungv haiz liemh maiv puix mingh buangh meih. Ziouv kungx gorngv cuotv hnavg, yie nyei bou ziouc longx aqv. 8 Yie ganh yaac yiem domh baeng-bieiv nyei buoz-ndiev, yaac maaih baeng camv yiem yie nyei ga'ndiev maengx. Yie heuc naaiv dauh mingh, ninh ziouc mingh. Heuc wuov dauh daaih, ninh ziouc daaih. Heuc yie nyei nouh zoux naaiv, ninh ziouc zoux aqv.”* (Lugaa 7:6-8) Baeng-bieiv beiv zieqv duqv Yesu nyei hatc maaz, ninh ganh zoux baeng mienh ninh hiuv duqv hatc maaz nyei jauv. Ninh zieqv duqv Yesu maaih hatc maaz hingh jiex baengc, hingh jiex daaih nyei qaqv. Ninh hiuv duqv gorngv nyei waac nyei hatc maaz. Yesu maiv zuqc yiem jienv ninh nyei biau v gorngv (Mbuo iu-mienh lengc jeiv naaiv benx domh njau x taux mbuo nyei fingx taux sienx fim nyei jauv yiem butv baengc nyei ziangh hoc) Ninh maiv daan hnamv maiv puix duqv tov, ninh maiv puix duqv buangh Yesu, maiv puix duqv zipv Yesu bieqc ninh nyei biau v...Ninh maiv qiemx duqv duqv Yesu maan jienv ninh nyei bou, ninh sienx Yesu nyei waac nyei hatc maaz (maiv hnavg maaih deix mienh oix mingh muoqv Baulo nyei lui fai Yesu nyei lui nor daaix baengc longx (Gong-zoh 19:12) Hnavg ih jaax maaih mienh laaic duqv mingh naaiv mingh wuov bun mienh maan dau x gau x, dau x gau x gorngv taux mbuo nyei mbuox...daix haih longx.
4. Mbuo qiemx zuqc Yesu nyei ziangh hoc mbuo hnavg naaiv laanh baeng-bieiv nyei mienh nyei fai? Mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo maiv puix duqv buangh, caux zipv Yesu daaih biau v nyei fai? Laengz zingh kungx weic Ninh nyei en hnavg. Ninh maiv oix nyauv Yesu, ninh maaih sienx fim yiem Yesu, kungx gorngv hnavg gau x ninh nyei bou ziouc longx aqv.

C. Weic bou butv baengc, weic baeng-bieiv maaih sienx fim, maaih haaix nyungc cuotv daaih: Baeng-bieiv duqv Yesu gorngv “mbuoqc horngh” taux ninh nyei sienx fim caux bou duqv baengc longx.

1. Yesu haiz ninh hngv naav nor gorngv ziouc mbuoqc horngh haic. Ninh hui hmieng mangc yaac gorngv mbuox gan ninh daaih wuov deix zuangx mienh, “*Yie mbuox meih mbuo, yie maiv gaengh buac jhex mienh sienx ndongc naaic longx. Liemh I^saa^laa^en Mienh yaac maiv maaih yietc dauh.*” (Lugaa 7:9) Mbuoqc horngh nyei sienx fim corc maiv zeiz I^saa^laa^en fingx mienh. Hnamv mangc gaax, zoux mbuoqc horngh wuov dauh Ziouv, mbuoqc horngh ninh nyei sienx fim.
2. Ging-sou gorngv taux I nzunc dongh Yesu mbuoqc horngh. Ninh mbuoqc horngh Naa^saa^latv mienh maiv sienx ninh (Maako 6:6) Ninh mbuoqc horngh Lomaa baeng-bieiv nyei sienx fim (Lugaa 7:9). Naaiv se hlang jhex nyei ceng, Yesu nyei sai-gorx haih duqv zipv. Ninh ceng maiv zeiz ceng I^saa^laa^en fingx mv baac Janx, bun cing gorngv nyungc-nyungc mienh, nyungc-nyungc fingx haih sienx ninh.
3. Ging-sou gorngv taux I nzunc dongh Yesu mbuoqc horngh. *Ninh mbuoqc horngh Naa^saa^latv mienh maiv sienx ninh (Maako 6:6) Ninh mbuoqc horngh Lomaa baeng-bieiv nyei sienx fim (Lugaa 7:9).* Naaiv se hlang jhex nyei ceng, Yesu nyei sai-gorx haih duqv zipv. Ninh ceng maiv zeiz ceng I^saa^laa^en fingx mv baac Janx, bun cing gorngv nyungc-nyungc mienh, nyungc-nyungc fingx haih sienx ninh.
4. Bou duqv baengc longx “*Baeng-bieiv paaiv mingh lorz Yesu wuov deix mienh nzuonx taux biauv ziouc buac wuov dauh bou longx mi^aqv.*” (Lugaa 7:10) Jangx jienv deix baav bou se sienx Yesu nyei mienh fai mbuo zungv maiv hiuv, mv baac ninh duqv longx weic ninh nyei ziouv hnamv ninh, tov mienh mingh tengx tov Yesu, weic ninh nyei ziouv nyei sienx fim.
5. Mbuo oix zuqc zuotc yaac oix zuqc hoqc ei jienv naav nyungc mienh nyei maengc. Ninh nyei sienx fim caux ninh zoux nyei sic fongv mbuo orn mbuo gorngv mbuo mouz laanh mienh haih maaih naav nyungc sienx fim nyei... mbuo haih bungx hnyouv Yesu nyei waac Ging-sou, bungx hnyouv ninh nyei hatc maaz, bungx hnyouv... Weic zuqc Yesu maaih hatc maaz gunv nyungc-nyungc ninh zeix daaih nyei ga'naav.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo oix zuqc hoqc yiem naav laanh baeng-bieiv nyei sienx fim... Mbuo oix zuqc maaih yaac zieqv duqv ganh maiv puix duqv nyei fiem fingx... Maiv dungx hngv Yiutai mienh gox nor “*Ninh puix duqv meih tengx weic ninh zoux nyei sic...* Zoux kuv sic se longx nyei... mv baac maiv haih bangc kuv sic tov.
2. Yiem Loz ngaengc waac mbuo yaac buac Yiutai mienh mbuoqc horngh nyei sienx fim yiem Ndaa^ni^en nyei buo dauh doic. Ne^mbu^katv^netv^saa Hungx zoux norm jiem-fangx hlang luoqc ziepc ndorqc, jangv juqv ndorqc. Ninh liepc don jienv Mbaa^mbi^lon Saengv. Mienh gox hungx heuc hungx njiec lingh, biomv bui, mienh oix zuqc mbaapv njiec ndau baax jiem-fangx, haaix dauh maiv mbaapv njiec ziouc zuqc zoi bieqc buov jienv douz nyei domh nzox gu'nyuoz (Ndaa^ni^en 3:17-18 *Se gorngv yie mbuo zuqc zoi bieqc buov jienv douz nyei domh nzox gu'nyuoz, dongh yie mbuo fu-sux nyei Tin-Hungx haih njoux yie mbuo cuotv daaih, zungv njoux yie mbuo biaux ndutv meih nyei buoz-*

ndiev. 18 O hunggh diex aac, maiv gunv ninh maiv hhangv naaic zoux, yie mbuo oix meih hiuv duqv, yie mbuo zungv maiv fu-sux meih nyei zienh yaac maiv baaix meih liepc daaih nyei jiem-fangx.”

3. Yaagorpc gorngv sienx fim se mbiuv yiem mbuo zoux nyei sic (Yaagorpc 2:15-16 Mienh maiv maaih nyanc meih bun ninh mbuo nyanc wuov nyungc fangx) Baeng-bieiv zoux nyei sic bun cing ninh nyei sienx fim, ninh gorngv nyei bun cing ninh bungx hnyouv Yesu gorngv nyei waac.
4. Yiem naaiv mbuo buatc Yiutai mienh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei waac mv baac maiv maaih sienx fim hhangv Lomaa baeng-bieiv, hnamv daaih Yesu horpc zuqc tengx Lomaa baeng-bieiv weic ninh zoux longx nyei sic. Duqv hoqc longx fai camv maiv zeiz gauh maaih sienx fim se gorngv maiv ei.
5. Maaih sienx fim nyei mienh zoux kuv sic...(Lomaa baeng-bieiv hnamv Yiutai mienh, gomv buoqc zangc dorngx bun, nyiemc ganh zoux faix, zieqv ganh maiv puix Yesu, maaih hnyouv korh lienh ganh nyei bou)
6. Baeng-bieiv nyei maengc caux zoux nyei sic zungv bun cing ninh nyei sienx fim...mv baac dongh maaih qiangx duqv buangh Yesu aqv, ninh gorngv nyei waac gauh bun cing ninh nyei sienx fim.

10. Hoc-Dauh: Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Hnamv

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 3:16; 1 Yo[^]han 4:7-8

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv za'gengh mbuoqc horngh haic. "Hnamv" oix zuqc maaih bun hnamv, caux zipv hnamv nyei mienh. Bun hnamv nyei mienh a'hneiv oix buatc duqv zipv hnamv nyei mienh duqv longx. Baulo yiem Lomaa 8 zaang gorngv taux Tin-Hungh maiv goiv yienc nyei hnamv, maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv. Tin-Hungh hnamv lunggh ndiev mienh ninh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv yiem Yesu, daaih daic weic njoux zuiz mienh (Yo[^]han 3:16) "*Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic*" (E[^]fe[^]so 2:8). Naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, mbuoqc horngh caux peix fuc nyei hnamv. Cuotv liuz mbuo hiuv duqv yaac zipv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, mbuo maiv haih za'gengh hnamv Ninh, fai hnamv Ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux Tin-Hungh se hnamv yaac bun hnamv mbuo baamh mienh, baamh mienh hhangv haaix nor hnamv Tin-Hungh, caux baamh mienh hhangv haaix nor laanh hnamv laanh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv bun baamh mienh

1. Tin-Hungh se hnamv nyei gorn (1 Yo[^]han 4:7-12), Yiem ninh cingx maaih hnamv. Hnamv se Tin-Hungh nyei juoqv setv fim fingx. Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv bun ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh. Ninh zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc oix bun mienh

duqv longx, ninh cau-fim taux ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh, ninh siev ninh ganh nyei maengc weic zuoqc ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh dongh ninh mbuo mingh leih go Ninh.

2. Tin-Hungh se hnamv nyei gorn (1 Yo[^]han 4:8, 1 Yo[^]han 4:16) Ninh yaac zoux njang (1 Yo[^]han 1:5), Zien Leiz (1 Yo[^]han 1:6), Ninh se “Doz” (Yo[^]han 4:24). Naaiv se ninh nyei juoqc setv fiem-fingx fai nature. (1 Yo[^]han 4:16).
3. Kungx Siensex Tin-Hungh (Diex, Dorn, Singx Lingh) dongh mbuo zangc naaiv dauh Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo. Zangc zienh nyei mienh zanc-zanc gamh nziex jienv zienh yiem, weic zuqc ninh mbuo nyei zienh qiex jiex jienv yiem. Iu-Mienh zangc mienv maiv maaih mienh haih gorngv "mienv hnamv ninh mbuo" kungx hoic kungx maiv a'hneiv. Zangc zienh nyei mienh zanc-zanc oix zuqc ziec zoux bun ninh mbuo nyei zienh a'hneiv.
4. Yo[^]han 3:16, Gorngv *“Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mienc mv baac duqv yienc liuz nyei maengc.”* Tin-Hungh hnamv lungh ndiev mienh, zuiz mienh.” (Lomaa 5:6-8) Tin-Hungh nyei domh hnamv bun cing yiem Ging-sou se dongh naaiv aqv...Ninh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv Yiem Yesu (Siev maengc weic zuoqc mbuo zuiz mienh, daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 2:4; 2 Bide 3:9).
5. Duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc nzuonx fai sienx Yesu nyei mienh, Baulo gorngv maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, *“Yiem naaiv deix yienc zungv nzaic zingh, Giduc, dongh hnamv mbuo wuov dauh, bun mbuo hingh jiex nzengc. 38 Yie sienx dingc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq ndutv bun ninh maiv hnamv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic, 39 yiem gu'nguaaic lungh fai ga'ndiev ndau nyei, fai haaix nyungc zeix daaih nyei maanc muotc. Tin-Hungh longc mbuo nyei Ziouv, Giduc Yesu, biux mengh ninh hnamv mbuo, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaevq ndutv bun Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv”* (Lomaa 8:37-39)
6. Yiem Yo[^]han 15:9, Yesu gorngv, *“Zaangc Diex hhangv haaix nor hnamv yie, yie yaac hhangv wuov nor hnamv meih mbuo”* Yesu hnamv mbuo hhangv die hnamv ninh nyei dorn nor...Die nyei hnamv bun dorn se maiv maaih dorngx beiv...peix fuc mbuoqc hornh haic.

B. Baamh mienh nyei hnamv bun Tin-Hungh

1. Duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh oix zuqc zoux da'yietv, zoux jienv jiex nyei hnamv yiem baamh mienh nyei maengc. (Matv[^]tai 22:37 Maako 12:29-34). *“Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc qaqv, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh”* Longx jiex, jienv jiex mbuo baamh mienh haih bun Tin-Hungh se hnamv weic biux mengh mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei en zingh. Mbuo horpc zuqc maaih hnyouv bun Ziouv ndangc jiex nyungc-nyungc. Mbuo horpc zuqc hnamv Tin-Hungh ndangc nyungc-nyungc. Yesu gorngv, *“Haaix dauh daaih lorz yie yaac maiv hnamv yie gauh camv hnamv ninh nyei diex maac, ninh nyei auv caux fu'jueiv caux muoz-doic, liemh ninh ganh nyei maengc, wuov dauh maiv haih zoux yie nyei sai-gorx.* (Lugaa 14:26; Matv[^]tai 10:35-38).
2. Kungx Singx Lingh zoux gong yiem Siensex Yesu mienh nyei maengc cingx haih maaih hnamv bun Tin-Hungh. Haih ziangh Singx Lingh nyei biouv (Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 5:22-23)

3. Hnamv Tin-Hungh weic ei jienv ninh nyei waac fai lingc zoux. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux* (Yo^han 14:15). Hnamv Tin-Hungh maiv daan ei jienv ninh nyei lingc, mv baac zanc-zanc taaih ninh, “*O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavg haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh* (Nzamec Leiz Latc 10:12).
4. Hnamv Tin-Hungh mienh oix zuqc nzorng yaac simv nqoi orqv nyei caux waic nyei sic. Singx Nzung 97:10, “*Meih mbuo hnamv Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc nzorng orqv nyei sic*”
5. Hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maiv haih hnamv baamh gen fai baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv (1 Yo^han 2:15-17 *Maiv dungx hnamv baamh gen fai hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Haaix dauh hnamv baamh gen, wuov dauh maiv maaih hnyouv hnamv Zaangc Diex.*
6. Yesu gorngv, “*Se gorngv Tin-Hungh za'gengh zoux meih mbuo nyei Die nor, meih mbuo ziouc hnamv yie weic zuqc yie yiem ninh daaih..*(Yo^han 8:42).

C. Baamh mienh laanh hnamv laanh

1. Yesu gorngv “*longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh.*’se hlo jiex, gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz aqv. Da'nyeic diuh yaac fih hnavg nyei, ‘*Oix zuqc hnamv mienh hnavg hnamv ganh nor* (Matv^tai 22:28-29
2. Sienx Yesu mienh haih hnamv Tin-Hungh fai hnamv baamh mienh se weic Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv. (1 Yo^han 4:7 *Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh weic zuqc hnamv mienh naaiv nyungc hnyouv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Haaix dauh hnamv mienh, wuov dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh.*”
3. *Hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh hnamv mienh...Buatc mienh hnavg Tin-Hungh buatc nor...buatc mienh nyei jaax-zinh hnavg Tin-Hungh buatc nor* (1 Yo^han 4:19 “*Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv mienh weic zuqc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo ndaangc*”) 1 Yo^han 4:21 “*Giduc bun naaiv diuh lingc mbuo, se haaix dauh hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac oix zuqc hnamv ganh nyei gorx-youz*
4. Hnamv mienh bun cing caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh. “*Hnavg naaic, mbuo hiuv duqv yaac sienx Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo. Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn. Haaix dauh zanc-zanc hnamv Tin-Hungh yaac hnamv ganh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh. Tin-Hungh yaac caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh*” (1 Yo^han 4:16)
5. Kungx Singx Lingh hnavg haih bun mbuo hnamv baamh mienh. Baulo gorngv, *Tin-Hungh ceix Singx Lingh bun mbuo yaac longc Singx Lingh bun mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo* (Lomaa 5:5)
6. Yo^han gorngv, “*Haaix dauh gorngv, “Yie hnamv Tin-Hungh,”mv baac nzorng ganh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh kungx gorngv-baeqc hnavg. Weic zuqc haaix dauh maiv hnamv mangc duqv buatc nyei gorx-youz, ninh maiv haih hnamv ninh mangc maiv buatc jiex nyei Tin-Hungh.*(1 Yo^han 4:20)

7. Hnangv haaix nor hnamv mienh, Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Ko^{lin}to 13:4 “*Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc zoux duqv hnyouv ndaav yaac zoux longx bun mienh. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv mueic jieqv, maiv ceng-hlo, maiv zoux maux, 5 maiv zoux hnangv maiv zieqv leiz nor. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv douh ganh duqv longx, maiv qiex jiez siepv, maiv jangx mienh zoux dorngc nyei sic. 6 Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hnangv. 7 Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc yiem maanc sic haih diev duqv, yiem maanc sic maaih sienx fim, yiem maanc sic maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, yiem maanc sic yaac maaih noic.*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv za'gengh buoqc horngh peix fuc gor, “*Tin-Hungh bun cing ninh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo. Dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz-mienh nyei ziangh hoc Giduc weic mbuo daic.*” (Lomaa 5:8)
2. Yo^{han} 3:16 gorngv, “*Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc*” Ndongc haaix hnamv...Hnamv gor bun ninh nyei ndoqv Dorn daaih daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz (Lomaa 8:32 *Tin-Hungh liemh maiv nzaeng ninh ganh nyei Dorn, zungv bun ninh weic mbuo zuangx mienh siev maengc. Hnangv naaic, ninh zorqv ninh nyei Dorn ceix bun mbuo, ninh maiv zeiz oix zorqv maanc muotc baeqc baeqc ceix bun mbuo fai?* Sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv zuqc mietc maiv zuqc ndortv deic nyuovq, mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.
3. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh. Yo^{han} gorngv yiem 1 Yo^{han} 4:7-8 “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mbuo oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh weic zuqc hnamv mienh naaiv nyungc hnyouv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Haaix dauh hnamv mienh, wuov dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. 8 Haaix dauh maiv hnamv mienh, wuov dauh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux hnamv mienh nyei gorn*”
4. Baulo mbuox mbuo, “*Hnamv mienh oix zuqc za'gengh longc hnyouv hnamv. Orqv nyei, oix zuqc nzorng. Longx nyei oix zuqc nanv wuonv*” (Lomaa 12:9); Yo^{han} gorngv, “*Maiv dungx kungx longc nzuih gorngv hnamv mienh hnangv, oix zuqc zoux sic bun cing za'gengh hnamv.*” (1 Yo^{han} 3:18) “*laanh hnamv laanh ziouc laanh fu-sux laanh*” (Gaa^{laa}tie 5:13). Yesu ganh zoux mbuo nyei nyungc zeiv yiem Yo^{han} 13 zang Yesu Nzaaux Sai-Gorx Mbuo Nyei Zaux

11. Hoc-Dauh: Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei En

Ging-Sou yiem: E^{fe}so 2:8 “*Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Bide gorngv, Tin-Hungh se “*ceix nyungc-nyungc en nyei Tin-Hungh*” (1 Bide 5:10) Ninh nyei en za'gengh mbuoqc horngh haic, peix fuc haic, zoix hlo nyei en. Ninh nyei en biux mengh

yiem Yesu...Weic ninh nyei en, mbuo duqv ninh zeix mbuo, zuoqc mbuo, bun mbuo haih sienx Ninh, duqv ninh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz, bun mbuo caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv...Bun Singx Lingh ceix nyungc-nyungc fuqv...maiv gunv zuqc kouv naanc Ziouv nyei en gaux bun mbuo.

Ziouv nyei en mbuo za'gengh maiv zic duqv, maiv maaih haaix nyungc mbuo haih zoux fai maiv zoux bun ninh gauh hnamv camv fai gauh hnamv zoqc...Weic ninh nyei en ninh hnamv mbuo. Ninh ginv zoux longx bun mbuo...Baulo gorngv, "*dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz nyei ziangh hoc Yesu daic weic mbuo*" (Lomaa 5:8) naaiv se EN aqv! Baulo gorngv, "*Tin-Hungh nyei en zungv biux mengh cuotv daaih weic bun maanc mienh duqv njoux.*" (Tidatc 2:11)

Yesu gorngv, *Dorn-Faix Dingx Laaih Nyei Waac-Beiv* yiem (Lugaa 15:11-32) bun mbuo buatac mengh nyei taux "*Tin-Hungh nyei en bun taux zuiz mienh*" hhangv zoux dae mienh nyei en bun taux maiv muangx waac nyei dorn faix.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Oix zuqc zipv Ziouv nyei en

1. Mbuo oix zuqc "zipv Ziouv nyei en" Oix zuqc zipv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz...Se gorngv mbuo ganh maiv zieqv duqv ganh zoux zuiz mienh fungc qiex zuqc njoux Ziouv...maiv nyiemc zuiz nyei mienh fungc haih zipv Tin-Hungh guangc nyei zuiz.
2. Lomaa 5:15 gorngv, "*weic zuqc Tin-Hungh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic caux Aa^ndam baamz nyei zuiz maiv fih hhangv. Laaix yietc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, mienh camv nyei zuqc daic. Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei en caux ninh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic gauh hlo jiex, dongh ninh longc yietc laanh mienh, Yesu Giduc, nyei en, bun mienh camv duqv nyei zingh nyeic.*" Mbuo buatac I laanh mienh zoux nyei gong (Aa^ndam caux Yesu) Aa^ndam zoux zuiz bun mienh zuqc daic, Yesu zoux nyei gong bun mienh duqv njoux. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei En (mbuo zic duqv daic...mv baac Yesu daaih njoux mbuo, naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei korh lienh)
3. "*Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic*" (E^fe^so 2:8) Sienx fim se haaix nyungc? Oix zuqc hiuv duqv (Tin-Hungh, kuvfienx) Sienx hiuv nyei (Ging-sou waac), liuz bungx hnyouv Ziouv gorngv nyei waac. (Sienx fim se hhangv wuom nyei guaengv fai wuom ginv nor. Tin-Hungh nyei en se wuom yiem zingv liouc daaih, Mbuo sienx zoux hhangv mbuo dorh wuom guaengv fai wuom ginv bun wuom haih liouc taux mbuo...
4. Njoux en se Tin-Hungh ganh bun nyei zingh nyeic. (zinh ndangc maaih laanh jomc nyei m'sieqv dorn za'gengh oix duqv dorv a'ngunc biouv yiem hungh nyei a'ngunc huingx bun ninh nyei butv baengc wuov dauh sieqv nyanc. Ninh dorh ninh maaih nyei dongh ninh funx jaaix jiex nyei ga'naaiv mingh taux tengx goux hungh nyei huingx nyei bou tov, mv baac goux huingx bou za'gengh gorngv doqc ninh funx jaaix nyei dongh ninh dorh daaih maaiz. Da'nyeic nzunc ninh daaih tov yaac zuqc zunc hhangv da'yietv nzunc nor. Mv baac doix jienv wuov norm ziangh hoc hungh dorn haiz goux huingx nyei mienh gorngv nyei waac, yaac buatac jomc wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn nyiemv...Ziouc naaic taux yietc zungv sic, m'sieqv dorn gorngv ninh nyei jauv mbuox hungh dorn. Hungh dorn gorngv mbuox wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn, meih bieqc hnyouv dorngc mi'aqv, yie nyei die se maiv zeiz maaiz maaic nyei mienh, Ninh se zoux Hungh. Ninh nyei biouv se maiv maaic mv baac baeqc baeqc bun. Hungh dorn ziouc nietv domh dorv a'ngunc bun wuov laanh m'sieqv dorn. Wuov laanh jomc nyei m'sieqv dorn duqv zipv zingh nyeic.

Ninh ganh longc zix nzunc ninh ganh nyei za'eix oix duqv dorv biouv mv baac maiv haih duqv...Weic zuqc hung h nyei biouv se maiv zeiz maaiz duqv mv baac baeqc baeqc nyei bun zipv nyei mienh

B. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh

1. Lomaa 5:20 gorngv, *“Zuiz yiem haaix cuotv camv, Tin-Hungh nyei en yietc ze camv jienv faaux” Mbuo corc oix zuqc baamz jienv zuiz mingh Tin-Hungh cingx daaih haih ceix en camv jienv faaux fai? Zungv maiv zeiz! Ei zoux zuiz nyei jauv mbuo zungv daic mi'aqv. Wuov nyungc mbuo hnavgv haaix nor haih zoux jienv zuiz mingh? (Lomaa 6:1-2) Oix zuqc zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh...Weic Ziouv nyei en hlo, jangv, ndaav, mbuo maiv haih zoux jienv zuiz mingh bun ninh nyei en jaa camv faux...*
2. Tin-Hungh nyei en bun sienx nyei zuiz mienh duqv njoux cuotv yiem daic nyei qaqv. 1. Sin zuqc daic, se sin leih lingh wuonh. 2. Lingh wuonh daic, Lingh wuonh leih Tin-Hungh. 3. Yietc liuz daic, sin caux lingh wuonh yietc liuz leih Tin-Hungh yiem deic nyuoqc. Lingh wuonh yietc liuz maiv daic...baamh mienh daic liuz ninh mbuo nyei lingh wuonh yiem Tin-dorng h se gorngv sienx Yesu, maiv sienx Yesu nor yiem yiemh gen, deic nyuoqc yietc liuz leih Tin-Hungh.
3. Tin-Hungh nyei en bun sienx nyei zuiz mienh duqv njoux cuotv yiem zuiz nyei qaqv caux zuiz nyei lingc. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei en zuiz mienh haih duqv hingh jix zuiz. Haih zoux horpc ei jienv Ziouv. Baulo gorngv mbuox Ko^lin^to zingh jiu-baang, *“Zinh ndaangc meih mbuo yaac maaix deix zoux naaiv nyungc mienh (zix nyungc zuiz nyei mienh). Mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh ziouc duqv nzaaux nzengc meih mbuo nyei zuiz, bun meih mbuo benx Tin-Hungh nyei cing-nzengc mienh, yaac duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv daaih. (1 Ko^lin^to 6:11)*
4. Mbuo zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh nyei mienh maaix hnyouv oix zoux horpc Yesu Giduc nyei hnyouv, maaix hnyouv oix ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux, maaix hnyouv zoux cing-nzengc. (Tidatc 2:11-12 *Tin-Hungh nyei en zungv biux meng h cuotv daaih weic bun maanc mienh duqv njoux. 12 Naaiv nyungc en njaaux mbuo guangc nqoi dongh maiv taaih Tin-Hungh nyei caux baamh mienh hnyouv hanc zoux nyei yietc zungv, ziouc yiem naaiv jaax lungh ndiev gunv duqv ganh, zoux baengh fim nyei, yaac gan longx Tin-Hungh.*)

C. Oix zuqc ziangh weic liouc Ziouv nyei en

1. Duqv zipv Ziouv nyei en nyei mienh, mouz laanh mienh duqv zipv Singx Lingh bun nyei zix nyungc zingh nyeic. Bide gorngv, *“Dauh dauh duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic yaac oix zuqc goux longx. Haaix dauh zipv haaix nyungc zingh nyeic oix zuqc longc tengx zuangx mienh” (1 Bide 4:10) Mbuo mouz laanh duqv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei en oix zuqc liouc cuotv bun taux ganh dauh. Yesu longc buo laanh mienh tengx ziouv goux jaa-dingh nyei waac beiv (Matv^tai 25:14-30) Njauv mbuo gorngv mbuo duqv zipv nyei en duqv zipv nyei fuqv oix zuqc longc weic bun Ziouv duqv zipv njang-laangc.*
2. Yesu gorngv taux *“Bou Maiv Kangv Guangc Zaeqv Nyei Waac-Beiv (Matv^tai 18:23-35) Maaix laanh bou qiemx hung h 10,000 da'lan. Yietc norm naaiv nyungc da'lan se*

ndongc yietc laanh mienh zoux 15 hnyangx gong nyei gong-zinh (Mbuo mouz laanh qiexx Tin-Hungh nyei zaeqv) Mbuo maiv haih jauv maiv sung zuiz nyei zaeqv. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, Weic Yesu mbuo duqv Zangc diex guangc mbuo nyei zuiz dongh mbuo tov nyei ziangh hoc. *“Naaic dauh bou cuotv mingh yaac buangh zuqc dauh zoux bou doic. Naaiv dauh bou qiexx ninh i zix norm zinh hnangv, mv baac ninh liemh zeih goh jienv naaiv dauh nyei jaang yaac gorngv, ‘Gaanv jaauv meih qiexx yie nyei zaeqv maah. (Se gorngv mbuo maiv liouc Tin-Hungh nyei en bun mbuo nyei doic...mbuo mv daaih hnangv naaiv laanh bou nor zoux).*

3. Mbuo se hnangv wuom-guaengv fai wuom-ginv nor zuqc bun wuom liouc mingh bun mienh duqv wuom longc...Yiem 2 Ko^{lin}to 8:1-9 mbuo buac yietc norm saengv nyei jiu-baang mienh, *Maa^{si}ndo^{nie} Deic-Bung nyei zuangx jiu-baang mienh*, ganh se jomc nyei mv baac maaih hnyouv gapv ninh mbuo maaih nyei tengx Yu^{ndie} saengv nyei jiu-baang mienh. Naaiv se liouc Ziouv nyei en. (2 Ko^{lin}to 8:1-9)
4. Yiem Fi^{lipv}poi 2:12 Baulo heuc naaiv norm jiu-baang nyei mienh, *“Oix zuqc gamh nziex, sin zinx jienv longc qaqv zoux ziangx meih mbuo duqv njoux nyei gong”* Baulo oix ninh zoux nyei bun cing ninh mbuo duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei en nyei mienh, zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en nyei mienh, yaac liouc Tin-Hungh nyei en bun mienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yesu gorngv taux *“A'ngunc Huingx Zoux Gong Mienh Nyei Waac-Beiv yiem (Matv^{tai} 20:1-16) Ninh nyei waac beiv nyei mouz deic se gorngv taux ninh nyei “EN”. Naaiv diuh waac beiv bun cing gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei en se maiv zeiz zuiz mienh haih bietv duqv. “Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv mienh se hnangv dauh a'ngunc huingx nyei ziouv nor. Lungh ndorm nziouv, Lungh domh ndorm nduoh norm ziangh hoc, “Lungh aanx ziepc nyeic norm ziangh hoc, aengx caux njiec aanx buo norm ziangh hoc, “Dongh biao norm ziangh hoc cingx duqv jiez gorn zoux gong wuov deix duqv buangv yietc hnoi nyei gong-zinh. Ei jienv gong Ziouv laengz bun nyei...Naaiv benx fangx taux en. Maiv zeiz gong mienh haih bietv duqv...Maiv maaih gong ziouv bun gong-zinh fih hnangv se gorngv zoux gong fih hnangv mv baac zoux ziangh hoc maiv fih hnangv...zoux yietc norm ziangh hoc duqv ndongc ziepc nyeic norm ziangh hoc...*
2. Tin-Hungh nyei en caux baamh mienh nyei sienx fim oix zuqc dongh dangh nyei. Tin-Hungh nyei bun ceix en, zuiz mienh zuqc zipv en (Yo^{han} 3:16) Sienx fim zipv Tin-Hungh nyei en, zipv Yesu zoux nyei gong, zipv Yesu nyei cing-nzengc maengc.
3. Sienx fim se mbuo oix zuqc hiuv (Tin-Hungh, kuv fiex, Yesu zoux njoux Ziouv), sienx (Yesu gorngv nyei waac, sienx ninh zoux nyei gong), liuz bungx hnyouv (se sienx fim nyei gorn) .
4. Maaih dauh sieqv maiv nyeih longx...(Maaih norm laangx yiem Meiv guoqv maaih buonc mienh maaih hmuangv doic muoz doic camv nyei...maaih dauh sieqv nqemh ninh nyei diex maac gunv ninh, gorngv ninh, gengh maiv a'hneiv yiem biau..Nqemh Diex-Maa mbuo jomc, zunc maiv zaic lungh ndiev nyei jauv...ninh oix dangh mba'zong, mbietc, caux m'normh hui yaac gorngv ninh. Ninh gorngv *“Yie maiv oix muangx meih mbuo”* ninh ziouc biaux mingh domh zih mungv.. Buac laanh mienh maaih siangh cie ziouc tengx ninh zoux gong maaic sin...jiex gorn longc in longc diuv...duqv nyei nyaanh yaac zuqc ninh nyei gong ziouv zorqv, zengc deix yaac maiv gauv maaiz in buov maaiz

diuv hopv...ziangh hoc jiex jienv mingh ninh gox jienv mingh a' mangle jienv mingh maaic sin yaac maiv maaih mienh longx aqv...zinh nyaanh maiv maaih, dorgx maiv maaih yiem, maaih muonz nor ninh bueix jienv jiouh ndiev hnamv...Juv yiem yie nyei dae- maa nyei biauv corc duqv nyanc, duqv biauv yiem...Ninh ziouc lom houx mbuoqc duqv I zix norm quarter/zinh nyaanh daaih dapv jienv phone/douc finx heuc ninh nyei dae maa..heuc nzunc heuc nzunc yaac maiv maaih mienh zorqv...da'faam nzunc ninh aatv siou jienv waac wuov answer machine...Ninh gorngv "dae aac maac aac yie lorqc...yie bieqc cie ndaav nzuonx meih mbuo naaic aqv...se gorngv meih mbuo corc oix longc yie nzuonx nor zuov jienv yie yiem wuov cieh zamc..mv baac se gorngv yie taux wuov maiv buatc meih mbuo nor yie hiuv duqv meih mbuo maiv oix yie nzuonx...yie bieqc hnyouv nyei. Gorngv baac ziouc bieqc cie nzuonx, nzuonx jienv jauv nyei ziangh hoc, naaiv dauh sieqv feix duqv zix nyungc...taux fatv jienv mingh ninh sin zinx jienv mingh...yiem hnyouv hnamv, "yie nyei dae mbuo oix yie nzuonx nyei fai?" Yie baac ninh mbuo nyei hmien? Ninh hnamv zix nyungc...Cie dingh njiec...ninh buatc nyei ninh liemh maiv haih gorngv cuotv waac...Ninh nyei dae caux maac heuc nzengc yietc zungv mienh muoz daaih zipv ninh...Ninh njiec cie ninh nyei dae maa daaih qam jienv ninh...Ninh jiex gorn gorngv dae aqv maa aqv...hngv ninh nyei dae gorngv maiv zuqc gorngv...Yie mbuo hnamv meih nyei. Zoux haaix nyungc dae maa haih hngv naaiv biux mengh en? Weic zuqc ninh mbuo duqv zipv Ziouv nyei en, zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh, ziouc liouc Ziouv nyei en bun taux ninh mbuo nyei sieqv.

12. Hoc-Dauh: Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Zingh Nyeic

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 1:17 *"Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, yaac maiv guinh dongz torngv zuqc hmuangx"*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv *"Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih"* (Yaagorpc 1:17) Baulo naaic Ko[^]lin[^]to mienh, *"Meih maaih haaix nyungc maiv zeiz meih zipv"* daaih? (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 4:7). Maiv maaih yietc nyungc! Ninh mbuo ceng taux duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Zingh nyeic biux mengh taux bun zingh nyeic nyei mienh nyei hnyouv caux hnamv...zingh nyeic yaac bun zipv duqv nyei mienh maaih a'hneiv orn lorqc. Mbuo baamh mienh mbuo bun zingh nyeic dongh mbuo hnamv nyei mienh, mbuo a'hneiv nyei mienh, dongh longx bun mbuo nyei mienh, dongh bun zingh nyeic mbuo nyei mienh. Mbuo maiv bun zanc-zanc mangc maiv jiex, mangc maiv faamx mueic mbuo nyei mienh, zanc-zanc zoux doqc mbuo nyei mienh, zanc-zanc gorngv doqc, gorngv waac huv taux mbuo nyei mienh... Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyei se maiv fih hngv. Tin-Hungh bun mbuo jaaix jiex, longx jiex, jienv jiex, hlo jiex, dongh mbuo qiemx zuqc jiex nyei zingh nyeic, dongh mbuo corc zoux ninh nyei win-wangv nyei ziangh hoc. Ging-sou gorngv, *"Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun cing ninh ndongc haaix hnamv mbuo. Dongh mbuo corc zoux zuiz-mienh nyei ziangh hoc Giduc weic mbuo daic "* (Lomaa 5:8). Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux mbuoqc horngh nyei zingh nyeic, hoqc liuz mbuo oix zuqc mengh nyei bieqc hnyouv yaac zieqv duqv gorngv: 1. Tin-Hungh se dongh ceix

longx nyei dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic. 2. Tin-Hungh bun nyei zingh nyei se jaaix jiex, longx jiex, mbuo qiemx zuqc jiex nyei. 3. Duqv zipv naaiv nyungc zingh nyeic nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh bun cing duqv zipv zingh nyeic nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Bun zingh nyeic nyei Ziouv

1. Tin-Hungh dongh bun nyungc-nyungc longx caux dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic (Yaagorpc 1:17) Yiem naaiv ginc ging-sou, Yaagorpc gorngv nyei se haaix laanh mienh zoux zuiz maiv haih gorngv laic Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fiem fingx fai juoqc setv se cing-nzengc. Cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh maiv haih nduov mienh baamh zuiz, (zuiz se ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux) Cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh kungx bun longx nyei dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic hnavg. Ninh bun nyei zingh nyeic bun cing taux ninh ganh nyei fiem fingx. Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong bun cing taux ninh nyei juoqc setv.
2. Ko^{lin}to mienh nzaeng taux zingh nyeic nyei jauv, Baulo naaic ninh mbuo, “*Meih maaih haaix nyungc maiv zeiz meih zipv daaih? Fai Tin-Hungh bun daaih? Maiv maaih yietc nyungc...nyungc-nyungc se Tin-Hungh bun daaih, weic naaic maiv maaih mienh horpc zuqc ceng fai zoux maux taux ninh mbuo duqv nyei zingh nyeic. (1 Ko^{lin}to 4:7). Maaih haaix laanh haih gamv ceng taux Tin-Hungh bun ninh nyei zingh nyeic...kungx oix zuqc ceng bun zingh nyeic wuov dauh Ziouv!*”
3. Zingh nyeic bun cing bun zingh nyeic nyei mienh. Yaagorpc 1:7 “*Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, yaac maiv guinh dongz torngv zuqc hmuangx*” I^{saa}laa mienh mienh heuc Tin-Hungh zoux “Njang” weic ninh zeix njang yaac bun njang ziux ninh mbuo (Mba’hnoi, hlaax, hleix) Tin deic douh 1:14-19. Maiv gunv naaiv deix zeix daaih nyei njang za’gengh njang nyei mv baac ninh mbuo haih hmuangx nyei, hnavg lungh guinh jienv mingh, maaih maengx hmuangx maaih maengx njang...mv baac Tin-Hungh ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc torngv ninh nyei njang.
4. Yiem Maa^{laa}ki 3:6 gorngv, *Tin-Hungh yietc liuz maiv yienc.* Yiem 1 Yo^{han} 1:5, *Yiem Yesu maiv maaih hmuangx,* Yiem Hipv^{lu} 13:8, *Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc.* A’hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz fih hnavg nyei. Zeix daaih nyei njang se yienc jienv mingh, guinh jienv mingh, maaih njang maaih hmuangx...mv baac Tin-Hungh yietc liuz maiv yienc...

B. Bun nyei zingh nyeic

1. Tin-Hungh bun longx jiex dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic mbuo...Ninh ganh nyei dorn Yesu doz benx baamh mienh. Ninh bun weic ninh hnamv mbuo (Yo^{han} 3:16) Ninh nyei hnamv yienc nyungc-nyungc dongh zipv ninh nyei zingh nyeic nyei mienh. Baulo gorngv yiem Lomaa 8:32, “*Tin-Hungh liemh maiv nzaeng ninh ganh nyei Dorn, zungv bun ninh weic mbuo zuangx mienh siev maengc. Hnavg naaic, ninh zorqv ninh nyei Dorn ceix bun mbuo, ninh maiv zeiz oix zorqv maanc muotc baeqc baeqc ceix bun mbuo fai?*” Maaih haaix nyungc zingh nyeic maiv zeiz yiem ninh daaih?
2. “*Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih*” (Yaagorpc 1:17) Maiv daan ih gitv nyei zingh nyeic. Hoz nqang nyei nyungc-nyungc

zingh nyeic... *“Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo”* (E^{fe}so 1:3)

3. Yie naaic gaax meih mbuo, yiem meih mbuo nyei maengc, longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic meih mbuo duqv zipv se maiv zeiz njoux en fai? Weic meih mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, weic mbuo sienx Yesu duqv caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh, meih mbuo duqv benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh, Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex benx siang-zeix daaih nyei...Weic meih mbuo sienx Yesu duqv caux Zangc Diex maaih baengh orn...naaiv maiv zeiz longx jiex nyei zingh nyei fai?
4. Meih mbuo baeqc baeqc duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic (Hnangv bide gorngv yiem Gong-zoh 8:20 Zinh nyaanh maiv haih maaiz duqv), mv baac naaiv nyungc zingh nyeic za'gengh jaaix haic, Yesu zuqc siev ninh nyei maengc...hnangv ba'gi yungh dorn zuqc daic (Laauc yaangh 13:8; Hipv^{lu} 9:28) Se gorngv mbuo benx Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz, zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh bun nyungc-nyungc longx dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic wuov dauh Ziouv (njoux en, yietc liuz nyei maengc, Yesu, Singx Lingh, seix zangc maaih hmuangv doic, maengc maaih qiex...sauv maiv hingh...) Kungx Yesu bun mbuo buangh hnyouv buangv eix...Kungx Yesu dongh baamh mienh qiemx zuqc jiex...

C. Zipv zingh nyeic nyei mienh

1. Nyungc-nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei, kungx baamh mienh ninh zeix daaih maaih ninh nyei fangx zeiv (Tin deic douh 1:26-27) Dauh doix baamh mienh zoux zuiz, Tin-Hungh laengz jienv bun ninh nyei Dorn daaih njoux baamh mienh. Weic ninh hnamv lungn ndiev mienh, ninh bun ninh nyei dorn Yesu daaih zuoqc daaih njoux lungn ndiev mienh. *“Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungn ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc”* (Yo^{han} 3:16) Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic mouz laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc zipv (Lomaa 10:9 *Se gorngv meih nyei nzuih nyiemc, “Yesu zoux Ziouv,” meih yaac longc hnyouv sienx Yesu daic mingh, Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih, meih ziouc duqv njoux aqv.*” Lomaa 10:13 *Haaix dauh heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox, wuov dauh duqv njoux aqv.*”)
2. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh duqv zipv ziangh maengc (ih gitv lungn ndiev) caux dunh yungh nyei maengc (nqa'haav hingv). Yesu gorngv, *“Janx-zaqc daaih kungx oix nimc, oix daix, oix mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh nyei maengc.”* (Yo^{han} 10:10)
3. Zipv zingh nyei nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih laengz zingh nyei hnyouv. Tin-Hungh bun jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyei mbuo! Singx Nzung 84:11 *“Maiv maaih haaix nyungc longx nyei, Ziouv ngaengc jienv maiv ceix bun zoux horpc nyei mienh”* Hnangv mbuo nyei doic bun zingh nyeic mbuo, ndangc ninh mbuo bun mbuo, ninh mbuo hnamv taux mbuo, longc ziangh hoc hnamv mangc gaax mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei fai oix longc nyei, zorqv ziangh hoc mingh lorz, lorz buac ziouc maaiz daaih weic longc biux mengh ninh mbuo yiem hnyouv oix gorngv cuotv nyei... (hnangv jiu-baang mienh muoz bun ga'naaiv yie mbuo... meih mbuo jangx taux...mingh gaeqv, lorz, maaiz daaih, dorh daaih bun.)
4. Longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic se yiem Tin-dorngh njiec daaih... *Haaix dauh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh ziouc maaih ziangh maengc. Haaix dauh maiv maaih Tin-*

Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv maaih ziangh maengc aqv. (Yo^han 3:36; 1 Yo^han 5:12)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yie zoux da'yietv wuov dauh oix gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, gorngv camv nyei yie piatv zieqv maiv duqv nyungc-nyungc longx nyei se yiem Tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Tov Tin-Hungh bun mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih siang m'zingh haih zieqv Tin-Hungh nyei buoz dauh zoux nyei gong. Bun mbuo maaih hnyouv zieqv duqv ceix nyungc-nyungc zingh nyeic caux fuqv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh. Hnoi-hnoi laengz zingh Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic...Yiem naaiv seix zangc nyei caux nqa'haav hingv yietc liuz nyei.
2. Longx nyei caux dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic. (bun taux sin, hnyouv, lings wuonh) Laengz zingh wangc siangx nyei...sin caux hnyouv! Nyungc-nyungc baamh gen caux baamh mienh funx longx nyei se maiv haih beiv taux Tin-Hungh gorngv longx nyei. cuotv liuz yiem Tin-dorngh njiec daaih, baamh gen maiv maaih haaix nyungc za'gengh longx, dunh yunh nor za'gengh maiv maaih.
3. Yesu gorngv, "*Meih mbuo ndongc naaic waaic nyei mienh zungv hiuv duqv bun longx nyei ga'naaiv (zingh nyeic) meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, meih mbuo nyei tin-dorngh Diex corc gauh oix ceix Singx Lings bun tov ninh wuov deix mienh.*" (Lugaa 11:13) Zingh nyeic maiv daan tov, oix zuqc zipv fih hngangv.
4. Maiv dungx la'kuqv Baulo gorngv nyei nyei waac, *Maaih haaix nyungc meih duqv nyei maiv zeiz zipv daaih?* Fai Tin-Hungh bun daaih? Maiv dungx la'kuqv...Bun nyungc-nyungc zingh nyeic wuov dauh Tin-Hungh. Maiv zeiz nor, hngangv hieh dungx yiem lomc nyanc acorn biouv (ndiangx Oak nyei biouv) Nyanc ndiangx biouv mv baac la'kuqv maiv ngorngx faux mangc ndiangx dongh bun biouv ndortv bun ninh mbuo duqv nyanc nyei.

13. Hoc-Dauh: I Diuh Jauv fai I Dauh Gaengh

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv^tai 7:13-14 "*Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorh mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei. Yangh wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh camv haic. 14 Mv baac bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh. Lorz buatc wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc.*"

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem mbuo nyei maengc, za'gengh maaih ziex nyungc zuqc ginv (ginv zuqv nyei lui houc, ginv nyanc nyei ga'naaiv, ginv mingh nyei dorngx, ginv zoux nyei sic, ginv gorngv nyei waac, ginv maaiz nyei ga'naaiv, ginv caux dorng jaa mienh, ginv zoux nyei gong) sauv maiv hingh yaac sauv maiv nzengc. Ziex nyungc dongh mbuo ginv nyei se faix fiuv sic, maiv ziex nyungc mbuo ginv nyei yienc mbuo nyei maengc. Mv baac jienv jiex nyei ginv yiem maengc se ginv mingh Tin-dorngh fai ginv sienx Yesu, fai ginv bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, fai ginv ziangh maengc fai yietc liuz nyei maengc...Naaiv nyung ginv benx jienv jiex weic naaiv nyungc

ginv bun mbuo duqv yiem yietc liuz nyei dorngx caux Tin-Hungh, fai leih Tin-Hungh yiet liuz yiem deic nyuoqc.

Yesu gorngv nyei waac se mouz laanh piatv maiv ndutv zuqc ginv...hepc fai jangv, caux mienh zoqc fai mienh camv yangh, ginv aqc fai hungh heic nyei jauv. Ginv Yesu fai maiv ginv. Ginv benx ninh nyei mienh yangh ninh nyei jauv mingh Tin-dorngx fai ei ganh yangh mingh deic nyuoqc. Kungx Yesu zoux zien leiz, zien jauv, caux ziangh maengc (Yo[^]han 14:6) Cuotv liuz Yesu, diuh diuh jauv setv mueiz mingh taux deic nyuoqc fai zuqc mietc.

Tin-Hungh zeiz baamh mienh daaih haih ginv, Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo ginv sienx Ninh fai maiv sienx, yangh ei Ninh nyei jauv fai baamh gen nyei jauv...Ninh ndongc wuov oix mienh sienx ninh mv baac ninh maiv apv...Ninh bun qiangx mienh ginv ziangh maengc fai ginv zuqc mietc. Yiem baamh mienh Aa[^]ndam zoux zuiz da'yietv nzunc, Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc daaih lorz, longc nyungc-nyung za'eix kuinx mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, zungv siev ninh nyei ndoqc dorn bun ninh daaih njoux zuiz mienh...Ninh bun baamh mienh ginv...Ninh gorngv nyei waac beiv (I diuh jauv, I norm dorngx mingh, caux I guanm mienh) bun cing haiz nyei mienh gorngv "mingh Tin-dorngx nyei gaengh se hepc, zoqc nyei mienh mingh, mv baac bieqc nyei mienh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Mingh zuqc mietc nyei jauv se jangv, mienh camv mingh...Ih hnoi mbuo haih ginv, ninh oix mbuo ginv ninh, ginv sienx Ninh, ginv ei Ninh, ginv ziangh maengc...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. I diuh jauv (hepc fai jangv)

1. Hepc wuov dauh gaengh fai hepc wuov diuh jauv:

- ❖ " *Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh*" Janx gikc waac στενος τοπος, stenos topos "zaqc wuov diuh jauv" maiv haih guinh mingh zaix fai mbiauc kungx haih baeng zaqc mingh. Naaiv diuh hepc nyei jauv se dorh mingh duqv yiet liuz nyei maengc.
- ❖ Hepc nyei jauv se benx ziangh maengc nyei jauv, benx siang jauv (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:17) benx duqv longx, maaih baengh orn, maiv gamh nziex nyei jauv (Cong-mengh 1:33).
- ❖ Mienh haih bieqc naaiv dauh gaengh yaangh naaiv diuh jauv weic sienx Yesu Giduc weic zipv Tin-Hungh nyei en, zipv Yesu nyei cing-nzengc maengc (E[^]fe[^]so 2:8; Yo[^]han 3:36)
- ❖ Yesu gorngv, "*Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, yie se naaiv deix ba'gi yungh nyei laate gaengh*", (Yo[^]han10:7) "*Ninh Yie se dongh mingh Zaangc Diex wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv taux Zaangc Diex wuov*" (Yo[^]han 14:6)
- ❖ Yesu gorngv, hepc wuov dauh gaengh, "*Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh*". Maiv maaih mienh la'guaih yangh haih taux Tin-dorngx (Hnangv niouv cie nor...la'guaih niouv maaih domh sic maiv haih mingh taux dorngx) Duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en (Sienx Tin-Hungh, mbuo hiuv, mbuo zipv, mbuo sienx, mbuo ei, mbuo mbuoqc Ziouv, mbuoqc Ging-sou naaiv se maiv zeiz hungh heic)

2. Jangv wuov dauh gaengh/jangv wuov diuh jauv

- ❖ Yesu gorngv, *“Dorh mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei.”* Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei.
 - ❖ Jangv nyei gaengh jangv wuov diuh jauv...kuh yangh, mienh camv yangh. zuqc nduov nyei jauv camv, Zangc zienh, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv nyei mienh camv. Siensex maiv ei nyei mienh camv...longc nzuih nitv fatv Tin-Hungh hnyouv yiem go nyei mienh camv...siensex Tin-Hungh mienh maiv haih maaih gauh camv maiv siensex yiem naaiv norm naaiv gitv lungh ndiev...
 - ❖ Jangv nyei jauv dorh mienh mingh zuqc hoic sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh...Jangv nyei jauv zorpc nyungc-nyungc zangc...zangc ziex nyungc zienh (mienv) setv mueiz zuqc mietc...Jangv nyei jauv fai zuiz nyei jauv za'gengh camv.
3. Naaiv deix I dauh gaengh fai I diuh jauv...maiv zeiz dorh mienh mingh fih hngangv nyei dorngx. Baamh mienh mouz laanh zuqc ginv yangh Jangv fai Hepc nyei jauv. Maiv haih dongh dangh yangh I diuh jauv fai bieqc I dauh gaengh. Naaiv deix I diuh jauv fai I dauh gaengh benx fangx taux mbuo ziangh nyei maengc...kungx siensex Yesu hngangv duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc...maiv zeiz siensex haaix nyungc yaac longx nyei! Gong-zoh 4:12 gorngv, *“Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux”*

B. I norm dorngx (duqv yietc liuz maengc fai zuqc mietc)

1. Yietc liuz nyei maengc:

- ❖ Mbuo ginv bieqc nyei gaengh (siensex nyei), yangh nyei jauv dorh mbuo mingh Tin-dorngx fai deic nyuoqc, duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc fai zuqc mietc.
- ❖ *“Bieqc hepcc wuov dauh gaengh, bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc”* (Matv[^]tai 7:14)
- ❖ *“Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. 18 “Haaix dauh siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Haaix dauh maiv siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nor, Tin-Hungh zungv dingc jienv wuov dauh nyei zuiz, laaix ninh maiv siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei ndoqc Dorn. (Yo[^]han 3:16,18)*
- ❖ Hngangv Mose mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh nor, Ginv Ziangh maengc fai ginv Tin-Hungh ginv muangx waac, ginv ei Ging-sou (Nzame Leiz Latc 30:19)

2. Zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei (Matv[^]tai 7:13)

- ❖ Yangh jangv nyei jauv fai bieqc jangv wuov dauh gaengh...maiv daan mienh camv mv baac kuh yangh, hungh heic yangh...zoux zuiz gauh hungh heic zoux horpc...zoux waic gauh hungh heic zoux longx...ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux gauh hungh heic mbuoqc Tin-Hungh.
- ❖ Yangh zuiz, zuqc mietc nyei jauv, za'gengh jangv, gaengh zanc-zanc koi jienv yiem, koi jienv jangv nyei...deic nyuoqc maiv maaih hnoi buangv... *“Yiemh gen caux zuqc mietc nyei mienh yiem nyei dorngx yietc liuz maiv buangv”* (Cong-mengh 27:20)

- ❖ Kuh yangh nyei jauv setv mueiz dorh mienh mienh ndortv deic nyuoqc...kuh yangh nyei jauv dorh mienh zuqc mun zuqc nzauh yiem ga'nyuoz (maiv gunv buatc ga'nyeic hngangv jang longx nyei)
- ❖ Jangv nyei jauv za'gengh maaih ziex nyungc yuoqc, ziex nzangh mienh yangh, mienh camv ginv zoux se maiv zeiz zuqc... mbuo ganh nyei seix zangc buatc mienh camv ginv yangh kuh yangh jangv nyei jauv...ginv maiv zipv Ziouv...ginv leih Ziouv...liemh zaih haih zuqc mietc...yietc liuz leih Tin-Hungh.

C. I guanh mienh (zoqc fai camv)

1. Yangh hepc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov guanh mienh za'gengh zoqc.
 - ❖ Bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh. Lorz buatc wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc.
 - ❖ Weic zuqc mienh camv oix ginv yangh jangv nyei jauv hungheic nyei jauv...zoqc nyei mienh oix sienx Yesu...yaac ei jienv ninh nyei lingc...Yesu gorngv, *"Heuc jienv yie, 'Ziouv aah! Ziouv!'* wuov deic mienh, maiv zeiz dauh dauh haih duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. *Kungx dongh ei yie nyei tin-dorngheic Diex nyei eix zoux wuov deic duqv bieqc hngangv (Matv[^]tai 7:21)*
2. Yangh jangv bieqc jangv wuov dauh gaengc zuqc mietc wuov guanh mienh za'gengh camv...
 - ❖ Zoux ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc, zoux zuiz se hungheic...naaiv guanh mienh camv...mbuo buatc yiem mbuo nyei guoqv...zoux waic nyei mienh camv jienv faux...zoux zuiz nyei mienh damv hlo jienv mingh... naaiv guanh mienh za'gengh camv weic zuqc Mienv nyei hungheic Saadaan nduov yaac buang jienv ninh mbuo nyei m'zing ziouc mangc maiv buatc zien leiz...dorh ninh mbuo mingh zuqc mietc nyei jauv...
 - ❖ Mbuo zungv haix mienh gorngv, *"yiem naaiv norm deic bung oix zoux haaix nyungc sueih mbuo zoux"*
3. Yesu gorngv nyei waac beiv se bun cing gorngv mbuo oix zuqc ginv (bieqc: hepc fai jangv) duqv: yietc liuz nyei maengc fai zuqc mietc (ginv caux mienh zoqc wuov guanh fai camv wuov guanh mienh)
4. Mbuo ginv sienx Yesu fai maiv sienx, ei fai maiv ei, ginv mingh Tin-dorngheic fai mingh deic nyuoqc...kungx maaih I nyungc ginv hngangv, fai I nyungc sienx hngangv. Sienx Yesu fai maiv sienx...Yiem gorn taux ih zanc, buatc cing nyei baamh mienh kaux Tin-Hungh fai kaux ganh, bangc Tin-Hungh nyei en fai bangc ganh nyei qaqv za'eix, sienx Tin-hungh fai sienx zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv fai zienh...Lungh ndiev baamh mienh zangc ziex nyungc...Yesu gorngv ninh mbuo yangh nyei jauv caux bieqc nyei gaengh za'gengh jangv bieqc nyei mienh za'gengh camv taux setv mueiz zuqc mietc...maiv zangc Tin-Hungh mv daaih zangc Mienv hngangv, maiv gunv ninh mbuo nyei zienh heuc haaix nyungc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yesu gorngv "*Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorh mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei. Yangh wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh camv haic. 14 Mv baac bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aq duqv yangh. Lorz buac wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc.*" (Matv[^]tai 7:13-14)
2. Siensex Yesu, yangh mingh Tin-dorng h nyei jauv se hepc (maiv haih huin mingh zaix fai mbiauc mv baac kung haih hung h jienv wuov ndangc mingh) Jauv hepc gaengh hepc...weic zuqc kungx Yesu zoux zien leiz, zien jauv, cuotv liuz sien kaux ninh maiv maaih ganh diuh jauv. Siensex oix zuqc ei jienv Tin Dorng Diex nyei ei zoux, ei jienv Ging-sou nyei lingc.
3. Mingh deic nyuoqc zuqc mietc nyei jauv se jangv (lung h ndiev maaih ziex nyungc zangc, zangc ziex nyungc zienh laic duqv hngangv faux mbong nor, diuh diuh jauv taux mbong ningv nyei...faux mbong nor taux nyei...mv baac mingh Tin-dorng h se maaih nduqv diuh jauv...Yesu zoux gaengh zoux jauv.)
4. Meih mbuo oix zuqc ginv weic zuqc Yesu gorngv mbuo mouz laanh mienh zuqc ginv: bieqc hepc fai jangv wuov dauh gaengh...mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc fai zuqc mietc...caux mienh zoqc fai mienh camv guan h...Meih hngangv haaix nor ginv..."*Yie oix zunv dingc hnyouv gan jienv Ziouv Yesu...Maiv maaih mienh mingh meih yaac oix gan mingh fai?"* Yesu gorngv nyei se meng h nyei! Yo[^]su[^]waa heuc I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh ginv fih hngangv!
5. Yiem Ging-sou maiv gunv Loz fai Siang Ngaengc Waac...Tin-Hung h bun baam h mienh ginv...Ninh oix ninh zeiz daaih nyei mienh ginv Ninh, mv baac ninh bun qiangx ninh zeiz daaih nyei mienh ginv siensex, gan, ei ninh. Tin-Hung h nyei waac Ging-sou, Singx Ling h zanc-zanc tengx mbuo...bun mbuo maaih qaqv haih ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix...

14. Hoc-Dauh: I Nyungc Ndiangx I Nyungc Biouv

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 7:15-20 "*Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh. Ninh mbuo daaih lorz meih mbuo wuov zanc, beih zaangc hngangv ba'gi yungh, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv ciouv hngangv hieh juv nor. 16 Meih mbuo samx mangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv ninh mbuo aqv. Ndiangx-njimv maiv haih ziangh a'ngunc biouv. Mungv long njimv yaac maiv haih ziangh ngongh nyorx biouv. 17 Ndiangx longx ziangh longx nyei biouv. Ndiangx maiv benx ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. 18 Ndiangx longx maiv haih ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. Maiv benx nyei ndiangx maiv haih ziangh longx nyei biouv. 19 Haaix diuh ndiangx ziangh biouv maiv benx, zungv zuqc goix guangc buov douz. 20 Hngangv naaic, meih mbuo buac ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic meih mbuo ziouc zieqv duqv jaav douc waac mienh aqv."*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo hoqc taux I dauh gaengh fai I diuh jauv, (Hepc-mienh zoqc-duqv yietc liuz maengc fai jangv, mienh camv yangh, setv mueiz zuqc mietc)

Ih hnoi nyei hoc-dauh se I diuh ndiangx, I nyungc biouv. Yesu donv yaac mbuox siensex Ninh nyei mienh mbungh jienv maiv zeiz laanh laanh gorngv ninh mbuo douc Tin-Hung h nyei

waac se za'gengh douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac...maaih zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh. Oix zuqc jangx jienv mingh Tin-dorngh nyei jauv se hepc maiv zeiz jangv, mienh zoqc mingh maiv zeiz camv.

Yesu gorngv nyei se, bieqc hepc nyei gaengh fai yangh hepc nyei jauv nyei mienh oix zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx cuotv mingh jaav nyei jauv-caax, yaac oix zuqc zanc-zanc mbungh jienv zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh. (Ninh mbuo maiv zunh jaav nzengc mv baac lorpc-lorpc zorpc zorpc nyei...zunc jaav nzengc nor mienh hiuv duqv). Ninh mbuo dorh nyei jauv maiv zeiz mingh Tin-dorngh nyei jauv mv baac mingh zuqc mietc nyei jauv.

Naaiv camx naaiv douc ziangh hoc mbuo haiz maaih mienh gorngv ziex nyungc...Maaih deix zien nyei, maaih deix maaih buonc zien maaih buonc jaav nyei, maaih deix maiv maaih yietc deix zien kungx jaav nyei hngangv...(Mv baac mbuo buac hngangv loz hnoi mienh gorngv, "zien waac mbuox nyienh, nyienh maiv tingx jaav waac mbuox nyienh tingx yaac maiv hingh") Janx gorngv, "zien waac mienh maiv muangx jaav waac mienh muangx maiv gaux." Yesu heuc mbuo mbungh jienv douc jaav waac nyei mienh... Se gorngv mbuo nyei maengc maaih ziangh hoc maiv hiuv duqv oix zuqc bungx hnyouv haaix laanh, muangx haaix laanh, hngangv haaix nor zoux? Mbuo sienx ninh nyei mienh maiv zuqc cai, maiv zuqc gaqv, Ging-sou gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zoux, hngangv haaix nor ziangh, mbuo haih bungx hnyouv haih hiuv duqv cing, weic Ziouv nyei waac fiev jienv yiem ging-sou. Singx Nzung 119:105 gorngv, "Meih nyei waac se hngangv dang ziux yie nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac zoux yie jauv zaangc nyei njang"

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. I Nyungc Ndiangx (zien fai jaav douc waac mienh)

1. Yesu gorngv, "Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh." Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 13:1-4 mbuox mbuo hngangv haaix nor hiuv duqv caux zoux bun jaav douc waac nyei mienh. *Se gorngv yiem meih mbuo mbu'ndongx maaih douc waac mienh fai maaih mbeix mbeix nyei mienh cuotv daaih dorngh jienv meih mbuo gorngv norm jangx-hoc fai mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, 2 wuov deix jangx-hoc fai mbuoqc horngh nyei sic yaac cuotv daaih zien, ninh ziouc gorngv, "Mbuo mingh gan ganh dauh zienh orqc?" (dongh meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv nyei zienh,) "Mbuo yaac mingh zaangc wuov deix zienh maah!"* 3 Maiv dungx muangx wuov dauh douc waac mienh fai mbeix mbeix nyei mienh nyei waac. Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, seix meih mbuo nyei hnyouv mangc gaax, meih mbuo longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, zeiz fai maiv zeiz. 4 Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaih ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh.
2. Yesu gorngv jaav douc waac nyei mienh, "daaih lorz meih mbuo wuov zanc, beih zaangc hngangv ba'gi yungh, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv ciouv hngangv hieh juv nor" Mangc ga'nyiec buac longx nyei, suonc nyei, zingx nyei, ziepc zuoqv nyei, maiv haih hoic mienh, gorngv nyei waac gaam nyei, ("mv daaih sienx Yesu nyei"), mv baac ga'nyuoz se hngangv hieh juv oix nyanc, oix hoic oix nduov mienh mingh zuqc daic fai jangv nyei jauv. Hngangv Baulo mbuox Ko^lin^to mienh yiem 2 Ko^lin^to 11:3 Mv baac yie nzauh heix Haawaa hngangv haaix nor zuqc naang longc guv guaix nyei sic nduov, meih mbuo yaac hngangv wuov nor haih zuqc nduov. Meih mbuo nyei hnyouv ziouc pien mi'aqv, maiv cing-nzengc, maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei gan Giduc.
3. Haaix nyungc mbiuv gorngv naaiv dauh fai wuov dauh se douc jaav nyei leiz? Ging-sou nyei waac bun cing jaav fai zien douc Tin-Hungh waac nyei mienh: zoux ei ganh fai ei

Ziouv nyei waac. Zunh jaav nyei mienh bangc ganh nyei cong-mengh maiv zeiz bangc Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv. Naaic gaax, ninh mbuo njaaux bieqc hepc fai jangv nyei gaengh? (Matv[^]tai 7:13-14) Zien douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac, gorngv nduqc diuh jauv mingh Tin-dorng se sienx kaux Yesu Giduc hngv (Yo[^]han 14:6) Haih duqv njoux weic sienx Kaux Yesu Giduc (Yo[^]han 3:15-18; Gong-zoh 4:12 *Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux*) weic mbuo sienx caux zipv Yesu zoux nyei div mbuo. (E[^]fe[^]se 2:8-10) Haaix dauh zunh gorngv baamh mienh se maiv maaih zuiz se zunh jaav nyei (Lomaa 2:23) Kungx sienx hngv maiv ei jienv zoux.(Yogorpc sou 1:17,21 Kungx sienx hngv maiv ei jienv zoux sienx maiv lamh longc)

4. Yesu gorngv, maaih jaav douc waac nyei mienh (Douc Tin-Hungh nyei waac, pou-tong nyei waac) Oix zuqc seix mangc, zaah mangc gaax ninh mbuo njaaux nyei doix Ging-sou nyei waac nyei fai? Wuov nyungc oix zuqc hiuv Ging-sou nyei waac. Yo[^]han gorngv, 1 Yo[^]han 4:1–4 *Yie hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mienh gorngv ninh mbuo maaih Singx Lingh, mv baac meih mbuo maiv dungx la'guaih sienx. Oix zuqc seix mangc gaax, ninh mbuo maaih nyei se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih zeiz fai maiv zeiz, weic zuqc maaih jaav douc waac mienh camv haic cuotv mingh youh lungh ndiev. 2 Naaiv haih bun meih mbuo zieqv duqv se Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh. Haaix dauh nyiemc Yesu Giduc njiec daaih benx dauh baamh mienh, wuov dauh maaih yiem Tin-Hungh daaih nyei Singx Lingh. 3 Mv baac haaix dauh maiv nyiemc Yesu, wuov dauh maiv maaih yiem Tin-Hungh daaih nyei Singx Lingh. Ninh maaih nyei se dongh yiem Giduc nyei win-wangv daaih nyei mienv. Meih mbuo haiz gorngv wuov dauh win-wangv oix daaih, ninh zungv daaih yiem jienv baamh gen aqv. 4 Fu'jueiv aah! Meih mbuo zoux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yaac hingh jiex wuov deix zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh mi'aqv. Weic zuqc yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv wuov dauh se gauh henv jiex yiem baamh gen wuov dauh) Yesu mbuox mbuo oix zuqc mbungh jienv taux jaav douc waac nyei mienh. Zanc-zanc doic-doic maaih jaav douc waac mienh. Se gorngv maiv maaih nor, Yesu maiv donv mbuo, maiv zuqc heuc mbuo zanc-zanc mbungh jienv.*
5. Mbuo qiemx zuqc gengh samx mangc longx. Mbuo maiv haih zoux sic maiv guen maiv goux fai maiv gunv taux zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh... oix zuqc mbuox mienh hiuv. Yesu gorngv nyei waac “*Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh*” maaih eix leiz gorngv sienx Yesu nyei mienh gengh oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv, samx mangc jienv, mbungh jienv, hoqc zien nyei liuz ziouc hiuv duqv haaix nyungc se jaav nyei. Maiv dungx kungx mangc fai muangx hngv oix zuqc zaah. Ndangc meih sienx fai ei oix zuqc mangc gaax naaiv se doix diuh ging-sou fai zien nyei fai. Nyungc zeiv...Naaiv deix mienh hnamv mienh gor?...(1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 13:6, *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hngv*). Ninh mbuo a'hneiv zien leiz nyei fai? Maiv a'hneiv waic sic fai? Ging-sou gorngv, *Meih mbuo hnamv Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc nzorng orqv nyei sic* (Singx Nzung 97:10) Naaiv deix mienh nzorng orqv sic nyei fai?

B. I Nyungc Biouv (longx fai maiv benx nyei biouv)

1. I nyungc ndiangx ziangh I nyungc biouv. Yesu gorngv, “*Meih mbuo samx mangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv ninh mbuo aqv. Ndiangx-njimv maiv haih ziangh a'ngunc biouv. Mungv long njimv yaac maiv haih ziangh ngongh nyorx biouv.*”

(fai mangc biouv ziouc hiuv duqv ndiangx, mangc ninh mbuo ziangh nyei maengc ziouc hiuv duqv ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim...maiv zeiz kungx mangc ninh zoux, gorngv fai njaaux nyei...hngv)

2. Ndiangx longx ziangh longx nyei biouv. Ndiangx maiv benx ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. Ndiangx longx maiv haih ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. Maiv benx nyei ndiangx maiv haih ziangh longx nyei biouv. Ziangh nyei ga'naaiv se bun cing lingsh wuonh nyei jauv. Yesu mbuox mbuo hngv haaix nor hiuv duqv zien fai jaav douc waac mienh, se beiv ndiangx ziangh nyei biouv.
3. Mbuo maiv mangc ndiangx gorn, ndiangx ndopv, ndiang normh, ndiangx biangh, ndiangx nqaah gorngv ndiangx longx...mv baac mangc biouv. Weic zuqc maaih deix ndiangx nquaah, ndiangx normh, ndiangx biangh, ndiangx gorn nzueic longx gor...mv baac biouv ndiangx maiv ziangh biouv zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc...torngv laangh hngv...
4. Mangc ninh mbuo ziangh nyei biouv, mienh waac gorngv samx mangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic...aqc duqv buac cing nyei (zoux nyei sic, gorngv nyei waac deix baav beih zangc mangc maiv hiuv, hngv Faa^laa^si mienh zoux nyei zoux bun mienh buac longx) mangc ziangh maengc ziangh ei Ging-sou fai maiv ei... se gorngv maiv ei Tin-Hung h aqc duqv ziangh weic Tin-Hung h...Faa^laa^si mienh zoux sic, beih zangc zoux duqv longx...zoux maiv duqv lauh.

C. I Nyungc cuotv daaih (duqv ziangh fai zuqc goix guangc)

1. I nyungc ndiangx ziangh I nyungc biouv, Yesu gorngv, “*Haaix diuh ndiangx ziangh biouv maiv benx, zungv zuqc goix guangc buov douz.*” Maiv ziangh biouv nyei ndiangx zuqc goix buov guangc. (deic nyuoqc nyei douc, dongh yietc liuz maiv daic nyei douz, dongh *jaav douc waac mienh zuqc zoi njiec nyei douz-koiv. Yiem wuov ninh mbuo yietc liuz ziangh hnoi ziangh muonz zuqc zeix taux maanc gouv maanc doic* (Laauc Yaangh 20:10))
2. Muangx douc Tin-Hung h nyei waac nyei mienh oix zuqc longc Ging-sou zoux mbuo nyei cih cunx ndorqc...hngv Mbe^lo^aa zingh mienh, “*Naaiv deix Yiutai Mienh gauh hnamv duqv nqoi wuov deix Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa Mienh, weic zuqc ninh mbuo jorm hnyouv nyei muangx doz, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-Sou mangc gaax Baulo nyei waac doix fai maiv doix*” (Gong-zoh 17:11) Ih jaax hnoi fih hngv nyei oix zuqc zuotc naaiv deix mienh, muangx doz, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-sou, mangc gaax zunh nyei mienh zunh doix Ging-sou fai maiv doix, zaah liuz zoux ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou.
3. Zunh jaav leiz mienh camv nyei zoux doix dekc Ging-sou, (Laauc Yaangh 22:18 *Yie, Yo^han, longx-longx nyei kuinx meih mbuo dauh dauh haiz liuz naaiv njunc sou nyei zinh hoz waac nyei mienh. Se gorngv haaix dauh tipv deix waac bieqc naaiv njunc sou, Tin-Hung h oix tipv fiev jienv naaiv njunc sou wuov deix zeqc naanc bun wuov dauh, 19 Se gorngv haaix dauh zorqv deix naaiv njunc sou zinh hoz nyei waac cuotv, Tin-Hung h oix zorqv cuotv wuov dauh nyei yungz maengc biouv nyei buonc, caux yiem wuov norm Cing-Nzeng Zingh nyei buonc, dongh naaiv njunc sou gorngv mengh nyei buonc.*)
4. Aqc duqv ziangh biouv se gorngv maiv ziangh jienv Yesu (Yo^han 15) mbuo sienx fai maiv sienx Yesu bun cing yiem mbuo ziangh nyei maengc...hngv biouv bun mbuo

buatc cing ndiangx nor. Laanh laanh sienx Yesu nyei oix zuqc ziux goux ganh, mbungh jienv ganh, oix zuqc zieqv duqv douc jaav waac nyei mienh. Yesu hatc nyei waac se “*oix zuqc mbungh jienv*” yiem janx gikc waac naaiv se benx hatc bun taux laanh laanh mienh...maiv zeiz mienh haih tengx meih mbungh. Ganh oix zuqc mbungh!

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mienv nyei hungh hiuv duqv se gorngv ninh longc jaav douc waac mienh douc jaav nzengc maiv maaih mienh muangx, weic naaiv ninh cingx longx mienh douc zien deix jaav deix zorpc jienv...hngangv cie-yienh nor se gorngv baqv tong mingh maiv maaih mienh niouv cie mv baac zorqv ding baqv jienv mienh maiv hiuv niouv cie mingh lauh deix cie-yienh ziouc mau mi' aqv.
2. Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh. Ninh mbuo daaih lorz meih mbuo wuov zanc, beih zaangc hngangv ba'gi yungh, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv ciouv hngangv hieh juv nor. *16 Meih mbuo samx mangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic/ziangh nyei maengc... meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv ninh mbuo aqv. Ndiangx-njimv maiv haih ziangh a'ngunc biouv. Muv long njimv yaac maiv haih ziangh ngongh nyorx biouv. 17 Ndiangx longx ziangh longx nyei biouv. Ndiangx maiv benx ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. 18 Ndiangx longx maiv haih ziangh maiv benx nyei biouv. Maiv benx nyei ndiangx maiv haih ziangh longx nyei biouv. 19 Haaix diuh ndiangx ziangh biouv maiv benx, zungv zuqc goix guangc buov douz. 20 Hngangv naaic, meih mbuo buatc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic meih mbuo ziouc zieqv duqv jaav douc waac mienh aqv.*
3. Hiuv zien leiz, ziouc tengx mbuo simv nqoi jaav nyei douc waac mienh. Mbuo oix zuqc muangx, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-sou nyei waac, mangc gaax zunh nyei doix Ging-sou nor, ei jienv zoux...
4. Weic naaiv mbuo CrossPointe jiu-baang cingx ginv benx nqaengc/transparent nyei jiu-baang... Mbuo longc qiex/Audio, longc Fangx Naangh/Video tengx siouc jienv mbuo zunh nyei weic bun mbuo nzuonx mingh haih aengx mangc, muangx, zaah mangc gaax zunh nyei mienh zunh nyei ei Ging-sou nyei fai...tengx zunh nyei mienh caux muangx nyei mienh fih hngangv zaah.

15. Hoc-Dauh: “I Laanh M’sieqv Dorn Nyei Ginv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cong-Mengh 14:1 *Cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn ceix jiez ninh nyei jaa-dingh, mv baac hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv njiec.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux I laanh m’sieqv dorn nyei goux fai ginv. Se gorngv mbuo doqc taux Cong-mengh sou, mbuo za’gengh buatc fiev nyei mienh dorh I nyungc, I setv, I nzangh, M’sieqv dorn daaih beiv camv. Ninh mbuo ginv zipv, ginv zoux, ginv ziangh se maiv fih hngangv. Ginv ceix fai caeqv jaa, ginv zoux longx fai waaic, ginv mbuoqc fai maiv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ginv duqv fuqv fai zuqc hoic. Zoux m’sieqv, zoux auv, zoux maa nyei mienh haih ceix ninh mbuo nyei jaa-dingh (benx cong-mengh mienh) fai longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv jaa-dingh (hngongx nyei m’sieqv dorn.)

Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux guai/maaih cong-mengh caux hngongx-maiv maaih cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn, auv, caux maa. Yiem Ging-sou buangv nzengc naaiv deix I setv mienh. Mangc gaax Ging-sou hngangv haaix nor gorngv. Mangc gaax mbuo zoux haaix setv m'sieqv, auv, fai maa.

Maaiah mienh camv zuqc nduov, zuqc deic bung janx nyei leiz fingx waqc ninh mbuo...laaic duqv yietc hnyangx zorqv hnoi daaih benx maa nyei hnoi gauv. Zien nor, maa nyei hnoi se hnoi-hnoi, Mv daaih hngangv dae nyei hnoi se hnoi-hnoi. Maaiah haaix laanh mienh zoux domh mienh nyei mienh gorngv I hnoi yie maiv zoux...maa...dae...Yie gorngv zaqc, se gorngv meih maiv zeiz hnoi hnoi laengz zingh meih nyei maa, yietc hnoi yietc hnyangx zoux nzunh se maiv maaih eix-leiz, maiv gauv!

Ndaangc haih benx maa oix zuqc benx m'sieqv dorn, benx auv, cingx daaih benx maa. Maaiah cong-mengh nyei maa maiv zeiz liemh zeih...longc ziox hnyangx nyei...jiex gorn benx maaih cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn, auv, cingx benx maa. Yie sienx gorngv benx maa dongh taaih Tin-Hungh goux longx ganh nyei hmuangv doic se benx yietc nyungc jienv haic nyei gong dongh Ziouv heuc m'sieqv dorn zoux nyei gong, lengc jeiv maa nyei gong. Mv baac ih gitv lungh ndiev maaih camv nyungc dongh haih baeng, tor, fai nduov sienx Tin-Hungh mienh nyei m'sieqv dorn, auv, maa mingh leih go Tin-Hungh zeix ninh mbuo daaih zoux fai paaiv fai heuc ninh mbuo zoux nyei gong yiem maengc.

Weic naaiv ih hnoi yie oix longc Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou orn meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, ceix meih mbuo nyei sienx fim, nunz meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, bun zoux m'sieqv dorn, zoux auv, zoux maa nyei mienh za'gengh buangv hnyouv buangv eix ceix ganh nyei jaa, jaa-dingh, ceix hmuangv doic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Guai caux Hngongx nyei M'sieqv Dorn

1. Guai fai maaih cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn: Cong-mengh 14:1 gorngv, "*Cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn ceix jiez ninh nyei jaa-dingh*" Maaiah cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn taaih Tin-Hungh, muangx Tin-hungh nyei waac, ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh, bun nqox, bun hmuangv doic (Cong-mengh 31:30 *Mv baac taaih Ziouv nyei m'sieqv dorn puix duqv ceng*).
2. Maa^{li}yaa se yietc laanh sieqv benx guai maaih cong-mengh nyei sieqv. Se gorngv mbuo mangc Lugaa sou 1:26-55 mbuo buatac cing ninh gorngv nyei waac dongh fin-mienh gorngv, ninh oix maaih norm sin...Ninh dau "*Yie zoux Ziouv nyei bou. M'daaiah oix zuqc hngangv meih gorngv nor aqv.* (Lugaa 1:38) Yiem wuov gitv lungh ndiev...maaih sin maiv dorng jaa zuqc hoic maengc...yaa maaih ziox nyungc zuqc diev...Mv baac ninh maaih hnyouv ei Ziouv...mbuoqc Ziouv nyei za'eix...Maaiah hnyouv ceng Tin-Hungh. Lugaa 1:46 Maa^{li}yaa gorngv, "*Yie nyei hnyouv ceng Ziouv weih hlo, yie nyei Njoux Ziouv, Tin-Hungh bun yie nyei lingh wuonh njien-youh*".
3. "*Hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv njiec*" (Cong-mengh 14:1) Yietc laanh nyungc zeiv bun mbuo buatac taux Hngongx nyei sieqv se He^{lo}ndietc nyei sieqv (Maako 6:22-24 *Wuov zanc, He^{lo}ndietc nyei sieqv bieqc daaih cangx heix, zoux bun Helotv caux ninh nyei kaeqv mienh horpc hnyouv haic. Helotv ziouc gorngv mbuox wuov dauh sieqv, "Oix longc haaix nyungc gunv tov aqv. Tov haaix nyungc yie ziouc bun wuov nyungc meih aqv."* 23 *Helotv Hungh ziouc laengz ngaengc waac gorngv, "Maiv gunv meih tov haaix nyungc, liemh tov buonc yie gunv nyei deic-bung, yie ziouc bun meih*

aqv.”24 Wuov dauh sieqv ziouc cuotv mingh naaic ninh nyei maa, “Yie oix zuqc tov haaix nyungc?”Ninh nyei maa dau, “Oix zuqc tov dongh tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz wuov dauh Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv.” Mbuo hoqc taux ninh nyei maa cingx daaih mangc muonc weic haaix nyungc ninh hnangv naaiv oix ninh nyei sieqv tov Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv.

4. Cong-mengh sou gorngv camv nyei taux hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn: Cong-mengh 9:13 *Hngongx nyei jauv beiv dauh qiex mbui, liaa haic, maiv hiuv duqv nyaiv nyei m'sieqv dorn.* Cong-mengh 16:22 *mienh hngongx mienh zuqc ninh mbuo hngongx nyei jauv dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz.*; Cong-mengh 17:12 *Mienh mingh buangh dauh zuqc guangc dorn nyei jiepv-nyeiz, se gauh longx buangh mienh hngongx mienh zoux jienv ninh hngongx nyei sic (hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn ciouv)* Hngongx se maiv maaih cong-mengh... Yiem cong-mengh sou hngongx nyei mienh caux zuiz se benx doix... (Cong-mengh 5:22-23; 24:9; Singx Nzung 38:4-5).

B. Guai caux Hngongx nyei Auv

1. Aa^mbi^gaa^yin zoux guai maaih cong-mengh nyei auv nyei nyungc zeiv (1Saa^mu^en 25:2-3 *Maaih dauh mienh yiem Maa^on Mungv. Ninh maaih ndau yiem nitv Kaanmen. Naaiv dauh mienh za'gengh butv zoih haic, maaih buo cin dauh ba'gi yungh caux yietc cin dauh yungh. Ninh yiem Kaanmen japv ba'gi yungh bie.* 3 *Naaiv dauh mienh nyei mbuox heuc Naa^mbaan, se Kaalepv Mienh. Ninh nyei auv heuc Aa^mbi^gaa^yin, se guai haic, nzueic haic nyei m'sieqv dorn. Mv baac ninh nyei nqox hnyouv doqc yaac ciouv haic*) Weic Ndaa^witv yiem deic bung huaang tengx Naa^Mbaan, maiv bun ninh nyei saengh kuv zuqc ndortv, Ndaa^witv bun mienh mingh tov ga'naaiv nyanc caux wuom hopv, Ninh maiv bun corc gorngv doqc, Ndaa^witv oix dorh 400 laanh baeng mingh mborqv ninh, Maaih mienh mbuox Aa^mbi^gaa^yin, dorh ga'naaiv mingh bun ndaa^witv, mingh tov ndaa^witv...ndaa^witv gorngv, “*Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic meih maaih cong-mengh. Yaac tov Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun meih, weic zuqc ih hnoi meih laanh jienv yie, maiv bun yie longc yie ganh nyei buoz jaauv win, bun mienh nyei nziaamv liouc cuotv* (1 Saa^mu^en 25:33)
2. Guai maaih cong-mengh nyei auv yiem Cong-mengh 31:11-12 gorngv, “*Ninh nyei nqox kaux duqv zuqc ninh, yaac maiv ndortv buonv aqv. Ninh yietc seix zoux longx bun ninh nyei nqox, yietc liuz maiv zoux haaix nyungc hoic.*”
3. Guai maaih cong-mengh nyei auv liuc leiz ziex nyungc gong. Goux ganh nyei jaa-dingh (Tidatc 2:3-5; 1 Ti^mo^tai 5:14); goux ganh nyei fu'jueiv, njaaux ganh nyei fu'jueiv (1 Ti^mo^tai 2:15; Nzamc Leiz Latc 6:67, Cong-Mengh Waac 1:8; 6:20)
4. Ye^se^mben benx hngongx nyei auv nyei nyungc zeiv. Ninh se zoux hungh Maac zoux Aa^hacp hungh diex nyei auv, zoux I^saa^en mienh nyei hungh maac. Ninh benx zangc zienh nyei mienh, mv baac hungh diex longc, “*Ye^se^mben daix Ziouv nyei douc waac mienh*” (1 Hungh douh 18:4), Aa^hacp Mueic Jieqv Naa^mbotc Nyei A'ngunc Huingx (1 Hungh douh 21) Ye^se^mben lorz za'eix daix Naa^mbotc weic oix duqv ninh nyei huingx. Ninh dorh I^saa^laa^en mienh mingh zangc zienh...400 zangc zienh sai mienh caux ninh juangc dieh nyanc.
5. Hngongx nyei auv maiv dingh liouc nyei caux nqox nzaeng...Cong-mengh 19:13, “*Hngongx nyei fu'jueiv haih bun domh mienh zuqc baaic. Auv hengx nzaeng jaax se*

*hngangv mbiungc maiv dingh liouh nyei ndiepv jienv yiem.” (Cong-Mengh 19:13)
Hngongx nyei auv heuc nqox zoux zuiz. Yopv nyei auv gorngv, Meih corc ziepc zuoqv nyei zoux? Gungv zioux Tin-Hungh yaac daic aqv maah!”(Yopv 2:9) Hngongx nyei auv caux jienv nqox zoux zuiz (Gong-zoh 5:1-7 Aa^naa^nie Caux Sapc^fi^laa I hmuangv ca^laangh gorngv baeqc nduov Singx Lingh, gorngv baeqc mbuox Bide, Tin-Hungh nyei bou...zuqc daic)*

C. Guai caux Hngongx nyei Maa

1. Guai caux cong-mengh nyei maa oix zuqc hngangv Tidatc 2:4-5 cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc *“hnamv nqox caux fu'jueiv, haih gungv duqv ganh, maaih hnyouv cing-nzengc, zaangv longx jaa-dingh, zoux longx bun mienh yaac mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox weic maiv bun mienh maaih dorngx gorngv doqc Tin-Hungh nyei doz.”*
2. Haanaa zoux maaih cong-mengh nyei maa nyei nyungc zeiv...Ninh caux Tin-Hungh laengz waac liuz ziouc ei jienv zoux (1 Saa^mu^en 1); Ninh cau-fim taux ninh nyei fu'jueiv, *“Hnyangx-hnyangx Saa^mu^en nyei maa lunh deix siang-lui-ndaauv faix nyei bun ninh. Ninh nyei maa caux jienv ninh nyei die taux yietc hnyangx fongc horc ziec nyei ziangh hoc dorh mingh bun ninh (1Saa^mu^en 2:19).*
3. He^lo^ndietc, Hngongx nyei maa nyei nyungc zeiv. Maako 6:17-27, *“Zinh ndaangc, Helotv paaiv mienh mingh zorqv Yo^han ndoh jienv dorh mingh wuonx loh. Helotv hngangv naaiv nor zoux se laaix He^lo^ndietc. He^lo^ndietc zoux Helotv nyei youz, Filipv, nyei auv mv baac Helotv ganh longc zoux auv.18 Yo^han zanc-zanc mbuox Helotv, “Meih maiv maaih leiz longc meih nyei youz nyei auv benx meih nyei auv.” naaiv He^lo^ndietc nipc win oix daix Yo^han. Mv baac maiv haih daix, 20 weic zuqc Helotv gamh nziex Yo^han, hiuv duqv Yo^han se kuv mienh, cing-nzengc mienh, ziouc beu jienv ninh nyei maengc aqv. Helotv haaix zanc haiz Yo^han gorngv, ninh haiz hnyouv maiv henh, mv baac corc a'hneiv muangx nyei. 21 Zoux gau, He^lo^ndietc duqv qangx jaaav win. Taux Helotv nyei sih nyietv-hnoi, Helotv mbenc hnaangx cingv ninh nyei domh jien caux domh baeng-bieiv caux yiem Gaa^li^li Saengv zoux hlo nyei mienh daaih zoux kaeqv. 22 Wuov zanc, He^lo^ndietc nyei sieqv bieqc daaih cangx heix, zoux bun Helotv caux ninh nyei kaeqv mienh horpc hnyouv haic. Helotv ziouc gorngv mbuox wuov dauh sieqv, “Oix longc haaix nyungc gungv tov aqv. Tov haaix nyungc yie ziouc bun wuov nyungc meih aqv.” 23 Helotv Hungh ziouc laengz ngaengc waac gorngv, “Maiv gungv meih tov haaix nyungc, liemh tov buonc yie gungv nyei deic-bung, yie ziouc bun meih aqv.” 24. Wuov dauh sieqv ziouc cuotv mingh naaic ninh nyei maa, “Yie oix zuqc tov haaix nyungc?”Ninh nyei maa dau, “Oix zuqc tov dongh tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz wuov dauh Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv.”25 Wuov dauh sieqv liemh zeh siepv-siepv nyei nzuonx mingh mbuox Helotv Hungh, “Yie tov hungh diex ih zanc zorqv tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz wuov dauh Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv an jienv torqv-sienx dorh daaih bun yie.” 27 Ninh ziouc liemh zeh paaiv dauh baeng mingh zorqv Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv dorh daaih. Baeng ziouc mingh wuov loh hngaqv ndutv Yo^han nyei m'nqorngv”*
4. Yu^ndaa Nyei Hungh, Aa^hatc^yaa faaux weic zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, hnyangx-jeiv duqv nyic ziepc nyeic hnyangx. Ninh nyei maa se Omli nyei sieqv-fun, Aa^taa^li^yaa. Aa^hatc^yaa yaac ei jienv Aa^hapc wuov biauv mienh nyei za'eix zoux, weic zuqc ninh nyei maa njaaux ninh zoux waaic. (2 Zunh Doic Douh 22:2-3) Maa haih tengx fu'jueiv benx longx fai waic, guai fai hngongx.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Zoux m'sieqv, zoux auv, zoux maa nyei mienh aqv, ginv benx cong-mengh mienh, *“Cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn ceix jiez ninh nyei jaa-dingh, mv baac hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv njiec ”* (Cong-mengh 14:1)
2. Se gorngv mbuo caeqv ganh nyei jaa-dingh njiec oix zuqc goiv hnyouv daaih ceix. Mbuo haih ginv benx ziepc zuoqv fai maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei mienh, ziepc zuoqc bun Tin-Hungh, hmuangv doic, caux ziangh maengc se ginv. Maa nyei gong maiv maaih hnoi zoux duqv ziangx, Maa nyei hnyouv yaac maiv haih gengh leih go ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv. Janx nyei waac gorngv, *“Fu'jueiv se maa nyei hnyouv yiem ga'nyiec”* Weic naaiv Cong-mengh 10:1 gorngv, *“Naaiv se Saa^lo^morn nyei cong-mengh waac. Cong-mengh nyei dorn bun die duqv njien-youh, mv baac hngongx nyei dorn hoic maa nzauh.”*
3. Zieqv maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en nyei mienh, dongh zeix mbuo benx baamh mienh, zuoqc mbuo yiem zuiz nyei buoz ndiev, bun mbuo weic Siex Yesu Giduc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc...nyei mienh fungc haih zieqv duqv yungz mbuo nyei mienh. Se gorngv maiv hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zieqv duqv, hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh gauh horpc zuqc zieqv duqv.
4. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh bun mbuo laanh laanh maaih maa, Mbuo nyei maa maiv dunh yunh, maiv hngangv dongh mbuo oix nyei, mv baac laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic mbuo maaih nyei maa.
5. Mbuo corc maaih maa ziangh jienv wuov deix zorqv ziangh hoc gorngv *“laengz zingh”* Maaih mienh gorngv, yie nyei maa yiem go haic, Loz hnoi mienh gorngv, *“Maaih fiem yaac nziex louc dauh winx, Mouc fiem yaac nziex doix muonh zinh”* Maaih hnyouv maiv gunv go ndongc haaix yaac haaih mingh nyei, mv baac ih gitv lungn ndiev zungv maiv zuqc mingh aqv, maiv gunv mbuo yiem haix, leih ndongc haaix go, haih longx phone douc waac finx heuc caux gorngv waac, haih longc face time gorngv waac benx fangx nangh. Maiv maaih hnyouv juangc langz fai doix gaengh yaac maiv cau-fiem maiv ciepv taux, maiv mingh mangc.
6. Yie laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, Yie nyei maa corc ziangh jienv nyei yaac juangc jienv laangz nyei... yie yaac maaih maa dongh ceix hmuangv doic ceix jaax-dingh, maiv zeiz longx buoz caeqv jaax dingh nyei maa. Maiv dan yie nyei maa maaih hnyouv oix ziangh weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc, Ninh maiv zoux sic bun hmuangv doix zuqc nyaev, mv baac bun maaih laamh hnamv yaac maaih dorngx a'hneiv. Hnangv Cong-mengh 31:30-31 gorngv nor, Taaih Ziouv nyei m'sieqv dorn puix duqv ceng. Yie yaac Tov bun meih duqv zingh nyeic ziux meih nyei buoz zoux nyei gong.

16. Hoc-Dauh: Ziangh Yiem Setv Mueiz Nyei Nyutc Zeiv

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Ti^mo^tai 3:1-5 *“Meih oix zuqc hiuv duqv taux setv mueiz nyei hnoi-nyieqc maaih kouv haic nyei sic. 2 Baamh mienh kungx oix hnamv ganh hnangv, hnamv nyaanh, ceng haah baah buang, zoux maux, ki mienh, maiv muangx diex maac, maiv maaih en-zingh, maiv cing-nzengc. 3 Ninh mbuo maiv hnamv mienh, nipc win, gorngv doqc mienh, maiv haih zany ganh, zoux ciouv, nzorng zoux longx nyei sic, 4 maaic guoqv maaic gorx-youz, maiv hnamv zinh hoz, zorqv laangc, hnamv ganh oix duqv njien-youh gauh camv hnamv Tin-Hungh, 5 beih zaangc*

zoux hnangv sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv maaih qaqv. Naaiv nyungc mienh meih oix zuqc simv nqoi."

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo oix longc I ziex norm buoqc zangc juangc jienv hoqc taux "hnangv haaix nor ziangh yiem setv muez nyei nyutc zeiv fai setv muez nyei hnoi nyieqc." Yiem 2 Ti^{mo} tai 2 zang, Baulo mbuox Ti^{mo} tai oix zuqc diev kouv weic Giduc, oix zuqc njiec qaqv zoux nyungc-nyungc weic bun Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, oix zuqc jienh hoqc Ging-sou, oix zuqc longc duqv horpc Ging-sou nyei waac, Oix zuqc simv nqoi maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh nyei henh mbienx waac, oix zuqc guangc nqoi yietc zungv weaic sic, oix zuqc njaaux zien leiz...weic zuqc setv muez nyei nyutc zeiv za'gengh maaih kouv sic camv.

Yiem 1 Ti^{mo} tai 4:1 "*Singx Lingh mengh mengh nyei gorngv, nqa'haav hingv maaih deix mienh oix guangc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv, muangx mienv nduov ninh mbuo yaac gan mienv njaaux nyei jauv."*

Za'gengh maaih ziex nyungc nyei mbiuv gorngv mbuo yiem setv muez nyei nyutc zeiv. Yesu gorngv taux naaiv deix mbiuv:

Maaih zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv cuotv nyei mbiuv "... Aengx maaih deix dorngx ndau yaac dongz duqv seix haic. Maaih deix dorngx buangh domh ngorc, maaih deix butv domh wuon-baengc. Yaac maaih gamh nziex haic nyei sic, caux domh jangx-hoc yiem wuov lung h cuotv." (Lugaa 21:11)

Maaih lingh wuonh nyei mbiuv, 2 Ti^{mo} tai 4:3-4: "*Ziangh hoc oix taux, mienh oix ngaengc maiv muangx maaih gorn-buonv nyei doz. Kungx oix ei ganh nyei hnyouv nyunc lorz fin-saeng camv nyei daaih njaaux puix ninh mbuo nyei m'normh oix muangx nyei. 4 Ninh mbuo maiv oix muangx zien leiz ziouc hlioux m'normh mingh muangx maiv maaih gorn-buonv nyei gouv-laic."*

Maaih deic bung sic nyei mbiuv, hungh jaa jienv fouv sic: "*Taux wuov zanc meih mbuo duqv haiz mienh mborqv domh jaax yaac haiz mborqv domh jaax nyei fienx, mv baac meih mbuo maiv dungx gamh nziex. Naaiv deix sic ndongc haaix oix zuqc cuotv, mv baac setv muez nyei hnoi-nyieqc maiv gaengh taux. 7 Naaiv fingx oix caux wuov fingx mborqv jaax. Naaiv norm guoqv oix caux wuov norm guoqv mborqv domh jaax. Maaih deix dorngx oix zuqc ngorc hnaangx, maaih deix dorngx ndau dongz..."* (Matv^{tai} 24:6-7)

Maaih baamh mienh zoux cuotv daaih nyei mbiuv, "*Mienh gamh nziex gau, ziouc muangv nzengc. Ninh mbuo gamh nziex haic yiem naaiv lung ndiev oix cuotv daaih nyei sic, weic zuqc yiem lung maaih qaqv nyei ga'naaiv zungv zuqc ndanc dongz."* (Lugaa 21:26)

Maaih I^{saa} laa^{en} mienh nyei mbiuv: "*Wuov hnoi yie oix bun Ye^{lu} saa^{lem} weic maanc fingx benx norm hniev nyei la'bieiv. Haaix dauh bouh ziouc zuqc mun siang. Lung ndiev maanc guoqv mienh oix gapv zunv daaih mborqv ninh."* (Zechariah 12:3)

Maaih baamh mienh nyei fiem fingx nyei mbiuv: "*Baamh mienh kungx oix hnamv ganh hnangv, hnamv nyaanh, ceng haah baah buang, zoux maux, ki mienh, maiv muangx diex maac, maiv maaih en-zingh, maiv cing-nzengc. 3 Ninh mbuo maiv hnamv mienh, nipc win, gorngv doqc mienh, maiv haih zanv ganh, zoux ciouv, nzorng zoux longx nyei sic, 4 maaic guoqv maaic gorx-youz, maiv hnamv zinh hoz, zorqv laangc, hnamv ganh oix duqv njien-youh gauh camv hnamv Tin-Hungh, 5 beih zaangc zoux hnangv sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv maaih qaqv. Naaiv nyungc mienh meih oix zuqc simv nqoi..."* (2 Ti^{mo} tai 3:1-4)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Oix maaih kouv haic nyei sic cuotv

1. Maiv daan kungx zunh doz mienh, Baulo gorngv, *“Meih oix zuqc hiuv duqv taux setv muez nyei hnoi-nyieqc maaih kouv haic nyei sic. (2 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:1) Mouz laanh sienx Yesu nyei mienh ganh oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv...taux maiv gaengh taux nyei kouv caux heiv sic.*
2. Mbuo haih buatc, hiuv duqv camv nyei mbiuv taux oix cuotv nyei kouv haic nyei sic nyei jauv, yaac oix zuqc simv jienv maiv dungx zoux bun Tin-Hungh maiv a’hneiv mbuo. Yiem Baulo donv liuz taux ndangc Yesu aengx daaih da’nyeic nzunc, maiv gunv haix gitv haix doic, haix norm dorngx, mbuo buatc maaih kouv haic nyei sic cuotv. Zien sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix Maaih mienh zoux waaic sic daaih hoic, maaih zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh daaih nduov, maaih mienv longc mienh daaih hoic, maaih ndaam mengh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix hoic. Hungh jaa jienv fouv hoic. Baulo donv sienx Yesu nyei mienh yiem 1 Ti^{mo}^tai 4:1 *“Singx Lingh mengh mengh nyei gorngv, nqa’haav hingv maaih deix mienh oix guangc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv, muangx mienv nduov ninh mbuo yaac gan mienv njaaux nyei jauv”* (Mienh njaaux mienv nyei jauv...maiv njaaux Ging-sou nyei)
3. Naaiv maiv zeiz siang nyei sic, yiem loz Ngaengc Waac, Ye^{le}^mi yaac donv taux Tin-Hungh ginv daaih nyei I^{saa}^laa^en mienh, *“Ziouv aengx gorngv mbuox yie, “Naaiv deix douc waac mienh dengv yie nyei mbuox douc jaav nyei waac. Yie maiv heuc ninh mbuo mingh, maiv paaiv ninh mbuo yaac maiv caux ninh mbuo gorngv waac. Ninh mbuo longc jaav hinc yaangh nyei sic douc waac bun meih mbuo. Ninh mbuo mbouv gaaux yaac maiv lamh longc. Ninh mbuo kungx ziux ganh nyei hnyouv nduov ganh”* (Ye^{le}^mi 14:14)
4. Weic naaiv Ye^{le}^mi donv, *“Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv hnangv naaiv gorngv, “Maiv dungx muangx wuov deix douc waac mienh douc mbuox meih mbuo nyei waac. Ninh mbuo bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv nyei jauv yaac kungx-morngh nyei. Ninh mbuo gorngv hinc yaangh nyei sic yiem ninh mbuo ganh nyei hnyouv cuotv daaih, maiv zeiz yiem Ziouv nyei nzuith cuotv. (Ye^{le}^mi 23:16).*
5. Zien nyei Yesu ganh laengz jienv ninh oix liepc jiu-baang (Matv^{tai} 16:18); mv baac ninh maiv gorngv jiu-bang maiv zuqc buangh kouv nyei sic. Daux nzuonx yiem jiex gorn taux ih zanc, ninh donv taux zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh dongh oix hoic jiu-baang. *“Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh. Ninh mbuo daaih lorz meih mbuo wuov zanc, beih zaangc hnangv ba’gi yungh, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv ciouv hnangv hieh juv nor”* (Matv^{tai} 7:15).

B. Oix zuqc longc cong-mengh yiem waaic nyei mbu’ndongx

1. Baulo gorngv *“Baamh mienh”* zoux nyei waic sic benx mbiuv taux setv muez nyei nyutev zeiv. Baamh mienh se maiv zeiz gorngv taux maiv sienx nyei mienh. Yiem naaiv douc Ging-sou nyei eix leiz lengc jeiv nyei gorngv taux sienx Yesu nyei mienh, lengc jeiv nyei njaux Ging-sou nyei mienh. *“beih zaangc zoux hnangv sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv maaih qaqv.”*(2 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:5) Naaiv deix mienh zoux nyei za’gengh hoic zien sienx Giduc nyei mienh caux jiu-baang.

2. Yiem buo yiemc Ging-sou (2 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2-5) Baulo gorngv taux 18 nyungc fiem fingx caux juoqc setv taux naaiv deix mienh (Leih Tin-Hungh fai tuix bouc nyei mienh) zoux hoic jiu-baang taux Yesu aengx daaih da'nyeic nzunc...
- ❖ “Baamh mienh” *kungx oix hnamv ganh hnangv*, lovers of self- Φιλαντοι Selfish, hnamv taux ganh nyei nza'hmien buonc, maiv gunv taux mienh. Hnamv se maiv dorngc, mv baac hnamv ganh dorngc...hnamv ganh nyungc gauh camv Tin-Hungh.
 - ❖ hnamv nyaanh, lovers of money - Φιλαργυροι, materialism, hanc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv (maiv zeiz longc qaqv longc buoz bietv zingx nyei zinh nyaanh daaih uix hmuangv doic. Mv baac mauv butv zoih ziouc zoux zuiz. “*Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih*” (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:6) *Hnangv naaic, da'faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv. 9 Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc kouh hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za'eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc. 10 Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jaurv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hnangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor.* (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:8-10)
 - ❖ ceng haah baah buang, boastfuls - Αλαζονες: ceng ganh nyei mengh, ceng ganh zoux nyei sic, gorngv huangv taux ganh nyei maengc...laic duqv ganh gauh jaaix gauh maaih nyei jaax-zinh ganh dauh mienh. Doix-dekc taux nyiemc ganh zoux faix.
 - ❖ zoux mauv, arrogant- Υπερηφανοι: zoux sic weic bun mienh ceng fai buac. Ganh gauh hlang jiex mienh...
 - ❖ ki mienh, Blasphemers - Βλασφημοι: ki Tin-Hungh, gorngv waac maiv zieqv Tin-Hungh nyei cing nzengc maengc. Bouh ganh faux caiv mienh njiec.
 - ❖ maiv muangx diex maac, disobedient to parents - Γονευσιν απειθεις: Hnyouv fai m'ngorng ngaengc, diex maac nyei waac maiv maaih hieh soux. Domh mienh gorngv zuqc nyei yaac maiv ei!
 - ❖ maiv maaih en-zingh, ungrateful - Αχαριστοι: Maiv zieqv duqv en zingh, maiv laengz zingh, laic duqv ganh zic duqv duqv nyei...
 - ❖ maiv cing-nzengc. unholy - Ανοσιοι: maiv maaih hnyouv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. Hanc fai hengx la'hopv nyei sic...
 - ❖ Ninh mbuo maiv hnamv mienh, unloving- Αστοργοι: Maiv hnamv diex maac, maiv hnamv hmuangv doic, maiv hnamv mienh. (hnamv mienh maiv a'hneiv waic nyei sic)
 - ❖ nipc win, irreconcilable - Ασπονδοι: maiv dan mienh zoux dorngc maiv guangc... laengz nyei mv baac maiv ei jienv zoux. Maiv jamv fingx, maiv yienc...
 - ❖ gorngv doqc mienh, malicious gossips, - Διαβολοι: Mienv nyei hungh nyei mbuox...Devils-false accusers, mienv nyei hungh nyei gong se gorngv hoic mienh gorngv doqc mienh dongh maiv zien nyei sic.

- ❖ maiv haih zanv ganh, without self-control, - Ακρατεις , maiv gunv duqv ganh, zoux maiv cing-nzengc nyei bou...bun hanc hengx nyei dorh!
 - ❖ zoux ciouv, brutal - Ανημεροι· hieh saeng-kuv nyei eix-leiz, doix-dekc taux suonc...
 - ❖ nzornng zoux longx nyei sic, haters of good- Αφιλαγαθοι· maiv hnamv longx nyei mienh, ziouc nzornng. Fai nzornng horpc zuqc hnamv nyei.
 - ❖ maaic guoqv maaic gorx-youz, traitors – Προδοται, Dorh gorx youz nyei maengc mingh bun win-wangv...zoux bun gorx youz maiv bungx hnyouv.
 - ❖ maiv hnamv zinh hoz, reckless - Προπετεις· m'nqornngv ngaengc, maiv gunv haix nyungc...maiv nyaev
 - ❖ zorqv laangc, conceited - Τετυφωμενοι· Buangv nzengc ganh, m'nqornngv hlo, buac ganh nza'hmien buonc, zoux weic ganh nyei nza'hmien buonc.
 - ❖ hnamv ganh oix duqv njien-youh gauh camv hnamv Tin-Hungh, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God - φιληδονοι μαλλον η φιλοθεοι-hnamv caux hanc taux minc zinh sin zangc nyei njien-youh, maiv hnamv TH. Caux hoz nqang nyei sic.
 - ❖ beih zaangc zoux hnavg sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv maaih qaqv. Sienx yiem m'nqornngv, maiv sienx yiem hnyouv.
 - ❖ Naaiv nyungc mienh meih oix zuqc simv nqoi. Avoid such men as these – Maiv daan maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc, liemh maiv dungx caux ninh mbuo jiu tong (simv nqoi). Ninh mbuo maiv ceix mbuo nyei sienx fim.
3. Yesu mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, “*Muangx longx oc. Yie paaiv meih mbuo cuotv mingh, se hnavg bungx ba'gi yungh bieqc hieh juv guanh gu'nyuoz nor. Meih mbuo oix zuqc hnavg naang nor guai. Yaac hnavg baeqc gopv nor suonc.*” (Matv[^]tai 10:16)

C. Oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc simv nqoi waaic nyei mienh

1. Naaiv nyungc mienh (18 nyungc juoqc setv fiem-fingx gorngv jiex daaih nyei) oix zuqc simv nqoi. Ninh mbuo gorngv waac hnavg sienx Yesu mv baac zoux sic maiv doix sienx nyei. *beih zaangc zoux hnavg sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv maaih qaqv.* Daaih zoux leiz baaix mv baac maiv ziangh ei Ging-sou nyei waac. Yiem Yesu nyei ziangh hoc, Faa[^]li[^]si mienh hnavg naaiv nor (Matv[^]tai 23:25–28).
2. Doic-doic mienh maaih naaiv nyungc mienh, beih zaangc zoux hnavg sienx mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc yaac maiv sienx Tin-Hungh. Maengc maiv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac...yaac maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv caux hatc maaz.
3. Cong-mengh 4:14-15 “*Maiv dungx yangh orqv mienh yangh nyei jauv, maiv dungx gan mienh waaic mienh nyei jauv-louc. 15 Oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx gan naaic mingh, oix zuqc wingc yangh ganh bung jiex.*”
4. Baulo gorngv, “*Hoqc linc sin zaangc nyei qaqv haih tengx duqv nyungc baav. Mv baac hoqc linc gan longx Tin-Hungh (zoux cing-nzengc) weic nyungc-nyungc maaih lamh*

longc, yaac tengx naaiv seix caux nqa'haav hingv wuov seix.” (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 4:8) Weic zuqc Ging-Sou gorngv, “Meih mbuo oix zuqc cing-nzengc weic zuqc yie se cing-nzengc nyei (1 Bide 1:16)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv cing caux mengh nyei gorngv mbuo yiem nyei ziangh hoc se benx setv mueiz nyei nyutc zeiv, mbuo horpc zuqc hngangv haaix nor ziangh? Mbuo horpc zuqc ging jienv hnyouv, mbungh jienv zunh jaav nyei leiz nyei mienh, weic hoqc dorngc ziouc ziangh dorngc...maiv hiuv zien leiz fungc haih hiuv duqv jaav nyei, maiv hiuv zien leiz fungc haih ziangh horpc Tin-Hungh. Mbuo buatc cing taux setv mueiz nyei nyutc zeiv maaih mienh, beih zaangc zoux hngangv sienx Tin-Hungh, mv baac hnyouv maiv nyiemc ninh mbuo sienx nyei javv maaih qaqv. Maaih mienh kungx zoux waic sic hngangv Baulo donv mbuo yiem (2 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:2-5), Ninh mbuo nyei juoqc setv caux fiem-fingx mbuo haih buatc cing nyei.
2. Mbuo zoux cing-nzengc gan longx Tin-Hungh weic mbuo hnamv caux Taaih Tin-Hungh. Weic mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv ninh nyei lingc zoux caux ziangh.
3. Mbuo koi m'zingh mangc za'gengh buatc ziex nyungc nyei mbiuv gorngv mbuo yiem setv mueiz nyei nyutc zeiv hngangv Yesu gorngv nor. Mbuo nyei ziangh hoc nangv jienv mingh. Mbuo oix zuqc naaic ganh, yie mbenc ziangx aqv fai? Yesu daaih nyei ziangh hoc, yie a'hneiv fai gamh nziex? *Ziouv Yesu aah! Tov meih daaih aqv maah* (Laauc Yaangh 22:20)
4. Yesu aengx gorngv setv mueiz waac, “*Hngangv naaic, meih mbuo oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv wuov norm hnoi, wuov norm ziangh hoc* (Matv^{tai} 25:13). Yesu haix zanc, haaix hnoi, haaix norm ziangh hoc daaih mbuo maiv hiuv, mv baac Ging-sou gorngv, *weic zuqc meih mbuo mengh mengh nyei hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi oix taux hngangv janx-zaqc lungh muonz zanc daaih wuov nor. Zuangx mienh gorngv, “Taaix-baengh aqv loh! Maiv zuqc gamh nziex aqv,” wuov zanc ninh mbuo ziouc liemh zeh zuqc mietc, hngangv m'sieqv dorn liemh zeh mun gu'nguaaz nor. Maiv haih biaux maiv ndutv. 4 Gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo maiv zeiz yiem hmuangx gu'nyuoz. Hngangv naaic, wuov norm hnoi maiv horpc zuqc taux hngangv janx-zaqc daaih nor. 5 Meih mbuo yietc zungv zoux yiem njang nyei mienh yaac guei lungh hnoi zanc. Mbuo maiv zeiz guei lungh muonz zanc fai zoux yiem hmuangx nyei mienh. 6 Hngangv naaiv, mbuo maiv dungx hngangv nyiec nyei mienh m'njormh. Oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv, gunv jienv ganh* (1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 5:2-6)

17. Hoc-Dauh: “The Wrath of God=Tin-Hungh Dingc Zuiz”

Ging-Sou yiem: Lomaa 1:18-32

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo duqv jiex gorn juangc jienv hoqc taux “*Hngangv haaix nor ziangh yiem setv mueiz nyei nyutc zeiv*” Jiex daaih mbuo duqv buatc taux ging-sou gorngv nyei ziex nyungc mbiuv taux setv mueiz nyei ziangh hoc. Ih

hnoi aengx borqv jienv benx da'nyeic ginc "ziangh yiem setv muez nyei nyutc zeiv". Mbuo buat cing nyei taux "*Tin-Hungh nouz mienh zoux zuiz*", ninh oix dingc mienh nyei zuiz.

Ndaangc mbuo haih bieqc hnyouv taux njoux en, hnavg haaix nor duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz, mbuo oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv weic haaix nyungc zuiz mienh zuqc dingc zuiz. Ndaangc mbuo haih zipv Yesu zoux njoux Ziouv mbuo oix zuqc zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh cingx qiex zuqc njoux Ziouv. Mbuo maiv haih a'hneiv njoux en se gorngv mbuo maiv hiuv weic haaix nyungc mbuo qiex zuqc Ninh njoux. (Se gorngv maiv hiuv duqv sin zangc maaih baengc hnavg haaix nor haih hiuv duqv nyanc haaix nyungc ndie zorc)

Tin-Hungh dunh yunh cing-nzengc nyei Ziouv, Ninh nyei hnamv se dunh yunh nyei hnamv...Se gorngv cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh maiv nouz, nzornz zuiz, maiv dingc zuiz fungc haih benx dunh yunh (Singx Nzong 45:7 *Zoux kuv sic nyei meih hnamv, zoux orqv nyei meih nzornz. Weic naaiv, Tin-Hungh, dongh meih nyei Tin-Hungh, ginv meih daaih ceix orn-lorqc bun meih; Hipv^lu 1:9 Zoux horpc nyei javv meih hnamv, zoux orqv nyei meih nzornz*).

Ih gitv nyei ziangh hoc, ih jaax hnoi nyei ziangh hoc, yietc nyungc dongh Giduc mienh duqv haiz zoqc jiex nyei se mienh zunh taux Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz nyei javv. Ih hnoi mbuo oix hiuv yaac bieqc hnyouv mengh nyei gorngv Tin-Hungh oix dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz, yaac oix buatc mengh nyei weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh nouz oix dingc baamz nyei zuiz, Se gorngv mbuo baamz jienv zuiz mingh nor, Tin-Hungh oix sueih mbuo hanc ei ganh nyei hnyouv zoux zuiz taux Ninh dingc zuiz nyei hnoi.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh Nouz, Ziouc Dingc Zuiz (Lomaa 1:18)

1. Ging-sougorngv, "*Tin-Hungh yiem wuov tin-dorngh biux mengh ninh nouz haic mienh mangc piex ninh, yaac nouz haic mienh zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic. Ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic muangh jienv zien leiz, maiv bun mienh hiuv*" (Lomaa 1:18)
2. Da'yietv, Nouz mienh wuov dauh se Tin-Hungh yiem Tin dorngh. Tin-Hungh, nyei nouz fai wrath se cing-nzengc dunh yunh nyei, maiv hnavg baamh mienh nyei nouz...baamh mienh nyei nouz se buangv nzengc zuiz...mv baac Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc Ninh cingx qiex jiex, nzornz, fai nouz baamh mienh zoux nyei zuiz. Cing-nzengc nyei Ziouv maiv haih sueih maiv haih nyangc cing-nzengc fai zuiz. (Haa^mbaa^gukc 1:13 *Meih nyei m'zing cing-nzengc haic, mangc maiv duqv orqv sic, yaac maiv haih mangc zoux dornz nyei javv...*; 1 Ko^lin^to 13:6 *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hnavg*).
3. Da'nyeic, Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nouz mienh mangc piex ninh. Zanc zanc biux mengh jienv fai baamh mienh mengh baeqc nyei. Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nouz nyei yiem zeiz daaih nyei ga'naaiv caux ninh ganh lengc jeiv nyei zoux nyei gong.
4. Da'faam, Tin-Hungh nouz oix dingc lungn ndiev mienh "*weic zuqc mouz laanh mienh zungv baamz zuiz*" (Lomaa 3:9, 23).
5. Da'feix, Tin-Hungh dingc nyei mienh, mouz laanh horpc zuqc ninh dingc nyei. (Weic mienh zoux nyei waic sic. Zuiz se ndutc nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh nzornz, nouz.
6. Mienh nyei waac gorngv zoux waaic sic: janx nyei waac maaih I joux (Ungodliness-maiv taaih maiv tongx nimc, maiv buoqc zangc, maiv fu-sux Tin-Hungh) Unrighteousness-

maiv cing-nzengc, zoux cuotv daaih nyei. Tin-Hungh ninh hnamv baamh mienh, ninh nzornng youx zuiz.

7. Doic-doic, gitv-gitv lungh ndiev, jiex daaih taux ih zanc nyei ziangh hoc, Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh zoux nyei zuiz. Yiem No[^]yaa nyei ziangh hoc, Ninh longc wuom yiemx nzengc lungh ndiev mienh weic ninh mbuo zoux zuiz, zengc cuotv No[^]yaa mbuo hietc hmuangv (Tin deic douh 6-7). I ziex doic jiex mingh, Tin-Hungh bun lungh mienh nyei waac lunc nzengc weic zuqc lungh ndiev mienh gorngv yietc nyungc waac hnavg, ziouc zoux zuiz weic gomv zangc zienh nyei fanh tapv (Tin deic douh 11:1-9). Yiem Apc[^]laa[^]ham nyei ziangh hoc, Tin-Hungh dingc So[^]ndom caux Gaa[^]mo[^]laa mienh nyei zuiz (dongh saeng), ziangh laangx daic nzengc cuotv liuz yopv caux ninh nyei hmuangv doic (Tin deic douh 18-19). Tin-Hungh dingc Faa[^]lo caux I[^]yipv mienh nyei zuiz daic nzengc yiem koiv, weic ninh mbuo zunh I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 14). Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, Tin-Hungh dingc nyei zuiz mbuo buatc cing nyei “*Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Haaix dauh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nor, Tin-Hungh zungv dingc jienv wuov dauh nyei zuiz, laaix ninh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei ndoqc Dorn (Yo[^]han 3:18) Yiem Yo[^]han 3:36 Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc. Mv baac haaix dauh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nyei waac nor, maiv haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc yaac zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc jienv ninh nyei zuiz.*”).
8. Tin-Hungh qiex jiex, nouz mienh zoux zuiz, dingc mienh nyei zuiz se baengh fim nyei weic zuqc Cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh oix zuqc dingc zuiz.

B. Weic Haaix Nyungc Ziouv Nouz fai Dingc Zuiz (Lomaa 1:19-23)

1. Baulo dau naaic nyei waac! yiem Lomaa 1:19-23 “*Weic haaix diuc Tin-Hungh nouz fai qiex jiex oix dingc baamh mienh?*” Baulo gorngv weic biei diuc ninh zoux haaix nyungc dingc zoux waic sic nyei mienh.
2. Da’yietv, Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz, weic ninh mbuo hiuv Tin-Hungh... Tin-Hungh ganh biux mengh bun ninh mbuo hiuv (Lomaa 1:19) Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei benx pou tong nyei laauc yaangh, caux lengc jeiv nyei laauc yaangh yiem Ging-sou.
3. Da’nyeic, Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh weic ninh ninh maiv taaih, maiv buoqc zangc, maiv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh (*Yiem zeix lungh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buatc mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buatc Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dorngx jaiiv sin.* (Lomaa 1:20) Yiem Lomaa 1:21 Ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh mv baac maiv taaih ninh zoux Tin-Hungh yaac maiv laengz zingh ninh. Ninh mbuo hnamv nyei jauv ziouc maiv lamh longc aqv. Hnyouv hngongx yaac hmuangx mi'aqv.
4. Da’faam, Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz weic baamh mienh ceng ganh nyei cong-mengh. “*Ninh mbuo ceng ganh cong-mengh mv baac ninh mbuo hngongx haic.* (Lomaa 1:22)
5. Da’feix, Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz weic baamh mienh zangc zeix daaih nyei ga’naaiv maiv zangc zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv. Baulo gorngv “*Ninh*

mbuo horpc zuqc zaangc yietc liuz ziangh, njang-laangc nyei Tin-Hungh. Daaux nzuonx ninh mbuo zaangc miuc-fangx, dongh haih daic nyei mienh nyei fangx zeiv caux norqc caux saeng-kuv caux nyorng ndau nyei ga'naaiv nyei fangx” (Lomaa 1:23) Naaiv se baamh mienh dorh zienh daaih tiuv Zien Ziouv zangc. Nyungc-nyungc zangc zienh (se mienv). Se gorngv maiv zangc zien wuov dauh Tin-Hungh mv daaih zangc zienh (Janx In^ndie zangc 330 ziux/million nyungc zienh...zangc saengh kuv zangc ngongh, norqc, nyorng ndau nyei ga'naaiv; Yiem Asie saengv, Janx da'long m'nqorngv njang nyei zangc “Buddha” zengc norm nyaah sienx gorngv Buddha nyei nyaah, naaiv norm nyaah yiem Sri lanka deic bung. Janx buang hmien/m'nqorngv beu fai Mu^saa^lim janx zangc ei yietc laanh ninh mbuo sienx gorngv benx douc waac mienh...)

C. Tin-Hungh Guangc fai Sueih Mienh Ei Ganh Nyei Hnyouv (Lomaa 1:24-32)

1. Baamh mienh zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz weic Tin-Hungh biux mengh Ninh ganh. (Lomaa 1:19-20) Mv baac baamh mienh ginv maiv zipv fai maiv sienx Tin-Hungh. (Lomaa 1:21-32). Weic baamh mienh maiv sienx, Laaix mienh hngangv naaiv nor zoux, Tin-Hungh sueih ninh mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux nyaiv haic nyei sic.. (Lomaa 1:26) Tin-Hungh sueih, ninh maiv tengx, maiv goux, maiv gunv, sueih mienh siou dongh ninh mbuo zuangx nyei zuiz. (wuom yiemc lung h ndiev, So^ndom Gaa^mo^laa) dingc dongh baamh mienh maiv duqv buangh jiex nyei).
2. Tin-Hungh guangc fai *“sueih ninh mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux laih hlopv nyei sic, longc ninh mbuo nyei sin, laanh caux laanh zoux nyaiv haic nyei sic.”* (Lomaa 1:24) sueih ninh mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux nyaiv haic nyei sic. M'sieqv dorn horpc zuqc longc m'jangc dorn, daaux nzuonx m'sieqv longc m'sieqv –dongh saeng/mbuo nyei deic bung (Lomaa 1:26) Sueih ninh mbuo gan ninh mbuo ganh waaic haic nyei hnyouv zoux maiv horpc zuqc zoux nyei sic (Lomaa 1:28)
3. Mbuo mouz laanh baamh mienh se benx zuiz mienh, yietc laanh mienh maaih yietc nyungc hanc zoux, Maiv maaih cuotv seix benx dongh saeng, fai cuotv seix benx zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv mienh, cuotv seix benx daix mienh nyei mienh, hienx mienh nyei mienh...nyungc-nyungc benx ginv, zoux guenx...Lomaa 1:28 gorngv, *“Laaix mienh hnyouv ngaengc, maiv oix hiuv Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh cingx daaih maiv gunv ninh mbuo. Sueih ninh mbuo gan ninh mbuo ganh waaic haic nyei hnyouv zoux maiv horpc zuqc zoux nyei sic”*
4. Naaiv deix yietc zungv zuiz, maiv zuqc porv, mv baac laanh laanh mengh nyei., *mauv ga'naaiv, laanh caux laanh zoux maiv benx nyei jauv. Ninh mbuo mueic jieqv, daix mienh, nzaeng jaax, nduov mienh, hnamv oix hoic mienh, gorngv waac-huv, pien buix daanh mienh, nzorng Tin-Hungh, gorngv doqc mienh, zoux maux, ceng-hlo, daav za'eix zoux waaic sic, maiv muangx diex maac. Ninh mbuo hngongx, maiv ei laengz nyei waac zoux, maiv hnamv mienh yaac maiv korv-lienh mienh. Ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei leiz gorngv zoux naaiv nyungc sic nyei mienh oix zuqc daic. Maiv daan ninh mbuo ganh zoux hngangv, mienh zoux, ninh mbuo yaac a'hneiv nyei* (Lomaa 1:29-32)
5. Lung h ndiev maiv sienx nyei mienh zungv funx naaiv deix benx zuiz. Mv baac haaix fingx haaix norm guoqv bouc zuiz, ceng zuiz, a'hneiv zuiz (Hngangv mbuo nyei deic bung ih hnoi nor) za'gengh dorngc Tin-Hungh, zic duqv ninh dingc zuiz. Weic zuqc naaiv deix zuiz doix-dekc cing-nzengc nyei Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Baulo gorngv, “*Yie mbuo hiuv duqv gamh nziex Ziouv se hnavgv haaix nor, yie mbuo ziouc kuinx mienh.*” (2 Ko^{lin}^to 5:11). Weic ninh mbuo gamh nziex taux Tin-Hungh dingc nyei zuiz cingx mbuox mienh sienx Yesu. Bun ninh mbuo haih biaux ndutv maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Mbuo buatc mbuo yiem nyei deic bung ndongc naaiv ki Tin-Hungh, Mangc piex Tin-Hungh nyei waac...zoux waaic nyei sic...Tin-Hungh gorngv, Ninh nouz, qiex jiex, ninh oix dingc zuiz...Ninh oix ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux.
2. Mbuo oix zuqc hnavgv haaix nor zoux? Tin-Hungh mbuox I^{saa}^^{laa}^en mienh “*Taaih ninh fai gamh nziex ninh*” (Nzamec leiz latc 6:2) Yiem Nzamec Leiz latc 10:12 “*O I^{saa}^^{laa}^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnavgv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh*”
3. Tin-Hungh oix mienh ziepc zuoqv nyei lorz ninh, “*Meih mbuo lorz yie, oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv lorz ziouc lorz duqv buatc.*” (Ye^{le}^mi 29:13). Maiv gunv haaix nyungc, haaix nzangh, yiem haaix norm dornghc nyei mienh.
4. Mbuo maiv haih bieqc hnyouv taux Tin-Hungh nyei en se gorngv mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv Tin-Hungh weic haaix nyungc dingc baamh mienh nyei nzuiz. Mbuo maiv zieqv duqv ganh zoux zuiz mienh, maiv haih qiexx zuqc njoux Ziouv Yesu. Mbuo buatc baamh mienh zoux nyei waaic sic, cingx buatc Tin-Hungh nyei en caux hnamv. (janx nyei waac maaih joux gorngv, “*Maiv hiuv duqv sui nyei mienh maiv haih hiuv duqv gaam*”
5. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh dingc baamh mienh zoux nyei zuiz, zoux haaix nyungc buatc maaih zoux waaic zoux orqv nyei mienh duqv longx maiv liemh zeih zuqc dingc zuiz? Tin-Hungh zoux haaix nyungc ngaih maiv dingc zuiz...jaa hnyouv ndaav jaa qiex jiex jaa nouz. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Mv baac meih nyei hnyouv ngaengc, maiv kangv goiv. Zuov taux Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nouz mienh nyei zuiz, dongh ninh baengh fim nyei siemv zuiz wuov hnoi, meih ziouc zuqc dingc gauh hniv*” (Lomaa 2:5).

18. Hoc-Dauh: Dae Nyei Fangx Zeiv

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 2:7-12 *Yie mbuo yiem meih mbuo naaic nyei ziangh hoc yie mbuo zoux suonc nyei, hnavgv maa goux longx ganh nyei fu'jueiv nor. 8 Yie mbuo hnamv haic meih mbuo ziouc maiv daan zunh Tin-Hungh nyei kuv fienx bun meih mbuo, liemh yie mbuo ganh nyei maengc yaac a'hneiv bun meih mbuo, weic zuqc meih mbuo za'gengh! zoux yie mbuo hnamv haic nyei mienh. 9 Gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo zungv jangx duqv yie mbuo cuotv qaqv zoux gong kouv. Yie mbuo zunh Tin-Hungh nyei kuv fienx bun meih mbuo wuov zanc, yie mbuo hnoi-hnoi muonz-muonz yaac zoux gong kouv weic maiv oix feix luic meih mbuo haaix dauh. 10 Meih mbuo tengx yie mbuo zoux zorngh-zengx, Tin-Hungh yaac tengx yie mbuo zoux zorngh-zengx, se yie mbuo yiem meih mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh mbu'ndongx zoux cing-nzengc nyei, horpc nyei, maiv lamh daanh dorngh. 11 Meih mbuo hiuv duqv yie mbuo daaix meih mbuo hnavgv die daaix ninh ganh nyei fu'jueiv nor. 12 Yie mbuo tengx meih mbuo zungx qaqv, nunz meih mbuo*

neyi hnyouv, zanc-zanc kuinx meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc yiem puix Tin-Hungh, dongh heuc meih mbuo daaih bieqc ninh neyi guoqv yaac juangc ninh neyi njang-laangc wuov dauh.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:7-12, se maiv zeiz lengc jeiv fiev daaih bun zoux dae neyi mienh, mv baac bun Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa jiu-baang mienh. Mv baac mbuo buac zoux dae mienh neyi fangx zeiv (juoqc setv fiem-fingx) yiem naaiv deix juqv yiemc Ging-sou. Dae wuov joux waac yiem Janx Gikc se (πατήρ, patēr), nzangc neyi gorn “pâ,” “yungz ziangh maengc neyi buonx, goux, tengx nqaeqv jienv, liepc faux fai baav jienv neyi mienh. Ndangc haih benx dae se benx m’jangc dorn, benx nqox, cingx benx dae. Tin-Hungh zeix m’jangc daaih weic haih ziangh ei jienv Ziouv neyi mouz deic cingx haih benx nqox caux dae dongh Ziouv oix ninh benx neyi.

Ih hnoi mbuo za’gengh longc naaiv norm hnoi daaih a’hneiv taux zoux dae neyi mienh “janx funx dae neyi hnoi/“Father’s Day”. Dae neyi gong za’gengh jienv, weic naaiv mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc taux kuv dae neyi fangx zeiv, Dae neyi mouz deic, caux dae neyi fuqv caux hatc maaz yiem gorngv neyi waac. Tov Tin-Hungh bun zoux dae neyi mienh haih ziangh horpc Tin-Hungh weic bun fu’jueiv gauh hungh heic taaih caux tongx nimc, Maaih dae neyi mienh longc ziangh hoc taaih zoux dae neyi mienh weic taaih Tin-Hungh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Dae neyi fangx zeiv (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:7-13 Biaa nyungc bun cing taux dae neyi fangx zeiv)

1. Dae maaih hnyouv hnamv (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:8 “*Yie mbuo hnamv haic meih mbuo*”) Fangx: zoux dae mienh heng-heng neyi horpv jienv ninh neyi gu’nquaaz, mangc jienv, ziouc hnyouv hnamv haic. (Hnangv da’yietv jiex wuov nzunc dongh yie horpv yie neyi dorn: faix fim neyi, gamh nziex haih bungx zuqc ndortv, gamh nziex ninh haih mun, mv baac dorh ninh daaih yiem fatv neyi yie neyi hnyouv)...ih zanc ninh ndongc yie hlang aqv Maiv haih horpv aqv, mv baac ninh corc qiemx zuq yie neyi hnamv neyi (Dorn-Faix Dingx Laaih Nyei Waac-Beiv yiem Lugaa 15:17-20, Dae zoux neyi sic dongh dorn goiv hnyouv nzuonx benx fangx taux maaih hnyouv hnamv...Ninh ziouc jiez sin cuotv javv nzuonx ninh neyi die wuov. “*Nzuonx gau, corc leih go deix neyi, ninh neyi die buac, zieqv duqv ninh neyi dorn aqv. Za’gengh korv-lienh haic ziouc tiux mingh taux, qam jienv ninh neyi dorn zom.*”
2. Dae maaih hnyouv zingx, ziepc zuoqv neyi maengc (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:8 *maiv daan zunh Tin-Hungh neyi kuv fienx bun meih mbuo, liemh yie mbuo ganh neyi maengc yaac a’hneiv bun meih mbuo*) Mbuox kuv fienx se jienv haic, mv baac ziangh ei jienv kuv fienx gauh jienv jiex. Mbuo neyi maengc haih longc nzuih njaaux neyi mv baac maengc njaaux za’gengh gauh cing. Nzunc baav nzuih gorngv ba’laqc mbui, fu’jueiv muangx maiv haiz, mv baac maengc sekv neyi gorngv gauh haiz duqv nqaengc. Zoux dae neyi mienh oix maaih haaix nyungc nzipc liouh hoz nqang?
3. Dae cuotv qaqv zoux gong kouv “*yie mbuo hnoi-hnoi muonz-muonz yaac zoux gong kouv weic maiv oix feix luic meih mbuo haaix dauh.*” (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:9) Zoux gong jienh se longx haic, mv baac oix zuqc liuc leiz goux jaa dingh fih hnangv. (zoux gong jienh kouv neyi mv baac maiv goux ganh neyi hmuangv doic se maiv horpc)
4. Dae Sienx Ei. Baulo gorngv, “*Yie mbuo zunh kuv fienx*” (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:9); “*yie mbuo yiem meih mbuo sienx Yesu neyi mienh mbu’ndongx zoux cing-nzengc neyi, horpc*

nyei, maiv lamh daanh dornx” (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2:10) Kungx sienx maiv ei jienv zoux maiv laamh longc. Dae zuqc zoux sienx fim nyei bieiv dorch hmuangv doic.

5. Dae daaix, fai dorch “*ye mbuo daaix meih mbuo hnavg die daaix ninh ganh nyei fu’jueiv nor*” (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2:11-12) *Tengx meih mbuo zungx qaqv, nunz meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, zanc-zanc kuinx meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc yiem puix Tin-Hungh.* Hnoi-hnoi mbuo haih daaix mbuo nyei fu’jueiv. Maiv zeix daix! Mbuo zoux nyei se siou jienv mbuo nyei fu’jueiv nyei hnyouv jangx...Mbuo nyei fu’jueiv hnavg haaix nor jangx taux mbuo nyei maengc maengc? Oix fu’jueiv jangx haaix nyungc?

B. Dae nyei mouz deic

1. Gorngv taux dae nyei mouz deic, baamh mienh hoqc taux ziex nyungc? Mv baac zoux dae nyei mouz deic zoqc nyei mienh za’gengh longc ziangh hoc hoqc taux...Dae nyei mouz deic jiex gorn oix zuqc “Hnamv Tin-Hungh” (Nzame Leiz latc 6:5 “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za’eix, longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh; Maako 12:30*), Hnamv auv hnavg hnamv ganh nor (Maako 12:31), Hnamv Fu’jueiv (E[^]fe[^]so 6:4)
2. Dae nyei mouz deic, se njaaux fu’jueiv hnamv, muangx, taaih Tin-Hungh (Nzame leiz latc 6:4-11 Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuo I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en zoux dae nyei mienh “*ye ih hnoi jiu bun mbuo naaiv deix leiz oix zuqc longc hnyouv jangx jienv. Oix zuqc jiemh njaaux meih mbuo nyei fu’jueiv hiuv duqv naaiv deix leiz. Maiv gunv yiem biauv fai yiem jauv zaangc, bueix njiec fai jiez sin, zuangv oix zuqc buih jienv yiem...*”) yaac zieqc duqv fu’jueiv se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei fuqv. (Singx Nzung 127:3)
3. Dae oix zuqc ei Ziouv nyei leiz dorch caux njaaux fu’jueiv (E[^]fe[^]so 6:4 “*Zoux die nyei mienh aah, maiv dungx cuoqv meih mbuo nyei fu’jueiv qiex jiex. Oix zuqc ei ziouv nyei leiz dorch longx fu’jueiv, njaaux ninh mbuo muangx waac.*”; Cong-mengh 22:6 “*njaaux fu’jueiv gan ninh horpc zuqc yangh nyei jauv, gox daaih ninh ziouc maiv leih nqoi.*” Oix zuqc hiuv cingx haih ei jienv...longc maengc caux longc nzuih njaaux...
4. Dae nyei mouz deic se zoux nyungc zeiv...ziangh doix-diuh sienx nyei. Liuc leiz taux sin nzaangc nyei qiex zuqc caux lingh wuonh nyei qiex zuqc, “*Duqv juv ndortv dorn*” nyei waac fangx. Maaih laanh dae mienh gatc haic, fu’jueiv oix longc juv mv baac siev maiv duqv maaz. Maaih hnoi buatc dauh juv dornx jauv yiem langh-horngc. Zorqv daaih yungz gor mv baac buatc juv nyei ziouv lorz cuotv sou (poster). Maaih hnoi juv-ziouv hiuv duqv gorngv juv yiem ninh mbuo nyei biauv. Lorz Juv nyei poster /sou gorngv naaiv dauh juv maaih buo diuh bei baeqc yiem dueiv...Naaic dauh dae ziouc mbuox ninh nyei fu’jueiv mbuo baeng nqoi wuov deix buo diuh bei. Zoux gau maaih hnoi juv ziouv taux ninh mbuo nyei biauv daaih lorz juv. Juv yaac zieqv duqv ninh ganh nyei ziouv nyei...mv baac buatc maiv maaih buo diuh bie baeqc...Ninh nyei fu’jueiv hnavg haaix nor mangc taux ninh mbuo nyei dae...zien nyei ninh mbuo duqv juv mv baac ndortv fu’jueiv nyei taaih.
5. Dae dongh ei jienv Tin-Hungh paaiv nyei gong zoux buatc cing yiem loz ngaengc waac caux siang ngaengc waac. Dae hnamv fu’jueiv caux auv (Tin-deic douh 37:4); Dae njaaux fu’jueiv (Cong-mengh 1:8.); kuinx, donv fu’jueiv (Ye[^]le[^]mi 3:4; 1Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2:11); gorngv hemx (Tin deic douh 34:30); mborqv njaaux (Cong-

mengh 3:12; Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:5); a'hneiv buangv hnyouv Dorn (Cong-mengh 3:12; Cong-mengh 10:1).

C. Dae nyei waac caux hatc maaz

1. Dae gorngv nyei waac se jaaix haic. Loz-Ngaeng Waac nyei ziangh hoc dae buang waac fu'jueiv za'gengh a'hneiv zipv (Loz hnoi mienh gorngv, m'jancg nyei nzuih se hngangv nduoh ndongh forqv koi nzuih nyanc orv. Mienh maiv gaengh hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei ziangh gorngv camv nyungc waac dongh maiv doix Ziouv nyei waac. *Oix zuqc koi nzuih buang, koi nzuih njaaux, koi nzuih orn, kuinx.* Mbuo mangc Apc^laa^ham gorngv nyei waac bun I^saac, I^saac gorngv nyei waac bun Yaagopv, Yaagopv gorngv mbuox ninh nyei dorn caux fun mbuo nyei waac buatac cing nyei taux waac nyei jaax-zinh waac nyei fuqv.
2. Dae nyei waac: maiv gunv longx fai ciouv, ceix fai caeqv, ceng fai daanh, njaaux fai hemx, za'gaengh dapv fu'jueiv nyei maengc. Maengc nyei jauv camv nyei dae gorngv nyei waac tengx koi...Benx dongh ninh mbuo ginv nyei (heuc fu'jueiv zoux Ga'naaiv hngongx, ga'naaiv lueic...maiv zeiz ki ninh mbuo haih zoux longx daux nzuonx benx ndortv hnyouv...ziouc zoux ei jienv domh mienh daanh nyei.) Maaih camv nyei zoux dae maiv haih orn, ceng, gorngv hnamv fu'jueiv weic zuqc ninh mbuo ganh nyei dae maiv zoux bun ninh mbuo. Maiv dungx bun jienv nyei mienh fai jaaix nyei mienh yiem meih nyei maengc ndortv maiv duqv haiz taux ninh mbuo ndongc haaix maaih jaax-zinh bun meih, meih ndongc haaix hnamv ninh mbuo..
3. Fu'jueiv fih hngangv oix zuqc winh fuqv fai en zingh nzuonx bun domh mienh. Fu'jueiv yiem jienv biau v nyei ziangh hoc ging-sou gorngv, "*Fu'jueiv aac, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx Ziouv Yesu, meih mbuo oix zuqc muangx diex maac nyei waac. Hngangv naaiv zoux se horpc nyei*" (E^fe^so 6:1) Hlo daaih nyei ziangh hoc maiv gunv hnyangx jeiv, Baulo gorngv, "*Oix zuqc tongx nimc meih mbuo nyei diex maac.*" Naaiv se da'yietv diuh lingc maaih laengz nyei waac caux jienv. Hngangv naaiv, "*Weic bun meih mbuo duqv longx yaac ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndaauv yiem baamh gen* (E^fe^so 6:2-3) Tongx nimc se bun domh mienh gorngv nyei waac maaih hiev soux, gorngv nyei maaih wuonv. (Diux dorh caux diuh mbiouh nyei fangx)
4. Se gorngv Domh mienh ziangh jienv nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc tongx nimc (bun ninh mbuo hiuv mbuo a'hneiv ninh mbuo, hnamv ninh mbuo, laengz zingh ninh mbuo, orn ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv, goux ninh mbuo liuc leiz ninh mbuo, mbuox ninh mbuo meih maiv leih ninh mbuo go), Nzuonx seix mingh, Fu'jueiv ziangh nyei maengc ei Ging-sou bun cing tongx nimc fai maiv tongx nimc weic maiv ei Gingh-sou.
5. Sueih domh mienh zoux zuiz, mingh ndortv deic nyuoqc se maiv zeiz tongx nimc. Mbuo mienh nyei fingx nyei domh dorngc!. Mbuo hnamv domh mienh nor maiv a'hneiv waaic nyei sic kungx a'hneiv zien leiz (1 Ko^lin^to 13) Oix zuqc tengx goux ninh mbuo sin caux lingh wuonh fih hngangv se gorngv ninh mbuo gox, ndoqc nyei ziangh hoc. (1 Ko^lin^to 6:9 *Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Zoux waaic sic nyei mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv*; 1 Ti^mo^tai 5:15 *maaih auv gaaav huin nqaang gan Saadaan mi'aqv*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ih hnoi yiem mbuo nyei deic bung zorqv daaih funx benx dae nyei hnoi, weic bun mbuo jangx taux mbuo nyei dae? Gorngv taux dae, Meih hnavgv naaix nor hnamv taux meih nyei dae? Siex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh se mbuo nyei Tin-dorngh diex, zoux dae nyei mienh nyei nyungc zeiv.
2. Zoux m'jangc dorn, zoux nqox, zoux dae nyei mienh, da'yietv jienv jiex nyei gong se oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh (Tin deic douh 6:5). Zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc hnamv ganh nyei auv, (Maako 12:31; E^{fe}so 5:33, Ko^{lo}si 3:9) ziepc zuoqv bun auv (Tidatc1:6), bungz hnyouv auv (Cong-mengh 31:11), ceng zoux longx nyei auv (Cong-mengh 31:28), dorh auv (E^{fe}so 5:23) zieqv duqv auv se TH nyei fuqv (Tin deic douh 2:22; Cong-mengh18:22; 19:14) taaih auv (1 Bide 3:7)...Naaiv nyungc nqox hungh heic nyei bun taaih Tin-Hungh nyei auv mbuoqc (Ko^{lo}si 3:18; E^{fe}so 5:24). Maiv horpc zuqc a'zuqc mbuox zoux dae nyei mienh hnamv Fu'jueiv (se biux mengh hnamv...dae hnamv mv baac maiv hiuv duqv hnavgv haaix nor biux mengh). Longc Tin-Hungh nyei leiz dorh fu'jueiv. (Nzame Leiz Latc 6:4-11; E^{fe}so 6:4; Cong-Mengh 22:6) zieqv duqv fu'jueiv se Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv (Singx Nzung 127:3)
3. Zoux dae duqv nyei zingh nyeic fai fuqv se maaih hmuangv doic dongh hnamv Tin-Hungh, maaih horpc fim dongh eix nyei hmuangv doic. Maaih nqox hnamv ganh nyei auv, maaih auv mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox, maaih fu'jueiv muangx diex maac nyei waac. Naaiv nyungc hmuangv doic se benx fuqv caux zingh nyeic bun dae nyei mienh. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc zoux bun dae maaih njien-youh ndongc maaih cong-mengh nyei fu'jueiv (Cong-mengh 10:1 *Cong-mengh nyei dorn bun die duqv njien-youh, mv baac hngongx nyei dorn hoic maa nzauh*; Cong-mengh 15:20 *Cong-mengh nyei dorn bun ninh nyei die a'hneiv, mv baac mienh hngongx mienh mangc piex ninh nyei maa*; Cong-mengh 27:11 *Yie nyei dorn aac, meih oix zuqc zoux cong-mengh mienh, yaac bun yie nyei hnyouv njien-youh. Haaix dauh daanh yie, yie ziouc maaih waac dau*) Mbuo hiuv duqv domh mienh hnamv mbuo nyei, gox wuov baan domh mienh aqc duqv gorngv cuotv, mv baac mbuo buatc ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic hnamv nyei...gorngv se maiv aqc!
4. Yie laengz zingh Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih dae, mbuo hiuv duqv zoux dae nyei gong gengh maiv zeiz hungh hec. Yie hiuv duqv ninh mbuo nyei mauv se oix ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv gan longc Tin-Hungh, ninh mbuo siev ziex nyungc weic ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv...dae maa nyei gong maiv maaih hnoi ziangx, maiv gunv mbuo nyei fu'jueiv ndongc haaix gox...
5. Yie a'hneiv yie maaih baamh gen nyei dae, ninh se longx nyei dae, maiv dunh yunh (fu'jueiv yaac fih hnavgv nyei maiv dunh yunh) mv baac ninh maaih hnyouv oix zoux kuv mienh nyei sic. Yie a'hneiv yaac laengz zingh yie nyei dae. ninh njaaux yie ziex nyungc dongh ninh duqv buangh nyei...maaih deix longc nzuih camv nyei longc maengc!
6. Meih mbuo nyei dae hnavgv haaix nor? Corc ziangh jienv nyei fai? Maiv gunv meih nyei baamh gen nyei dae se hnavgv haaix nor, mbuo siex Giduc nyei mienh gengh a'hneiv mbuo maaih Tin-dorngh die...Ninh hnamv yaac korh lienh mbuo...mbuo zoux dae nyei mienh qiemx zuqc zuotc Zangc Diex nyei nyungc zeiv, qiemx zuqc qaqv caux cong h mengh haih zoux dae ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac. Ziangh benx hungh hec tongx nimc nyei maengc, Ziangh bun fu'jueiv fun faqv maiv zuqc tengx nyaev nyei maengc, ziangh taaih Tin-Hungh nyei maengc.

19. Hoc-Dauh: “Mbuo Horpc Zuqc Zoux Haaix Nyungc Mienh?”

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Bide 3:10-14

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem naaiv 2 Bide 3 Bide gorngv, “*meih mbuo (sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh) oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv taux setv muez nyei hnoi-nyieqc oix maaih deix mienh cuotv daaih kungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. Ninh mbuo oix guatc doqc jatv meih mbuo*” Ziouv za'gengh ei ninh laengz nyei waac zoux, ninh maiv ngaih hnangv maaih deix mienh hnamv daaih ninh ngaih nor. Daaux nzuonx ninh zoux hnyouv ndaavv zuov meih mbuo, maiv oix haaix dauh zuqc mietc. Ninh oix dauh dauh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz.

Yiem naaiv zang Ging-sou kungx nduqc norm dorngx gorngv taux, Yiem lungh nyei yietc zungv zuqc douz buov yuqc. Ndauc caux yiem ndau-beih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga'naaiv yaac zuqc buov qui nzengc, Ndauc caux yiem ndau-beih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga'naaiv yaac zuqc buov qui nzengc (2 Bide 3:10) Tin-Hungh mietc nzengc, liuz aengx siang zeix siang lungh siang ndau (Lauc Yaangh 21-22) Ziouv daaih da'yietv nzunc daaih njoux, daaih daic aengx nangh daaih weic mbuo nyei zuiz.

Da'nyeic nzunc, Ninh daaih dorh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh mingh caux ninh yiem wuov Tin-Dorngv (Baulo gorngv mbuox Te^{saa^lo^ni^gaa} jiu baang “*weic zuqc meih mbuo mengh mengh nyei hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi oix taux hnangv janx-zaqc lungh muonz zanc daaih wuov nor*” 1 Te^{saa^lo^ni^gaa} 5:2) Liemh zeih cuotv daaih, liuz yiem baamh gen maaih siec hnyangx (3 ½ caux 3 ½) zuqc buangh zuqc domh dingc zuiz, Yesu aengx njiec daaih gunv lungh ndiev 1 cin hnyangx liuz Yesu siemv nqa'haav lai wuov nzunc zuiz liuz, Tin-Hungh zeix siang lungh siang ndau (Lauc yaanh 21:1)

Yiem Bide nyei ziangh hoc caux ih gitv lungh ndiev fih hnangv maaih mienh ki Tin-Hungh, gorngv Tin-Hungh daaih nyei hnoi ndongc naaic lauh Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei ziangh hoc, daux nzuonx mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh hnyouv ndaavv bun baamh mienh, bun qiangx goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, weic maiv zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc.

Ih hnoi mbuo oix buac cing taux 1. douc waac mienh gorngv taux Ziouv aengx oix daaih nyei hnoi, 2. Mbuo oix zuqc daux gaux taux Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi, caux 3. Mbuo hnangv haaix nor mbenc jienv zuov taux Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Douc Waac mienh gorngv Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi (2 Bide 3:10)

1. Bide gorngv, “*Mv baac Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi.*” Janx nyei waac gorngv “The Day of the Lord” Naaiv se benx ziangh hoc, Ziouv daaih dorh sienx Ninh nyei mienh nzuonx Tin-dorngv (rapture), benx ziangh hoc dongh ninh dingc lungh ndiev maiv sienx nyei mienh nyei zuiz, Lungh ndiev maiv sienx nyei oix buangh domh kouv naanc “the Great Tribulation” (Lauc Yaangh 3:10; 1 Te^{saa^lo^ni^gaa} 5:8-9).
2. Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi, *oix hnangv janx-zaqc daaih wuov nor* (2 Bide 3:10) se liemh zeih, dongh mienh maiv ging jienv hnyouv nyei ziangh hoc (Bide jangx duqv Yesu ganh gorngv yiem Matv^{^tai} 24:42-44 “*Weic naaiv meih mbuo oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv meih mbuo nyei Ziouv haaix hnoi daaih. 43 Naaiv meih mbuo hiuv duqv nyei. Se gorngv biauv-ziouv hiuv duqv lungh muonz zanc janx-zaqc haaix norm ziangh hoc daaih, ninh ziouc ging hnyouv zuov jienv, maiv bun*”

janx-zaqc bieqc biauv. 44 Hnangv naaic, meih mbuo oix zuqc liuc leiz ziangx, zanc-zanc zuov jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo liemh jangx maiv zaaic nyei ziangh hoc, yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, ziouc taux aqv) Yiem Lugaa 12:39; 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 5:2; Laauc Yaangh 3:3; 16:15 gorngv fih hnangv).

3. Baulo gorngv, Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi, Lungh ndiev Zuangx mienh gorngv, “*Taaix-baengh aqv loh! Maiv zuqc gamh nziex aqv,*” wuov zanc ninh mbuo ziouc liemh zeih zuqc mietc, hnangv m'sieqv dorn liemh zeih mun gu'nguaaz nor. Maiv haih biaux maiv ndutv (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 5:3). Yiem 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:16-17 gorngv, “*Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorng h njiéc daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Siensex liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. 17 Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem*” Maiv siensex nyei mienh yiem naaic mingh ziouc zuqc dingc zuiz.
4. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv Ziouv aengx daaih, wuov norm hnoi, wuov norm ziangh hoc mbuo maiv hiuv, hiuv duqv se ninh ndongc haaix zungv daaih...Ninh ei jienv ninh ganh laengz nyei waac, ninh daaih ziangx...maiv gaengh daaih se maiv zeix ngaih, mv baac bun qiangx zuiz mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz. Siensex liuz nyei mienh zanc-zanc oix zuqc ziangh, oix zuqc daux gaux, oix zuqc mbenc jienv weic naaiv norm hnoi.

B. Daux gaux Tov Ziouv daaih dorh mbuo (2 Bide 3:12)

1. “*zuov jienv Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz nyei hnoi taux.*” (2 Bide 3:12) Janx nyei waac gorngv “*expectation;*” zuov jienv Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz nyei hnoi taux (fangx se hnangv yie nyei die mbuo gorngv yie mbuo mingh meih mbuo naaic, hiuv liuz ziouc zuov jienv” hiuv dingc ninh mbuo daaih nyei mv za'gengh taux nyei ziangh hoc maiv dingc, mv baac zaih dangh nziouv zanc taux ziangx aqv...Ninh mbuo taux zatv gaengh fai ngaengv gaengh yie mbuo hiuv duqv ninh mbuo nyei.)
2. Mienh nyei waac gorngv, zuov jienv nyei ziangh hoc mbuo oix zuqc “*zoux bun wuov norm hnoi daaih siepv.*” (2 Bide 3:12) Janx gik waac (σπεῦδω *speudō*,) Mangc maiv duqv ninh nzuonx aqv. (hnangv yie mbuo mingh ganh norm dorngx, maiv dorh fu'jueiv mingh, Yie mbuo heuc mbuox gorngv yie mbuo nzuonx aqv, fu'jueiv maiv bueix njormh zuov maiv duqv oix yie mbuo taux) a'hneiv zuov bueix maiv njormh, yiem maiv dingc, (Maiv gunv Tin-Hungh dingc aengx daaih nyei ziangh hoc maiv yienc, mv baac mbuo haih zoux nyei se zunh kuv fiensex mbuox mienh siensex weic bun ninh aengx daaih gauh siepv)
3. Zien siensex Giduc nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex taux Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi. Mbuo horpc zuqc mangc maiv duqv taux wuov norm hnoi. Se gorngv daic mi' aqv nor mbuo nyei sin ziouc duqv nangh daaih, ziangh jienv nyei duqv goiv yienc buangh Yesu. (Hnangv mbuo baux nyei nzung...duqv caux Ziouv yiem...se benx wuov norm hnoi dongh mouz laanh siensex Yesu nyei zuov maiv duqv taux nyei hnoi).
4. Yiem Laauc Yaangh 22:20 bun cing mengh nyei gorngv Yesu siepv-siepv nyei oix daaih. Yo^{han} daux gaux tov nyei waac za'gengh bun siensex Yesu mienh maaih laamh hnamv gor, Weic zuqc Yesu gorngv, “*yie za'gengh daaih siepv aqv.*” Aamen. Yo^{han} daux gaux tov nyei se, “*Ziouv Yesu aah! Tov meih daaih aqv maah!*” Siensex Yesu nyei mienh mouz

laanh horpc zuqc daux gaux tov hngangv Yo^han nor, “*Ziouv Yesu aah, Tov meih daaih aqv maah*” fai daaih siepv deix aqv.

C. Mbenc jienv zuov Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi (2 Bide 3:11, 14)

1. Se gorngv Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv “*Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi za’gengh siepv*” Mbuo sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor ziangh? Mbuo hngangv haaix nor ging jienv hnyouv mbungh jienv hnyouv? Wuov nyungc meih mbuo horpc zuqc zoux haaix nyungc mienh? (2 Bide 3:11), Bide gorngv, “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aac, hngangv naaic meih mbuo zuov jienv naaiv deix sic cuotv, oix zuqc yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza’hmien longc hnyouv zoux cing-nzengc, maiv maaih dornngx nqemh, yaac caux ninh horpc.*” (2 Bide 3:14)
2. Hoqc taux douc waac mienh gorngv taux “*Yesu aengx daaih nyei hnoi fai da’nyeic nzunc horpc zuqc bun mbuo yienc mbuo ziangh nyei maengc. Maiv zeiz hoqc hiuv yiem m’ngorngv hngangv mv baac maiv yienc maengc!*”
3. Se gorngv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi, “*Yiem lungh nyei yietc zungv zuqc douz buov yuqc. Ndaou caux yiem ndau-beih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga’naaiv yaac zuqc buov qui nzengc*” wuov nyungc mbuo siou jaaix yiem naaiv norm baamh gen fai yiem wuov Tin-dorngh. Haaix nyungc mbuo haih liouh fai siou yiem wuov Tin-dorngh.
4. Mbuo nyei biauv se maiv zeiz yiem naaiv baamh gen. Naaiv se mbuo yiem camx baav hngangv...mbuo nyei yietc liuz yiem nyei dornngx se Tin-dorngh. Maiv dungx ziangh weic baamh gen, mv baac ziangh weic Tin-dorngh...mbuo nyei maengc maaih yietc diuh hngangv...kungx ziangh weic Ziouv nyei haih yietc liuz yiem hngangv.
5. Bide gorngv “*oix zuqc yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza’hmien longc hnyouv zoux cing-nzengc, maiv maaih dornngx nqemh, yaac caux ninh horpc.* (2 Bide 3:14) Weic Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc. Mbuo haih zipv ninh nyei cing-nzengc maengc (1 Bide 1:16). *Mbuo sienx kaux Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Hngangv naaic, mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh maaih baengh orn* (Lomaa 5:1) Yo^han gorngv, “*Haaix dauh gorngv ninh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh, Yesu hngangv haaix nor zoux, wuov dauh yaac oix zuqc hngangv wuov nor zoux.*” (1 Yo^han 2:6)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. “*Mv baac Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi oix hngangv janx-zaqc daaih wuov nor.*” Mbuo maiv hiuv duqv haaix norm ziangh hoc, hiuv duqv Ziouv daaih nyei hngangv, wuov nyungc mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor ziangh? 1 Bide wuov buonv sou nyei hoc-dauh se gorngv taux “*Njoux En*” 2 Bide wuov buonv se gorngv taux “*Cong-mengh*” Bide nzutv zunv gorngv yiem 2 Bide 3:18 “*Oix zuqc yietc zeiz hiuv duqv mbuo nyei Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux ninh nyei en ceix camv jienv faaux. Mbuo ih zanc oix zuqc ceng ninh yaac yietc liuz ceng taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Aamen.*”
2. Mbuo haih yietc zeiz hiuv duqv mbuo nyei njoux Ziouv nyei (yiem m’ngorngv) mv baac maiv hlo yiem ninh nyei en-ceix camv jienv faux (maiv dorh daaih ziangh yiem maengc) Bide oix mbuo ziangh doix-dangc maengc: mbuo zuqc hoqc yaac ziangh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac.

3. Yesu daaih nyei hnoi, *“oix zuqc yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien longc hnyouv zoux cing-nzengc, maiv maaih dorngx nqemh, yaac caux ninh horpc. (2 Bide 3:14) Meih mbuo duqv jiex nyei fai...mienh maiv buatc meih mbuo mv baac meih bieqc fai buangh zuqc ninh mbuo zoux dongh ninh mbuo maiv horpc zuqc zoux nyei sic...haeqv daix ninh mbuo, biaetc dangh, zoux haaix nyungc yaac zoux maiv mengh nyei...gorngv haaix nyungc yaac maiv cuotv, maiv dungx hhangv naaic..*
4. Yiem orqv nyei lungx ndiev, yiem zoux waaic nyei mbu'ndongx mbuo hhangv haaix nor simv nqoi, mbungh jienv, ging jienv hnyouv, zuov jienv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi? Yiu^ndaa 24 yiemc gorngv, *“Mbuo oix zuqc ceng mbuo nyei Njoux Ziouv Tin-Hungh. Kungx maaih naaiv nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hhangv, ninh yaac haih beu jienv maiv bun meih mbuo tuix bouc yaac haih dorh meih mbuo cing-nzengc nyei. njien-youh nyei taux ninh njang-laangc nyei nza'hmien.” (1 Bide 2:2 Meih mbuo oix zuqc hhangv coqv hoqc cuotv seix nyei gu'nguaaz oix hopv nyorx nor, zanc-zanc oix hopv yungz lingh wuonh nyei cing-nzengc nyorx. Meih mbuo ziouc haih hlo daaih duqv njoux) Doqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Daux gaux, Ei Ziouv nyei waac hoqc linc gan longx Tin-Hungh.*
5. *“Mv baac Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi oix hhangv janx-zaqc daaih wuov nor.”* Yietc nyungc dongh Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi maiv hhangv zax-zaqc se: Janx zaqc maiv donv mbuo ndaangc ninh daaih...Yesu donv mbuo. Janx zaqc maiv horpc zuqc daaih, mv baac Yesu horpc zuqc daaih. Janx-zaqc daaih zoux hoic, Yesu daaih bun sienx ninh nyei mienh duqv longx. Mbuo haih doix-dekc janx zaqc, mv baac maiv haih doix-dekc cing-nzengc maaih qaqv maaih lingc mietc lungx ndiev nyei Tin-Hungh..

20. Hoc-Dauh: Jiu-Baang Nyei Horpc Dongh Sou

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Yo^han 2:3-6

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yietc guanh mienh (Jiu-baang mienh) gapv jienv se gorngv maiv maaih Liepc Ngaengc Waac fai Horpc Dongh Sou, maiv ei Ging-sou nyei waac zoux fungx haih maaih dongh diuc hnyouv, horpc fiem dongh eix, haih juangc jienv benx guanh? Mbuo naaiv guanh mienh yiem naaiv zoux haaix nyungc? Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv Church/jiu-bang se duqv Tin-Hungh heuc cuotv hmuangx nyei mienh, duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh, duqv sienx yaac gan Yesu nyei mienh. Yesu ganh liepc daaih nyei mienh, Yesu ganh bun qaqv nyei mienh, Yesu ganh paaiv gong, paaiv mouz deic bun gan ninh nyei mienh.

Se gorngv mbuo gauh bieqc hnyouv mengh taux mbuo ganh caux mbuo nyei Ziouv nor, mbuo haih gauh gan duqv horpc ninh, gauh zoux duqv horpc, gauh ziangh duqv horpc, ninh nyei hnyouv yaac gauh haih benx dongh ninh heuc mbuo benx nyei mienh.

Mbuo nyei jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se hiuv Yesu, Hnamv Yesu, caux Gan Yesu mingh. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh paaiv bun mbuo mouz laanh mienh. Se gorngv maiv maaih mouz deic fungx haih hiuv duqv zoux haaix nyungc. Mbuo yaac oix zuqc maaih wuonv nyei gorn-ndoqv weic tengx zaangv jiu-baang. Jiu-baang maiv haih hlo se gorngv gorn-ndoqv maiv wuonv. Se gorngv mbuo oix mbuo nyei jiu-bang wangc siangx, henv, caux hlo nor, mbuo oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv.

Mbuo haih liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv weic laanh laanh mienh yiem mbuo nyei jiu-bang hiuv duqv gorngv weic haaix nyungc mbuo maaih jiu-bang, jiu-baang oix zuqc hnanv haaix nor zoux, laanh laanh jiu-baang mienh nyei gong se haaix nyungc. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo zoux dongh mbuo zoux nyei...Ging-sou dau naaiv deix yietc zungv naaic nyei waac.

Fih hnanv nyei, duqv zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv yaac duqv jiex liuz leiz mienh mienh. Oix zuqc ginv yaac a'hneiv daaih caux CrossPointe Mienh Baptist Jiu-bang zoux guanv. Weic naaiv daaih naaiv nyei mienh bun cing maiv dan Liepc Ngaengc Waac caux Tin-Hungh yaac caux jiu-bang mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jiu bang nyei mouz deic fai Tin-Hungh paaiv nyei mouz laanh mienh nyei gong se weic:

1. Hiuv Tin-Hungh/Naaiv se Domh Orn/Maaih Lamh hnamv jiex

- ❖ Mouz laanh Jiu-bang mienh nyei mouz deic se oix zuqc hiuv Tin-Hungh. Yiem janx Gike waac hiuv wuov joux waac se “ginōskō” maaih eix-leiz gorngv hiuv weic duqv seix jiex mueiz, fai hiuv weic jiu-tong. (*Maiv zeiz haiz gorngv wuov norm huoz maaic ga'naaiv kuv nyei, mv baac ganh maiv nyanc jiex, hiuv duqv nyei mv baac ganh maiv buatc jiex*) Maiv zeiz hiuv taux hnanv, maiv zeiz hiuv duqv hnanv, mv baac hiuv jiu-tong, buangh jiex, seix jiex. *Baulo gorngv, Yie kungx oix hiuv duqv Giduc, yaac hiuv duqv bun ninh nangh daaih nyei domh qaqv, yaac maaih buonc caux ninh siouc kouv, yaac hnanv ninh nor daic*” (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 3:10)
- ❖ Yesu gorngv, “*Yietc liuz nyei maengc se dongh naaiv aqv. Se ninh mbuo hiuv duqv meih, nduqc dauh zien Tin-Hungh. Yaac hiuv duqv yie, Yesu Giduc, dongh Die paaiv daaih wuov dauh.*” (Yo[^]han 17:3) Maiv zeiz hiuv nzunc hnanv mv baac hiuv jienv mingh...sienx liuz Yesu caux ninh jiu-tong jienv mingh.
- ❖ Se gorngv meih Hiuv yaac sienx Yesu ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. (1 Yo[^]han 5:13 *Yie fiev naaiv deix jauv-louc bun meih mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nyei mienh, weic bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc*) Sienx Yesu nyei mienh haih hiuv dingc ninh mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. (Maaih Singx Lingh njiec dingc, yaac zoux zorngh zengx).

2. Hnamv Tin-Hungh/Naaiv se domh Lingc

- ❖ Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac caux ninh maaih jiu-tong, mbuo ziouc hnamv ninh. Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se weic hnamv Tin-Hungh. Yesu gorngv, “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh*” (Maako12:30)
- ❖ Se gorngv mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh, duqv siang-yungz jiex nyei mienh ziouc hnamv Yesu. (Yo[^]han 8:42 *Yesu gorngv mbuox Yiu[^]tai mienh, “Se gorngv Tin-Hungh za'gengh zoux meih mbuo nyei Die nor, meih mbuo ziouc hnamv yie weic zuqc yie yiem ninh daaih, ih zanc yie yiem naaiv. Yie maiv zeiz ei yie ganh nyei eix daaih. Ninh paaiv yie daaih*)
- ❖ Hnamv Ziouv ziouc ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux (Yo[^]han 14:15 “*Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux ;1 Yo[^]han 2:4-5 Haaix dauh gorngv ninh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac maiv ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei lingc zoux, wuov dauh kungx gorngv-baeqc hnanv. Zien leiz maiv yiem ninh nyei hnyouv aqv. 5 Haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux, wuov dauh za'gengh hnamv Tin-Hungh taux daauh aqv. Hnanv naaic, mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh*) Hnamv biux mengh yiem ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac yiem maengc.

3. Ei Tin-Hungh/Domh Paaiv (Luke 9:23)

- ❖ Se gorngv Jiu-baang mienh hiuv, yaac hnamv Ziouv, ziouc ei jienv Ziouv nyei eix ziangh. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh. Hnoi-hnoi oix zuqc ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh.*” (Lugaa 9:23) Maiv dan ei Tin-Hungh nyei Domh paaiv mingh zunh kuv fienv hnangv mv baac ziangh ei ging-sou, ziangh ei ninh nyei waac. Ziangh maengc hnangv nzauv yiem huv nyei dorngx caux dang yiem hmuangx nyei dorngx (Matv[^]tai 5:14-16).
- ❖ Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo ganh ninh mingh. Ninh mbuo liemh zeih jiex sin gan jienv Yesu mingh, guangc nzengc nyungc nyungc. (Matv[^]tai 9:9 Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Daaih gan yie oc.*” Matv[^]taai ziouc jiez sin gan jienv Yesu mingh aqv)
- ❖ Yesu gorngv, “*Yie nyei ba'gi yungh muangx yie nyei qiex. Yie yaac hiuv duqv ninh mbuo, ninh mbuo yaac gan jienv yie mingh*” (Yo[^]han 10:27)
- ❖ Gan oix zuqc longc sienx fim, oix zuqc haiz, oix zuqc sienx cingx haih gan...gan biux mengh yiem mbuo zoux nyei. 1 Yo[^]han 2:6 *Haaix dauh gorngv ninh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh, Yesu hnangv haaix nor zoux, wuov dauh yaac oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor zoux.*

B. Jiu-baang nyei (Liepc Ngaengc Waac) Horpc Dongh Sou (Covenant)

CrossPointe Mien Baptist Jiu-baang Nyei Liepc Ngaengc Waac (Covenant) fai Horpc dongh sou...se yietc guanh mienh laengz ei jienv Ging-sou nyei waac weic duqv zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv, duqv ziemx liuz wuom nyei mienh. A’hneiv nyei daaih caux CrossPointe Mienh Baptist Jiu-bang zoux guanh. Oix zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv naaiv se horpc Singx Lingx nyei eix nyei daaih caux naaiv guanh mienh (weic doqc liuz Ging-sou yaac daux gaux liuz). Weic naaiv mouz laanh jiu-bang mienh juangc jienv Liepc Ngaengc Waac caux Tin-Hungh yaac caux jiu-baang mienh...Yie laengz jienv:

1. Yie laengz goux jiu-baang bun maaih horpc fiem dongh eix fai dongh diuc hnyouv

...yiem zoux nyei sic weic bun laanh haih hnamv laanh (Yo[^]han 13:34-35 Yesu gorngv, *Ih zanc yie bun diuh siang-lingc meih mbuo, mbuox meih mbuo laanh oix zuqc hnamv laanh. Yie hnangv haaix nor hnamv meih mbuo, meih mbuo oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor laanh hnamv laanh. 35 Se gorngv meih mbuo laanh hnamv laanh, zuangx mienh ziouc hiuv duqv meih mbuo zoux yie nyei sai-gorx*)

...Yiem maiv gorngv cuotv maiv benx maiv zien nyei waac fai waac huv (“*Maiv dungx bun meih nyei nzuih gorngv cuotv maiv benx nyei waac. Oix zuqc gorngv haih tengx mienh nyei waac hnangv, dongh haih ceix mienh puix ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc weic bun muangx nyei mienh duqv longx*” (E[^]fe[^]so 4:29)

...Yiem muangx yaac mbuoqc bieiv nyei mienh dorh (Hipv[^]lu 13:17 *Oix zuqc muangx meih mbuo nyei bieiv zeiv yaac mbuoqc ninh mbuo gunv. Ninh mbuo zanc-zanc goux jienv meih, weic zuqc ninh mbuo oix zuqc gorngv mengh ninh mbuo zoux nyei gong mbuox Tin-Hungh. Oix zuqc muangx ninh mbuo weic bun ninh mbuo njien-youh nyei zoux ninh mbuo nyei gong. Maiv zei aeqv, ninh mbuo nzauh. Naaiv yaac maiv tengx haaix nyungc meih mbuo*)

2. Yie laengz juangc jienv zoux yie nyei buonc gong yiem jiu-baang

...weic tengx daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh tipv mienh bieqc jiu-baang, bun jiu-baang hiangx (mouz laanh mienh haih daux gaux nyei). (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 1:2 *Yie mbuo zanc-zanc*

weic meih mbuo zuangx mienh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Haaix zanc daux gaux yaac tih taux meih mbuo)

...weic Kuinx mienh daaih sienx Ziouv (Lugaa 14:23)

...Weic A'hneiv zipv kaeqv mienh daaih buoqc zangc (Lomaa15:7 *Hnangv naaic, laanh oix zuqc zipv laanh hnangv Giduc zipv meih mbuo nor, weic bun mienh ceng Tin-Hungh*)

3. Yie laengz tengx jienv zoux jiu-baang nyei gong

...Yiem longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei zingh nyeic tengx zuangx mienh (1 Bide 4:10 *Dauh dauh duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic yaac oix zuqc goux longx. Haaix dauh zipv haaix nyungc zingh nyeic oix zuqc longc tengx zuangx mienh.*)

...Yiem zunh doz nyei mienh njaaux yie zoux Giduc nyei gong weic ceix jiex Giduc nyei sin (E^{fe}so 4:11-12 *Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux Giduc nyei gong weic ceix jiez Giduc nyei sin*)

...Yiem maengc maaih hnyouv hnangv Ziouv, Oix zuqc nyiemc zoux faix, Hnamv taux mienh nyei nza'hmien buonc (Fi^{lipv}poi 2:3 *Maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc weic douh ganh duqv longx fai ceng ganh hlo. Oix zuqc laanh caux laanh nyiemc zoux faix, funx mienh gauh longx ganh*)

4. Yie laengz tengx jiu-baang goux longx mengh daauh

...Yiem ziepc zuoqv nyei zanc-zanc daaih buoqc zangc (Hipv^{lu} 10:25 *Oix zuqc gapv zunv zoux leiz-baaix, maiv dungx guangc hnangv maaih deix mienh guangc guenx nor. Daux nzuonx laanh oix zuqc yietc zei kuinx laanh weic zuqc meih mbuo hiuv duqv Ziouv Siemv Zuiz nyei Hnoi taux fatv aqv.*)

...Yiem seix zangc oix zuqc zoux nyungc-nyungc puix duqv Giduc nyei kuv fiensex (Fi^{lipv}poi 1:27 *Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc zoux nyungc-nyungc puix duqv Giduc nyei kuv fiensex*)

...Yiem fongc horc ziangh maengc, ziangh hoc, zingh nyeic, zingh ginx, zinh zoih bun Tin-Hungh (1 Ko^{lin}to 16:2) Mbuo fongc-horqc weic biux mengh mbuo nyei hnamv

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maaih CrossPointe Mien Jiu-baang Weic mbuo oix hiuv Tin-Hungh caux ninh maaih jiu-tong, Weic mbuo oix hnamv Tin-Hungh nduqc dauh hnangv, weic mbuo oix ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix ziangh caux zoux. (Jiu-bang mienh, mbuo benx yietc norm sin nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih liepc ngaengc waac caux Tin-Hungh caux doic)
2. Yesu njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, zoux benx nyungc zeiv gorngv jiu-baang mienh oix zuqc juangc jienv buoqc zangc. Juangc jienv mingh mbuox maiv gaengh sienx nyei mienh daaih sienx Yesu. Juangc jienv hoqc Ging-sou weic ceix sai-gorx nyei mienh. Juangc jienv jiu-tong weic laanh orn laanh, laanh tengx laanh, laanh mangc laanh, laanh goux laanh.
3. Mbuo hiuv duqv cing gorngv jiu-baang fai janx nyei waac heuc Church se benx sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Maiv zeiz dorngx. Mbuo oix mienh hnangv haaix nor hiuv duqv mbuo nyei jiu-baang? Maaih sienx fim nyei jiu-baang fai? Mbuo bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei fai? (Lomaa 1:8) Maaih hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei jiu-baang fai?. (Yo^{han} 15:12,17) Maaih mienh longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong nyei jiu-baang fai? Hnangv nziouv/ants nor fai...norm-norm nziouv maaih ninh ganh nyei gong? Zoux cing-

nzengc nyei fai? Ginv benx wuov nyungc jiu-bang dongh Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei jiu-bang.

4. Zinh ndangc maaih laanh mienh gorngv, se gorngv mbuo maiv hiuv duqv mbuo oix zuqc mingh nyei dorngx aqc duqv mingh taux wuov. Jiu-bang yaac fih hnavg nyei, se gorngv mbuo maiv hiuv duqv mbuo nyei jiu-bang nyei mouz deic dongh Tin-Hungh paaiv mbuo zoux nyei, mbuo hnavg haaix nor haih hiuv duqv mbuo oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux, Mbuo nyei jiu-bang nyei mouz deic se hiuv Yesu caux ninh jiu-tong camv jienv faux, Hnamv Yesu longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, yaac gan Yesu. (Nzame Leiz Latc 6:5).
5. Siensex Yesu se benx ziangh maengc, maiv dan nzuih... Weic mbuo hiuv mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo hnamv mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo ziouc gan jienv ninh mingh. Maaih haaix nyungc dangv jienv mbuo mbuo maiv hiuv Ziouv, Maaih haaix nyungc dangv jienv mbuo bun maiv hnamv Ziouv, Maaih haaix nyungc dangv jienv bun mbuo maiv gan Ziouv? Ganh haih dau nyei...

21. Hoc-Dauh: Duqv Bungz Nqoi Maiv Zuqc Zoux Nouh

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo^han 8:31-36

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ih zanc Meiv guoqv deic bung hnavg zinh ndanagc mienh nyiez jienv ga'naaiv hnief njiec juix mbiangc, yietv jiex gorn jungh njiec, maiv maaih haaix nyungc nanv duqv jienv, huix jienv njiec ndorpc-ndorpc lorqc-lorqv nyei. Zaih dangh nziouv zanc zuqc king njiec.

Zien nyei zinh ndaangc duqv bungz nqoi, mv baac ih zanc mbuo yiem nyei deic bung maaih mienh camv zoux zienh, zoux zuiz, zoux zaeqv nyei nouh.

Baulo mbuox Gaa^laa^tie jiu-bang mienh, Weic Tin-Hungh bungx nqoi ninh mbuo "*Hnavg naaic, yangh naaiv jiex meih mbuo maiv zoux nouh aqv*". (Gaa^laa^tie 4:1-7). Maiv gunv Baulo gorngv taux leiz latc nyei nouh. Ging-sou nyei eix leiz haih bun taux ih hnoi mbuo juangc jienv hoqc nyei hoc-dauh. Siensex liuz Yesu, mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh bungz nqoi mbuo mi' aqv, "mbuo maiv zoux nouh aqv" Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv mbuo se duqv bungx nqoi, 1. Maiv zuqv zoux Zienh nyei nouh, 2. Maiv zuqc zoux Zuiz nyei nouh, 3. Maiv zuqc zoux Zaeqv nyei nouh.

Siensex Yesu nyei mienh, duqv Yesu zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh, mbuo duqv bungx nqoi, maiv dungx nzuonc zoux zienh nyei nouh, zoux zuiz nyei nouh, zoux zaeqv nyei nouh.

Yesu ganh gorngv "*Se gorngv meih mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv yie njaaux nyei waac zoux, meih mbuo za'gengh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. Meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv zien leiz. Zien leiz yaac oix bungx nqoi meih mbuo.*" *Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn bungx nqoi meih mbuo, meih mbuo za'gengh benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh*" (Yo^han 8:31-32,36) Weic naaiv maiv dungx bun zienh nyei limc, zuiz nyei limc, caux zaeqv nyei limc aengx ndoh meih mbuo zoux nouh!

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Bungz Nqoi Maiv zuqc Zoux Zienh Nyei Nouh/ Maiv zuqc Zienh nyei limc ndoh

1. Baulo mbuox Ko[^]lin[^]to jiu-baang, “oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx baaix miuc-fangx.” (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to. 10:14) Baulo gorngv, “miuc-fangx se maiv lamh longc...” mienh ziec bun miuc fangx se ziec bun mienv (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 10-19:20) Zangc zienh fai zangc miuc fangx nyei mienh se zangc mienv. Baamh mienh oix zangc dongh ninh mbuo haih mangc duqv buac nyei ga'naaiv.
2. Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv, “cuotv liuz yie maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh” (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:2-3; Nzamc leiz latc 5:7) Weic maiv bun mienh zorqv mienv nyei jauv daaih sienx zorpc Tin-Hungh. Kungx Tin-Hungh puix duqv mbuo ceng puix duqv mbuo buoqc zangc...Zangc zienh zuqc zienh nyei limc ndoh jienv, zoux zienh nyei nouh.
3. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac, zienh se dongh baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, fai waaz daaih nyei fai cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh. Mv baac yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac zienh se nyungc-nyungc dongh nqaeqv jienv Tin-Hungh, maiv gunv ga'naaiv, mienh, fai haaix nyungc dongh mbuo bun zoux gauh jienv Tin-Hungh, fai gauh taaih Tin-Hungh (Yiem Gaa[^]laa[^]tie Gal. 5:19-12, Mienh ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux...baaix miuc-fangx, maiv haih duqv Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo; Yiem Ko[^]li[^]si mauv ga'naaiv se hngangv baaix miuc-fangx nor). Weic bun ga'naaiv zoux gauh jienv Tin-Hungh.
4. Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo haaih bun ziox nyungc daaih zoux ziouv gunv mbuo nyei maengc benx zienh. Zinh Nyaanh, mengh dauh, gong, naauc ngitc...mbuo maiv maaih haih dauh gorngv yie oix bun naiv deix ga'naaiv zoux zienh gunv yie, mv baac ninh mbuo haih benx zienh gunv mbuo weic ninh mbuo gunv mbuo hnamv nyei, gunv mbuo zoux nyei, zorqv nzengc mbuo nyei ziangh hoc. HAAIX NYUNGC BUN MBUO CAUX TIN-HUNGH NQAEQV JIENV SE BENX ZIENH BUN MBUO.
5. Weic mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh, duqv ninh jaeqv nqoi zienh nyei limc yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Simv nqoi nyungc-nyungc dongh daaih torngv jienv bun Tin-Hungh maiv zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo oix zuqc guangc nqoi maiv dungx zangc fai bangc haaix nyungc zienh, maiv dungx bun haaix nyungc daaih nzaeng mbuo nyei hnyouv. Nzaeng mbuo nyei ziangh hoc, Kungx Sienx Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc ei jienv ninh nyei waac cing duqv bungx nqoi yiem zienh.

B. Bungz Nqoi Maiv zuqc Zoux Zuiz Nyei Nouh, maiv zuqc zuiz nyei limc ndoh

1. Kungx Yesu Giduc hngangv bun mbuo duqv bungx nqoi. Ninh bungx nqoi mbuo yiem zienh, ninh yaac bungx nqoi mbuo yiem zuiz. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv, Sienx Yesu nyei mienh daic yiem zuiz, ziangh weic Tin-Hungh Yiem Lomaa 6:12-14, Baulo gorngv, “Weic naaiv maiv dungx bun zuiz gunv meih mbuo haih daic nyei sin, nduov meih mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc oix zoux. 13 Maiv dungx bun sin zaangc nyei haaix nyungc zoux zuiz, longc zoux waaic haic nyei sic. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc fungx ganh bun Tin-Hungh, hngangv daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun aengx nangh daaih nyei mienh nor. Yaac zorqv sin nyei nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh longc zoux horpc nyei jauv. 14 Zuiz maiv duqv aengx zoux meih mbuo nyei ziouv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv yiem leiz-latc ga'ndiev. Meih mbuo yiem Tin-Hungh nyei en ga'ndiev)
2. Zuiz nyei gorn se maiv zeiz yiem Tin-Hungh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:13) Zuiz nyei gorn se yiem baamh mienh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:14-15 Mv baac mienh zuqc nduov se laaix ganh nyei hnyouv hanc ziouc yuoqc ganh mingh baamz zuiz) Zuiz bieqc baamh gen weic Aa[^]ndaam (Tin deic douh 3:6) Baulo gorngv, “Laaix nduqc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, zuiz

bieqc baamh gen. Zuiz yaac zoux bun mienh zuqc daic. Weic naaiv zuqc daic nyei qaqv linh jienv mingh bun maanc mienh zuqc daic weic zuqc dauh dauh mienh baamz zuiz” (Lomaa 5:12) *Weic naaic mouz laanh mienh benx zuiz mienh* (Lomaa 3:23)

3. Yo^han gorngv, yiem 1 Yo^han 3:6-10 “*Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, ninh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Haaix dauh baamz jienv zuiz mingh, wuov dauh maiv buac jiex Giduc, yaac maiv hiuv duqv ninh. Haaix dauh baamz zuiz se mienv nyei hunggh nyei mienh, weic zuqc mienv nyei hunggh m'daaiah yiem gorn baamz zuiz taux ih zanc. Weic naaiv Tin-Hunggh nyei Dorn daaih, se weic mietc nzengc mienv nyei hunggh zoux nyei gong. 9 Haaix dauh zoux Tin-Hunggh nyei naamh nyouz, wuov dauh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh weic zuqc Tin-Hunggh nyei fiem-fingx yiem jienv ninh nyei hnyouv. Tin-Hunggh zoux ninh nyei Die, ninh ziouc maiv haih baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Hnangv naaiv mbuo haih hiuv duqv haaix dauh zoux Tin-Hunggh nyei naamh nyouz, haaix dauh zoux mienv nyei hunggh nyei naamh nyouz. Haaix dauh maiv zoux horpc fai maiv hnamv ninh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh se maiv zeiz Tin-Hunggh nyei naamh nyouz aqv. (1 Yo^han 3:6-10)*
4. Siensex Liuz Tin-Hunggh mienh aengx zoux zuiz nyei nouh fai bun zuiz nyei limc ndoh se hnangv Cong-mengh 26:11 gorngv nor “*Mienh hngongx mienh zoux hngongx nyei sic, zoux liuz aengx zoux, se hnangv juv nzuonx mingh nyanc ninh lov nyei ga'naaiv.*” Gorngv nyei eix-leiz se: Juv zungv maiv hnangv naaic, zoux haaix nyungc baamh mienh corc aengx baamh jienv zuiz mingh?
5. Siensex Yesu nyei mienh, se gorngv mbuo zoux zuiz oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz (1 Yo^han 1:9) Oix zuqc hnyouv mun taux zuiz (Singx Nzung 38:18) nzorng zuiz (Singx Nzung 97:10; Cong-mengh 8:13; Aa^motv 5:1) Guangc zuiz (Yopv 11:14) simv nqoi zuiz (2 Ti^mo^tai 2:19) doix dekc zuiz (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:22) mietc nzengc zuiz (Lomaa 6:6) Tov Tin-Hunggh fioux mbuo (Singx Nzung 51:2).
6. Yesu bungz nqoi mbuo, hiuv liuz, haiz liuz, oix zuqc ei jienv zien leiz. Oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx bun zuiz nyei limc, zuiz nyei koux haih hopv zuqc, hoic zuqc, ndoh zuqc mbuo. Maiv dungx zoux zuiz nyei nouh. Yesu gorngv, “*Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, haaix dauh baamz zuiz, wuov dauh zoux zuiz nyei nouh*” (Yo^han 8:34) Zuqc ndoh jienv nyei nyei mienh daaih lorz Yesu, Yesu gorngv, *kungx zanc-zanc ei jienv zien leiz zoux cingx duqv bungz nqoi.*

C. Bungz Nqoi Maiv Zuqc Zoux Zaeqv Nyei Nouh, maiv zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh

1. Kungx siensex Yesu Giduc yaac zanc-zanc ei jienv nyei waac zoux bun mbuo duqv bungz nqoi maiv zuqc zoux zienh, zoux zuiz, caux zoux zaeqv nyei nouh hnangv. Cong-mengh 22:7 “*gaav zaeqv nyei mienh benx zaeqv-ziouv nyei nouh.*” Zaeqv nyei limc za'gengh ndoh duqv lauh...zoux zaeqv nyei nouh za'gengh kouv. Weic naaiv Ging-sou camv nyei gorngv taux heuc mbuo maiv dungx zoux zaeqv nyei nouh.
2. Mbuo yiem nyei deic bung za'gengh benx gaav nyei deic bung. Zinh nyaanh se maiv zeiz longx fai waaic nyei ga'naaiv...longc duqv horpc benx longx, longc dorngc benx waaic nyei. Camv nyei zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh, zoux zaeqv nyei nouh weic maiv longc zinh nyaanh ei Ziouv nyei waac.

3. Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh tengx mbuo zoux ziex nyungc. Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh ceix mbuo nyei sienx fim (Matv[^]tai 6:32-33 *lorz Tin-Hungh ndangc bun ninh zoux da'yietv, liuz ninh cingx tipv mbuo qiemx zuqc longc nyei*) Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh mangc gaax ninh haih bungx hnyouv mbuo nyei fai (*Lugaa 16:11 Se gorngv baamh gen nyei zinh nyaanh meih mbuo goux maiv zingx, haaix dauh oix bun meih mbuo goux zien zinh zoih?*). Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv. (Matv[^]tai 7:11 *Meih mbuo ndongc naaic waaic nyei mienh zungv hiuv duqv bun longx nyei ga'naaiv meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, meih mbuo nyei tin-dorngh Diex yietc zei oix bun longx nyei ga'naaiv tov ninh wuov deix mienh.*)
4. Zaeqv nyei limc ndoh mbuo nyei maengc se benx mbiuv taux domh sic yiem maengc. Zaeqv se maiv zeiz zuiz, Mv baac Ging-sou heuc mbuo maiv dungx qiemx haaix dauh haaix nyungc. Se gorngv zaeqv se limc ndoh nor za'gengh hoic. Pouh tong mienh zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh weic (mueic jieqv, weic hnyouv hlo, weic maiv suonc hnyouv, weic maiv haih gunv duqv ganh, weic maiv a'hneiv ganh, weic mienh, weic zuiz. Se gorngv hiuv duqv weic haix nyungc zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh se jiex gorn haih jaev nqoi zaeqv nyei limc...Ei Ziouv nyei waac se benx da'yietv nyungc.
5. Sienx liuz Yesu, mbuo hnoi-hnoi zuqc ginv, mbuo ginv zanc-zanc ei zien leiz, mbuo ziouc duqv bungx nqoi...mbuo maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac ziouc zuqc zienh nyei limc, zuiz nyei limc, caux zaeqv nyei limc ndoh jienv. Ziouc zuqc zoux zienh nyei nouh, zuiz nyei nouh caux zaeqv nyei nouh.
6. Meiv guoqv deic bung nyei dornj jaa mienh nzaengc jaax camv jiex weic laaix zinh nyaanh. Se gorngv oix simv nqoi zinh nyaanh nyei nzaeng, caux zaeqv nyei koux: Ging-sou sou njaaux nyei principles se: 1. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv nyungc-nyungc se Tin-Hungh nyei, bun Tin-Hungh ndaangc, 2. Mbuo maiv dungx longc gauh camv mbuo duqv nyei. 3. Maiv dungx tengx mienh ndaamh zaeqv, 4. Oix zuqc siou...hngangv nziouv...(Loz hnoi mienh gorngv, ngongh nqaiv maiv siou, maiv zuqc siou jae-nqaiv). 5. Gaav nyei zaeqv zuqc jauv siepv (Siec hnyangx zaeqv Nzamc Leiz late 15:1-2). 6. I hmuangv ca'laangh ndaangc cingx longc zinh nyaanh

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyi Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo naaic ganh, yie corc zuqc zienh nyei limc, zuiz nyei limc, fai zaeqv nyei limc ndoh jienv nyei fai? Yie se zoux zienh nyei nouh, zuiz nyei nouh, fai zaeqv nyei nouh nyei fai? Yesu gorngv, “*Se gorngv meih mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv yie njaaux nyei waac zoux, meih mbuo za'gengh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. 32 Meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv zien leiz. Zien leiz yaac oix bungx nqoi meih mbuo.*” (Yo[^]han 8:31-32) Se gorngv mbuo maiv zanc-zanc ei zien leiz zoux, mbuo ziouc zuqc zienh, zuiz, caux zaeqv nyei limc ndoh. Baulo gorngv, Maiv dungx bun sin zaangc nyei haaix nyungc zoux zuiz, longc zoux waaic haic nyei sic. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc fungx ganh bun Tin-Hungh, hngangv daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun aengx nangh daaih nyei mienh nor. Yaac zorqv sin nyei nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh longc zoux horpc nyei jauv (Lomaa 6:12-14)
2. Tin-Hungh bun mbuo duqv bungx nqoi, benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh. Maiv zuqc zoux zienh, yiem zuiz, caux zaeqv-nouh. Tin-Hungh tengx jaev nqoi zienh, zuiz, zaeqv nyei limc mi'aqv, se gorngv mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac (zien leiz) mbuo ziouc duqv benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh.

3. Weic Yesu Giduc, mbuo duqv bungx nqoi yiem zienh , zuiz, zaeqv nyei qaqv. Zienh, zuiz, caux zaeqv maiv haih gunv mbuo nyei maengc, Mv baac se gorngv maiv bun Singx Lingh gunv, maiv zanc-zanc ei zien leiz, naaiv deix limc haih manc-manc daux nqaang daaih ndoh sienx Yesu nyei mienh.
4. Baulo gorngv, mbuo mouz laanh mienh se zoux nyungc nyei bou (Lomaa 6:16 *Meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv fai? Se gorngv fungx ganh zoux haaix dauh nyei nouh, muangx wuov dauh nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc zoux dongh meih mbuo muangx wuov dauh nyei nouh. Hnangv naaic, meih mbuo zoux zuiz nyei nouh ziouc oix zuqc daic. Mv baac meih mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux ninh horpc hnyouv*) Sienx Yesu mienh horpc zuqc zoux Yesu nyei bou muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac.
5. Tov Tin-Hungh tengx jienv mbuo maiv dungx aengx bun zienh, zuiz, zaeqv nyei limc ndoh zuqc mbuo zoux ninh nyei nouh. Daux nzuonx zanc zanc ei zien leiz benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh.

22. Hoc-Dauh: Maiv Zeiz Hoic Mv Baac Haih Zipv Fuqv, Maiv gunv Hniev, mv baac Haih Hitv kuonx

Ging-Sou yiem: Matv[^]tai 11:28-30 “*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev, gunv daaih yie naaiv. Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx. 29 Zorqv yie nyei ndiangx-gaaz gaaz jienv, zuotc yie nyei nyungc, weic zuqc yie hnyouv suonc, horh norh, meih mbuo ziouc duqv baengh orn. 30 Weic zuqc yie bun meih mbuo wuov norm ndiangx-gaaz kuh gaaz nyei. Yie bun meih mbuo nyiex nyei ga'naaiv yaac heng.*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yesu gorngv, “*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev, gunv daaih yie naaiv. Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx*” Yie naaic gaax meih mbuo, meih mbuo maaih haaix nyungc ndiangx-gaax, gaax jienv jaang? Maaih haaix nyungc hniev nyei ga'naaiv ndapv jienv meih mbuo hoic meih mbuo nyei fai? (Mienv, zuiz, baengc, hoic maengc nyei sic, hmuangv doic nyei jauv, gong, Baulo gorngv, *Naanc zingh fai? Kuonx hnyouv nyei sic fai? Zuqc mienh zoux doqc fai? Ngorc hnaangx fai? Laaix jomc maiv maaih lui-houx zuqv fai? Haih hoic maengc nyei sic fai? Zuqc daix daic fai* (Lomaa 8:35)

Baulo gorngv, “*Yie sienx dingc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaeqv ndutv bun ninh maiv hnamv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic Giduc hnamv mbuo. Maaih haaix nyungc haih zoux bun mbuo nqaeqv duqv ndutv?* (Lomaa 8:38)

Mbuo haih buatc, fai haih hnamv gorngv dongh mbuo zuqc nyiex kouv nyei ga'naaiv se maiv zeiz hoic mv baac haih benx fuqv, Maiv gunv hniev, mv baac haih bun mbuo mingh hitv kuonx. Weic zuqc maaih hniev nyei ga'naaiv gaax jienv jang, mbuo zioux haih mingh lorz Yesu. Mingh hitv yiem Ninh.

Yesu zoux ziex nyungc mbuoqc horngv nyei jangx hoc bun cing ninh se Tin-Hungh singx Dorn (Matv[^]tai 4:23-24), Ninh zunh kuv fienv yaac njaaux mienh hnangv haaix nor ziangh (Matv[^]tai 5-7 zaang), Ninh fungx 12 laanh Gong-zoh cuotv mingh zunh kuv fienv (Matv[^]tai 10:5-15) Yaac paav 70 laanh sai-gorx mingh zunh kuv fienv (Lugaa 10:1-16), Yiem Gaa[^]li[^]li saengv nyei mienh duqv longx jiex nyei qiangx, camv jiex nyei qiangx, ninh mbuo haih daaih

hitv, daaih sienx, daaih lorz Yesu. Mv baac mienh camv ngaengc, doix-dekc Yesu njaaux nyei. Maaiah deix se maiv gunv maiv guen taux, mv baac maaiah deix corc lorz qiangx daix Yesu...

Ih jaax yaac fih hngangv nyei, mbuo nyiex ziex nyungc ga'naaiv kouv, Yesu mbuox mbuo hngangv ninh mbuox wuov gitv lung h ndiev mienh. Mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc buo nyungc yiem naaiv yiemc Ging-sou: 1. Yesu heuc mbuo kouv nyei mienh "gunv daaih yie naaiv" 2. Hngangv haaix nor kouv/ fai hoic maengc, "hngangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev", 3. Ziouc haih duqv fuqv nyei maengc, Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx" (Matv[^]tai 11:28)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Heuc "daaih" hitv kuonx yiem Yesu

1. Yesu gorngv, "Daaih yie naaiv" (Matv[^]tai 11:28) Naaiv se benx longx jiex nyei heuc daaih, heuc taux laanh laanh mienh dongh maaiah hniev nyei ga'naaiv gaax jienv jaang. Heuc daaih zipv, heuc daaih sienx, heuc daaih lorz, heuc daaih gan Yesu zoux ninh nyei naamh nyuoz, zoux ninh nyei sai-gorx.
2. Yesu heuc, mienh oix zuqc dau, "*Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lung h ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc*" (Yo[^]han 3:16).
3. Yesu heuc "daaih yie naaiv" maaiah eix leiz gorngv daaih lorz ninh, daaih sienx ninh, daaih gan ninh, naaiv nyungc mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc ninh zoux Ziouv gunv (Yo[^]han 6:35 Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, "*Yie ganh se yungz maengc nyei nyanc hopv. Haaix dauh daaih lorz yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv ngorc. Haaix dauh sienx yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv nqaatv.*). Yiem Yo[^]han 6:44, Yesu gorngv, "*Maiv maaiah haaix dauh haih daaih lorz yie cuotv liuz Zaangc Diex, dongh paaiv yie daaih wuov dauh, yuoqc ninh daaih...*"
4. Haaix nyungc mienh oix zuqc daaih lorz Yesu? Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hngangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev nyei fai? Kouv weic maaiah ziex nyungc hniev nyei ga'naaiv ngatv jienv, (weic longc ganh nyei za'eix, qaqv, cong-mengh laic duqv haih heng, fai diev duqv, haih njoux ganh).
5. Daaih lorz Yesu se gorngv mbuo maaiah hniev nyei ngatv jienv jang, ngatv jienv di'daanx (Maaiah mienv hoic, maaiah zuiz hoic, maaiah baengc hoic, maaiah leiz-fingx hoic, maaiah mienh hoic, maaiah baamh gen ziex nyungc hoic, Meih ganh maiv haix ndaam maiv hingh, hniev jiex ndaangc. (Kungx Yesu haih njoux meih...maiv zeiz ei leiz fingx, maiv zeix fiou gong-daqv, maiv zeiz leiz-latc, maiv zeix zoux leiz baaix, maiv zeiz baamh mienh nyei za'eix...kungx weic Tin-Hungh nyei en weic mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong. (E[^]fe[^]so 2:8) Yesu heuc meih daaih...

B. Hoic maengc nyei jauv caux sic

1. "*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hngangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev,*"(Matv[^]tai 11:28) Yesu gorngv nyei waac beiv se benx fangx, Maaiah laanh mienh nyiex ga'naaiv hniev gor, ninh oix zuqc nyiex mingh taux dorngx, laamh laamh ninh yangh bun ninh nyiex nyei haih gauh hniev deix. Laamh-laamh ninh cau nzaux, haix zaux gauh hniev deix..ninh nyiex nyei jaa hniev faux bun ninh weic ninh mau jienv njiec...ndongc haix zungv oix zuqc nyiex taux dorngx...mv baac maaiah laanh mienh jiex jauv buatc ninh nyei kouv, buatc

ninh nyei hnief ziouc heuc ninh hitv njiec, maiv daan naaic ninh corc tengx nyiex, weic bun ninh duqv hitv kuonx....Yesu zoux nyei gong!

2. Yesu heuc mbuo goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, guangc dongh mbuo funx jaaix nyei fai jienv nyei daaih lorz ninh, bun ninh zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Pou-tong mienh se gorngv maiv zuqc ndiangx-gaax hnief gaax jang, fai zuqc kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hnief maiv oix goiv hnyouv. Maaih eix leiz se gorngv ninh ganh maiv buatc ninh nyei jauv jomc ninh maiv oix kaux Tin-Hungh. Ninh ganh nyei za'eix caux qaqv maiv jomc ninh maiv zuqc bangc Tin-Hungh.
3. Kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv, gox wuov baan mienh mengh baeqc longx nyei, hnangv zinh ndaangc nyiex maeqc, nyiex dopc, nyiex mbiauh nzuonx kouv gor, duqv hitv dangh kuonx zungv haix longc gor, maaih mienh tengx nyiex nor zungv maiv maaih waac gorngv aqv. (Meih mbuo nyiex haaix nyungc hnief kouv ih hnoi?) Maaih mienh maiv daan zuqc nyiex nyei hoic sin kouv, hoic hnyouv hoic m'ngorngv famv, hoic lingsh wuonh kouv). Kungx Yesu haih bun mbuo nyiex nyei heng (sin, hnyouv, lingsh wuonh)
4. Iu-Mienh weic zangc zienh, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc ong-taix ngaevq hoic (hoic sin, hnyouv, lingsh wuonh) I^saa^laa^en mienh weic ei leiz latc zoux fai ei leih fingx zoux ? Zuqc Yiutai mienh gox *“zorqv hnief nyei ga'naaiv bun naaiv deix sai-gorx nyiex, dongh mbuo ganh caux mbuo nyei ong-taax zungv nyiex maiv dongz nyei ga'naaiv.”* (Gong-zoh 15:10). Yie maiv hiuv duqv meih zuqc nyiex haaix nyungc hnief ih hnoi, mv baac Yesu gorngv mbuox meih, *“Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hnief, gunv daaih yie naaiv. Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx”*

C. Haih duqv fuqv nyei maengc

1. Yesu laengz, *“Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx”*. (Matv^tai 11: 28) Janx Gikc waac, "Anapauo" (bun hitv kuonx) bun nyiemz fai fingv jiex. Yesu laengz nyei se gorngv mbuo goiv hnyouv daaih lorz Ninh, daaih sienx ninh, maiv gunv mbuo nyiex nyei ndongc haix hnief, ninh oix bun mbuo duqv hitv kuonx.
2. I^saa^laa^en mienh hnyouv ngaengc maiv muangx Mose nyei waac, ziouc maiv duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh laengz bun nyei deic bung hitv kuonx. Weic naaiv Hipv^lu 4:1-3 donv gorngv, *“Tin-Hungh laengz bun mbuo duqv bieqc ninh hitv kuonx nyei dorngx wuov deix waac corc maiv gaengh jiex. Wuov nyungc, mbuo oix zuqc faix fim, nziex meih mbuo maaih haaix dauh mingh maiv taux. 2 Yie mbuo haiz liuz kuv fienx hnangv ninh mbuo haiz nor. Mv baac ninh mbuo haiz liuz nyei kuv fienx maiv tengx haaix nyungc ninh mbuo, weic zuqc haiz liuz ninh mbuo yaac maiv sienx. 3 Mbuo sienx nyei mienh za'gengh duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh laengz bun nyei hitv kuonx dorngx. Wuov norm hitv kuonx dorngx se dongh Tin-Hungh gorngv, “Weic naaiv yie qiex jiez ziouc houv jienv gorngv, “Ninh mbuo yietc liuz maiv duqv bieqc yie nyei hitv kuonx dorngx.” ‘Ninh mbuo yietc liuz maiv duqv bieqc yie oix bun ninh mbuo hitv kuonx nyei dorngx.’” Tin-Hungh hnangv naaiv nor gorngv maiv gunv yiem ninh zeix lungh zeix ndau wuov zanc ninh zoux ziangx gong mi'aqv. (Hipv^lu 4:1-3).*
3. Maiv zeiz hitv yiem zuiz, maiv zeiz maiv zuqc buangh sic... Hitv yiem zuiz nyei qaqv, maiv zuqc zuiz nyei qaqv gunv

4. Yesu gorngv, “*Zorqv yie nyei ndiangx-gaaz gaaz jienv, zuotc yie nyei nyungc, weic zuqc yie hnyouv suonc, horh norh, meih mbuo ziouc duqv baengh orn. 30 Weic zuqc yie bun meih mbuo wuov norm ndiangx-gaaz kuh gaaz nyei. Yie bun meih mbuo nyiex nyei ga'naaiv yaac heng.*” (Matv[^]tai 11:29-30) Yesu gorngv nyei eix leiz se sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc mbuoqc ninh. Ndiangx-gaaz se benx fangx taux mbuoqc. (naaiv nyungc ndiangx-gaaz se zoux daaih weic bun saengh kuv muangx waac, maiv bun lenx mingh pien) maiv gunv gaaz jienv laih ndau fai tor saengh kuv cie, weic haih bun saengh kuv muangx ziouv nyei waac, ei jienv saengh kuv ziouv zoux.
5. Zorqv Yesu nyei ndiangx-gaaz gaaz jienv maaih eix leiz gorngv mbuoqc ninh muangx ninh nyei waac, hoqc yiem ninh.. *zuotc ninh nyei nyungc, weic zuqc ninh hnyouv suonc, horh norh, meih mbuo ziouc duqv baengh orn.*
6. Faa[^]lo hoic I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh, Faa[^]li[^]see mienh hoic I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh. Yesu nyei ndiangx-gaaz se heng, Ninh nyei lingc se maiv aqc... *Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh se hnavg naaiv. Mbuo ei jienv ninh nyei lingc zoux. Ninh nyei lingc yaac maiv aqc duqv gan, (1 Yo[^]han 5:3) . Mbuoqc Yesu, muangx Yesu za'gengh duqv bungx nqoi, weic zien leiz bungx nqoi mbuo bun mbuo ziangh ei jienv Yesu zeix mbuo daaih ziangh nyei maengc.*
7. Yesu bun nyei hitv kuonx, se baengh orn weic duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. (maiv daan sin, hnyouv caux lingh wuonh duqv hitv) Maiv zuqc gamh nziex jiex daaih, ih zanc, nqa'haav. Hitv kuonx weic maaih Yesu tengx jienv bun mbuo nyei ga'naaiv heng. Mbuo maaih Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo zuotc maaih ging-sou nyei waac heuc mbuo hnavg haaix nor ziangh. Maaih Singx Lingh njaaux mbuo hiuv duqv zien leiz.
8. Yesu bun mbuo wuov norm ndiangx-gaaz kuh gaaz nyei. Yesu bun mbuo nyiex nyei ga'naaiv yaac heng beiv taux (Mienv nyei ndiangx-gaaz, beiv taux baamh mienh nyei ndiangx-gaax, beiv taux zuiz nyei ndiangx-gaax...)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Baulo gorngv, “*Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh bun hnavv ninh, dongh ei ninh nyei za'eix heuc daaih wuov deix, yiem maanc sic duqv longx.*” (Lomaa 8:28) Mbuo hiuv duqv...yiem wuov gitv jiu-bang mienh ninh mbuo hiuv gorngv Tin-Hungh hnavv ninh mbuo, weic Tin-Hungh siev ninh nyei dorn daic weic zuoqc ninh mbuo nor, maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaeqv ndutv bun ninh maiv hnavv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic (Lomaa 8:38)
2. Yaagorpc gorngv, “*Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo buangh zuqc nyungc-nyungc kouv naanc oix zuqc funx benx njien-youh nyei sic*” (Yaagorpc 1:2) Tin-Hungh haih bun longx nyei cuotv daaih yiem nyungc-nyungc mbuo buangh zuqc nyei yiem maengc. Se gorngv mbuo maiv zuqc buangh kouv naanc hnavv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev maaih camv nyei zungv maiv daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, sienx Tin-Hungh. Hnavv naaic ziouc haih funx benx longx nyei sic, yiem nzauh jiex nyei ziangh hoc mbuo daaih lorz Yesu, ziouc duqv zien njien-youh.
3. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en. (E[^]fe[^]so 2:8 *Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh.*

*Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic). Zoux kuv sic maiv haih njoux mbuo, mv baac duqv njoux nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux kuv sic.” (E^{fe}so 2:10 *Se Tin-Hungh nyei buoz-dauh zeix mbuo daaih, bun mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, weic yiem seix zaangc zoux kuv sic, dongh Tin-Hungh jaa-ndaangc liuc leiz ziangx oix mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic.*).*

4. Yesu gorngv, “*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev, gunv daaih yie naaiv. Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx. Yesu laengz bun mbuo duqv hitv kuonx. Daaih sienx Yesu, ziouc duqv hitv kuonx, duqv buangh nyei maengc, duqv baengh orn, duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.*
5. (Mienv hoic, zuiz hoic, baengc hoic, mienh hoic, hmuangv doic hoic, gong hoic, maiv gunv haaix nyungc hoic, Hniev nyiex maiv duqv, haih king, ngatv jienv haih daic nyei fai? Daaih lorz Yesu, Kungx Yesu haih bun meih duqv hitv, kungx Yesu haih tengx meih ndaam, kungx Yesu bun meih haih duqv heng njiec) Se gorngv laix naaiv deix hniev nyei ga'naaiv daaih lorz Yesu, ziouc duqv zipv longx jiex nyei fuqv...ziouc duqv hitv kuonx.

23. Hoc-Dauh: Tov Tin-Hungh guangc yie mbuo nyei zuiz

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 11:1-4 “*Maaih hnoi Yesu yiem norm dorngx dauh gaux. Daux gaux liuz, maaih dauh ninh nyei sai-gorx gorngv mbuox ninh, “Ziouv aac, tov njaaux yie mbuo dauh gaux hnangv Yo^{han} njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo nor.” 2 Yesu ziouc mbuox ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo haaix zanc dauh gaux oix zuqc hnangv naaiv nor gorngv, ‘Zaangc Diex aah! Tov bun mienh taaih meih nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. Tov bun meih zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi taux. 3 Yie mbuo hnoi-hnoi qiex nyei nyanc hopv, tov bun yie mbuo yietc hnoi maaih gaux yietc hnoi nyanc. 4 Tov guangc yie mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, weic zuqc haaix dauh dorngc yie mbuo, yie mbuo yaac guangc bun ninh mbuo. Maiv dungx bun yie mbuo buangh seix hnyouv nyei sic.”*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Yesu njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo dauh gaux, dauh gaux tov ziex nyungc nyei, yaac bun cing dauh gaux mienh nyei juoqc setv dauh gaux mienh nyei fiem-fingx caux hnyouv. Naaiv se benx domh zuangx dauh gaux nyei ziangh hoc “Yie mbuo” Ging-sou yiem Lugaa 11:1-4 “*Maaih hnoi Yesu yiem norm dorngx dauh gaux. Daux gaux liuz, maaih dauh ninh nyei sai-gorx gorngv mbuox ninh, “Ziouv aac, tov njaaux yie mbuo dauh gaux hnangv Yo^{han} njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo nor.” 2 Yesu ziouc mbuox ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo haaix zanc dauh gaux oix zuqc hnangv naaiv nor gorngv, ‘Zaangc Diex aah! Tov bun mienh taaih meih nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. Tov bun meih zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi taux. (bungx laangc nyei mingh ninh nyei nza^{hmien}-Zaangc Diex...yaac tongx nimc caux zieqv duqv ninh cing-nzengc mbuox) Yaac mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix yaac oix buac Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi taux. Yie mbuo hnoi-hnoi qiex nyei nyanc hopv, tov bun yie mbuo yietc hnoi maaih gaux yietc hnoi nyanc. : Bangc Tin-Hungh hnoi-hnoi goux jienv...fai zieqv duqv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh hnoi-hnoi yungz mbuo nyei maengc.*

Tov guangc yie mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, weic zuqc haaix dauh dorngc yie mbuo, yie mbuo yaac guangc bun ninh mbuo. Maiv dungx bun yie mbuo buangh seix hnyouv nyei sic.” Zuiz se zaeqv, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh korh lienh guangc hnangv mbuo ganh maiv haih jauv maiv sung.

Se gorngv duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih hnyouv ndaav guangc mienh nyei zuiz. Yaac oix zuqc simv nqoi maiv dungx baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Tov Tin-Hungh goux jienv.

Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac gorngv “Zuiz” se dorngc Tin-Hungh, dorngc ninh nyei leiz, zuiz se doix-dekc Tin-Hungh, Yiem Siang Ngaengc waac “Zuiz: se piatv Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic fai piatv mbaeqc. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz se duqv ninh sotv guangc mbuo nyei zaeqv (zaeqv fiev jienv sou), duqv ninh nzaaux nzengc mbuo nyei zuiz-nzaaux la’hopv nyei nyei lui houx nyei fangx. Duqv ninh fioux nzengc mbuo (la’hopv fai zuiz guoqv jienv duqv nzaaux nzengc)

Yiem Singx Nzung 51:3 Zieqv duqv ganh nyei nyei zuiz, nyiemc zuiz, caux guangc maiv zoux zuiz se benx jiex gorn duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz. Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei nyei zuiz weic ninh nyei en ninh korh lienh mbuo...Ninh guangc weic mbuo (1 Yo^{han} 1:9 *Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih*)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh Guangc zuiz

1. Yesu guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Baulo gorngv yiem E^{fe}so 1:7 *“Mbuo kaux Giduc nyei nziaamv zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh hlo haic nyei en”* Zuoqc/Redemption maaih eix-leiz gorngv maaiz nzuonx. Zinh ndangc wuov gitv lungh ndiev mienh haih maaiz nzuonx zuqc maaic zoux bou nyei mienh. Fih hngangv nyei, Yesu longc ninh nyei nziaamv maaiz fai zuoqc mbuo yiem zuiz nyei buov ndiev, weic mbuo se zoux zuiz nyei nouh. Ging-sou yiem Loz caux Siang ngaengc waac mengh nyei gorngv, *“Maiv maaih nziaamv liouc cuotv nor, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv haih guangc mienh nyei zuiz”* (Hip^{lu} 9:22)
2. Tin-Hungh njoux mbuo cuotv zuiz yaac guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Baulo gorngv yiem Ko^{lo}si 1:13-14 Tin-Hungh njoux mbuo leih ndutv hmuangx nyei qaqv, suiv bieqc ninh Dorn-hnamv nyei guoqv. *Ninh nyei Dorn zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih, se ninh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz . Hmuangx se mienv fai zuiz...*
3. Yesu maaih qaqv maaih hatc maaz guangc zuiz (Matv^{tai} 9:2-6 *Maaih deix mienh dorh dauh butv baengc-mbai mienh bueix jienv jiuc daaih lorz Yesu. Yesu buatc naaiv deix mienh sienx ndongc naaiv longx, ninh ziouc mbuox baengc-mbai mienh, “Dorn aac, gunv bungx hnyouv maah! Meih nyei zuiz duqv guangc liuz aqv.”*3 *Maaih deix njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng haiz Yesu hngangv naaic nor gorngv, ninh mbuo yiem hnyouv hnamv, “Aav, naaiv laanh mienh ki Tin-Hungh.”*4 *Yesu hiuv duqv ninh mbuo hngangv haaix nor hnamv, ninh ziouc gorngv, “Meih mbuo weic haaix diuc yiem hnyouv hnamv cuotv waaic nyei sic?* 5 *Gorngv, ‘Meih nyei zuiz duqv guangc liuz aqv,’ fai gorngv ‘Jiez sin daaih yangh jauv,’ naaiv deix i joux waac, haaix joux gauh hec duqv gorngv?* 6 *Mv baac yie oix bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, yiem lungh ndiev maaih hatc maaz guangc mienh nyei zuiz.”*Yesu ziouc mbuox butv baengc-mbai nyei mienh, *“Jiez sin daaih, dorh jienv meih nyei jiuc nzuonx biauv aqv..”*
4. Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv guangc zuiz. Lugaa 23:34 Yesu gorngv, *“Aa Die aah! Tov Die guangc nqoi ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, weic zuqc ninh mbuo zoux nyei ninh mbuo maiv hiuv.”* Ninh mbuo dingc Yesu yiem ziepc nzangc jaax.

5. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz nyei mienh oix zuqc hnyouv mun taux ninh mbuo zoux nyei: zieqv duqv ninh mbuo zoux nyei se dorngc Tin-Hungh, nyiemc ninh mbuo zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei, guangc nqoi ninh mbuo zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei. (Tin-Hungh guangc...zuiz mienh duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz. (2 Ko^{lin}to 7:10 *Weic zuqc mienh ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix nzauh, naaiv nyungc nzauh haih bun mienh goiv hnyouv, ziouc duqv njoux*).

B. Laanh guangc laanh nyei zuiz

1. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz nyei Giduc mienh, oix zuqc guangc mienh nyei zuiz. (Yesu gorngv yiem Maako 11:25 *Meih mbuo souv jienv daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc, se gorngv meih jangx zuqc maaih haaix dauh zoux dorngc meih, oix zuqc guangc bun ninh, meih nyei tin-dorng Diex cingx daaih guangc meih zoux dorngc nyei zuiz*) Baulo gorngv yiem E^{fe}so 4:31-32 *Oix zuqc guangc im nyei hnyouv, maiv dungx nouz mienh, maiv dungx qiex jiez, maiv dungx nauc-nauc nyei nzaeng jaax, maiv dungx gorngv doqc mienh. Yaac oix zuqc guangc nzengc nyungc-nyungc nzorng mienh nyei sic. "Daaux nzuonx, laanh oix zuqc zoux longx bun laanh, laanh korv-lienh laanh, yaac oix zuqc guangc laanh zoux dorngc laanh nyei sic hnangv Tin-Hungh longc Giduc guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz wuov nor."*
2. Bide aengx daaih naaic gaax Yesu, "Ziouv aac, se gorngv yie nyei gorx-youz zanc-zanc dorngc yie, yie oix zuqc guangc mbu'ziex nzunc bun ninh? Taux siec nzunc aqv fai?" (Matv^{tai} 18:21) Yesu dau caux gorngv Bou Maiv Kangv Guangc Zaeqv Nyei Waac-Beiv njaaux mengh nyei gorngv, mbuo zuqc guangc mienh nyei zuiz weic Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. (Matv^{tai} 18:22-35) Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz zuiz nyei mienh horpc zuqc maaih guangc mienh nyei zuiz nyei hnyouv buangv nzengc.
3. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc guangc mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, mbuo ziouc baamz jienv zuiz mingh Tin-Hungh cingx daaih haih ceix en camv jienv faaux fai? Zungv maiv zeiz! Ei zoux zuiz nyei jauv mbuo zungv daic mi'aqv (Lomaa 6:1-2) Sieng Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maiv haih baamh jienv zuiz mingh (1 Yo^{han} 3:6 "Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, ninh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Haaix dauh baamz jienv zuiz mingh, wuov dauh maiv buatc jiex Giduc, yaac maiv hiuv duqv ninh)
4. Maiv guangc zuiz hnangv Yesu gorngv nyei waac beiv yiem (Matv^{tai} 18:21-35) *Yesu gorngv, "Se gorngv meih mbuo mouz laanh mienh maiv longc hnyouv guangc gorx-youz zoux dorngc meih mbuo nyei sic, yie nyei tin-dorng Diex yaac fih hnangv nyei maiv guangc bun meih mbuo. Giduc mienh oix zuqc zuotc maaih hnyouv guangc zuiz nyei mienh nyei nyungc zeiv: Yo^{sepv} (Tin deic douh 50:19-21), Saa^{te}fen (Gong-zoh 7:60), Yesu (Lugaa 23:34)*

C. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz liuz...

1. Duqv zipv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz caux maaih hnyouv guangc mienh nyei zuiz se borqv jienv doic nyei. Maiv haih duqv zipv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz mv baac maiv guangc mienh nyei zuiz. (Matv^{tai} 5:23, Matv^{tai} 5:14; Matv^{tai} 6:12; Maako 11:25; Lugaa 6:37; Ko^{lo}si 1:14; Ko^{lo}si 3:13). Za'gengh duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz nyei mienh

zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh, zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh hatc nyei waac, Tin-Hungh heuc zoux nyei...guangc mienh zoux dorngc meih nyei.

2. Mbuo dorngc Tin-Hungh oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz (zieqv duqv zoux nyei dorngc Tin-Hungh, guangc zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh) (1 Yo[^]han 1:9 *Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih*). Dorngc mienh oix zuqc nyiemc, oix zuqc guangc maiv zoux jienv mingh.
3. Zoux haaix nyungc mbuo guangc mienh nyei zuiz: Weic ziex diuc. Weic Tin-Hungh korh lienh mbuo (Lugaa 6:36 *Meih mbuo oix zuqc korv-lienh mienh hnavg meih mbuo nyei Zaangc Diex korv-lienh mienh wuov nor*); Weic mbuo qiex zuqc Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz (Maako 11:25 *Meih mbuo souv jienv daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc, se gorngv meih jangx zuqc maaih haaix dauh zoux dorngc meih, oix zuqc guangc bun ninh, meih nyei tin-dorng Diex cingx daaih guangc meih zoux dorngc nyei zuiz*); Weic TH guangc mbuo nyei zuiz (E[^]fe[^]so 4:32; Weic Yesu guangc mbuo nyei zuiz (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:13)
4. Maiv guangc mienh nyei zuiz nyei jaax-zinh za'gengh hniv (Matv[^]tai 6:15; Yaagorc 2:13; Matv[^]tai 18:23-35) weic bun cing gorngv mbuo maiv gaengh duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz.
5. Tin-Hungh njoux Baulo liuz, Tin-Hungh paaiv ninh mbuo zunh kuv fiex mbuox mienh yiem Gong-sou 26:18 *"Yie paaiv meih mingh bun ninh mbuo haih mangc duqv buac, bun yiem hmuangx nyei mienh haih cuotv daaih yiem njang, yaac yiem Saadaan nyei buoz-ndiev cuotv daaih lorz Tin-Hungh. Ninh mbuo ziouc duqv zuiz guangc liuz, yaac duqv caux weic sienx yie benx cing-nzengc mienh wuov deix, maaih ninh mbuo nyei buonc."* Duqv zuiz Guangc luiz se kuv fiex

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo oix naaic gaax ganh: Yie duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz zuiz aqv fai? Duqv ninh guangc zuiz se sienx ninh nyei mienh. Sienx Yesu se Giduc, doz benx baamh mienh, daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, da'faam hnoi aengx nangh daaih, Ninh liouc nyei nziaamv zuoqc mbuo yiem zuiz cuotv daaih. Se gorngv mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc Yesu zoux Ziouv yaac longc hnyouv sienx ninh zoux nyei gong weic mbuo, mbuo ziouc duqv njoux.
2. Se gorngv mbuo gorngv yie duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz zuiz...mienh zoux dorngc mbuo nyei nyei niv? Mbuo hnyouv ndaav hnavg Tin-Hungh nor guangc bun ninh mbuo nyei fai? Se gorngv ninh mbuo nyiemc, ninh mbuo tov, mbuo gengh guangc maiv longc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz nyei fai? Se gorngv maiv haih hnavg naav zaah ganh nyei hnyouv mangc gaax ganh duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz zuiz aqv fai?
3. Maiv daan zieqv duqv ganh zoux nyei se zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc nyiemc dorngc, yaac guangc zoux dorngc nyei bun cing za'gengh goiv hnyouv. Tin-Hungh laengz jienv *"Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih"* (1 Yo[^]han 1:9) . *"Weic zuqc yie oix guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz-nipc, maiv aengx jangx ninh mbuo nyei zuiz."* (Ye[^]le[^]mi 31:34); *Dong bung*

leih fai bung ndongc haaix go, ninh zorqv mbuo zoux dorngec nyei zuiz guangc ndongc wuov go” (Singx Nzung 103:12)

4. Maaih I nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh maiv guangc mienh nyei zuiz: ki Singx Lingh (Singx Lingh zoux dorh mingh bun mienv zipv) (Matv[^]tai 12:31-32), zic duqv daic nyei zuiz (1 Yo[^]han 5:16; Hipv[^]lu 6:4-6). Maiv sienx Yesu, zanc-zanc baamh jienv zuiz mingh.
5. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh hnyouv ndaauv, korh lienh mbuo zuiz mienh, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Ninh guangc ninh yaac maiv longc, maiv dorh daaih nzamc taux mbuo nyei zuiz. (Singx Nzung 103:12; Ye[^]le[^]mi 31:34; Hipv[^]lu 8:12). Yesu mengh nyei njaux sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc guangc mienh nyei zuiz hngangv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz nor. Ninh yaac longx waac beiv gorngv mengh...mbuo maiv haih jauv maiv sung mbuo nyei zuiz zaeqv, mv baac mbuo tov ninh ziouc guangc...mbuo nyei doic qiex deix dorngec deix baav mbuo fungc haih maiv guangc. (Matv[^]tai 6:12, 14, 15; 2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 2:10; E[^]fe[^]so 4:32). Maiv kangc guangc mienh nyei zuiz bun cing mbuo maiv zieqv duqv ganh nyei zuiz, bun cing maiv zieqv duqv fai maiv zipv duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz. Tov Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei nyei zuiz, bun mbuo haih laanh guangc laanh nyei nyei zuiz...tov bun mbuo maiv dungx baamz jienv zuiz mingh dorngec Tin-Hungh, bun mbuo maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh dorngec mienh.

24. Hoc-Dauh: Tov Tin-Hungh Ceix Fuqv

Ging-Sou yiem: Saaub Mienh 6:22-27 “Ziouv gorngv mbuox Mose, 23 “Oix zuqc gorngv mbuox Aalon caux ninh nyei dorn, ‘Meih mbuo oix zuqc hngangv naaiv nor buang waac I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh. Oix zuqc gorngv, 24 “Tov Ziouv ceix fuqv bun meih, ziux goux meih. 25 Tov Ziouv zoux longx bun meih, ceix en bun meih. 26 Tov Ziouv huin hmien mangc meih, bun meih maaih baengh orn.” 27 “Hngangv naaic, se gorngv ninh mbuo dengv yie nyei mbuox buang waac I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh, yie ziouc ceix fuqv bun ninh mbuo.”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Mbuo haiz mienh gorngv “fuqv” fai “ceix fuqv” wuov joux waac camv nyei. Mienh gorngv baac waac, ziouc gorngv Tov Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv. “Ceix fuqv”/Blessed, se sienx Tin-Hungh mienh nyei waac, Ging-sou nyei waac. Maiv sienx nyei mienh dorh mingh longc mv baac longc maiv zuqc zien eix-leiz. Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh gorngv taux duqv nyei fuqv yiem maengc nyei mv baac kungx Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyuoz zien-zien hiuv yaac duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, orn lorqc, caux njien-youv yiem maengc.

Wuov nyungc janx nyei waac “blessed” mienh waac gorngv buang, fuqv, orn lorqc, njien-youv, a’ahneiv, za’gengh maaih haaix nyungc eix-leiz? Janx Hipv[^]lu waac heuc “barak” maaih eix-leiz gorngv ceng, a’hneiv caux, a’hneiv taux fai mienh gorngv fuqv. Janx Gikc waac se “makarios” maaih eix-leiz se duqv longx fai a’hneiv. A’hneiv weic duqv Tin-Hungh korh lienh, duqv Tin-Hungh ceix en, ceix fuqv, ceix baengh orn. Maaih nyei a’hneiv fai orn lorqc se maiv bangc taux mbuo duqv buangh nyei sic. Maiv gunv ga’nyiec maengc buangh nyei haaix nyungc, ga’nyuoz hnyouv maaih orn lorqc, maaih baengh orn, naaiv se fuqv dongh kungx Tin-Hungh ganh haih bun hngangv. Mbuo za’gengh zien-zien nyei duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv weic mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

Kungx Tin-Hungh haih ceix fuqv, ceix baengh orn, ceix orn lorqc bun ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh. Mbuo za'gengh maiv haih bietv, maiv haih zorn, maiv haih zic duqv...Tin-Hungh baeqc-baeqc ceix fuqv, weic Ninh nyei en, ninh korh lienh mbuo.

Ih hnoi mbuo doqc nyei Ging-sou nyei context fai faux njiec nyei hoc dauh gorngv taux Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun mienh dongh ninh mbuo zunv hnyouv gan longx Tin-Hungh. Ninh mbuo simv nqoi waaic sic, zorqv cuotv caux nqoi waaic sic yiem ninh mbuo nyei mbu'ndongx (Saauv Mienh 5) Ninh mbuo fongc horqc caux fungx ganh nyei ziangh maengc bun Tin-Hungh (Saauv Mienh 6:1-21) Liuz Tin-Hungh mbuox Mose, mbuox Aalon buang waac fai dauh gaux Tov Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv, Ninh gorngv yiem Saauv mienh 6:24 “*Tov Ziouv ceix fuqv bun meih, ziux goux meih. 25 Tov Ziouv zoux longx bun meih, ceix en bun meih. 26 Tov Ziouv huin hmien mangc meih, bun meih maaih baengh orn.*” 27 “*Hnangv naaic, se gorngv ninh mbuo dengv yie nyei mbuox buang waac I^saa^laa^en Mienh, yie ziouc ceix fuqv bun ninh mbuo.*”

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ceix Fuqv Nyei Ziouv

1. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv Tin-Hungh se ceix fuqv wuov dauh Ziouv...fai buang waac wuov dauh Ziouv: Ninh ceix fuqv fai buang nyei: 1. Ninh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv (Tin deic douh 1:28 “*Tin-Hungh buang waac bun naaiv deix yietc zungv ga'naaiv. Ninh gorngv, “Oix zuqc hiaangx daaih buangv koiv. Norqc yaac oix zuqc hiaangx daaih yiem lungh ndiev*” 2. Baamh Mienh (Tin-deic douh 1:28 *Tin-Hungh buang waac bun ninh mbuo. Ninh gorngv, “Meih mbuo oix zuqc maaih fu'jueiv hiaangx daaih buangv lungh ndiev yaac gunv duqv mbuoqc lungh ndiev nyei ga'naaiv...*”), 3. Hitv kuonx hnoi/Buoqc zangc hnoi (Tin deic douh 2:3 *Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv da'cietv hnoi, bun wuov norm hnoi benx cing-nzengc hnoi, weic zuqc ninh zeix lungh zeix ndau nyei gong ziangx. Ninh yaac dingh gong hitv kuonx*), 4. Lungh ndiev mienh (Singx Nzung 33:12 *Maaih Ziouv zoux ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh wuov norm guoqv nyei mienh maaih orn-lorqc.*), 5. Yietc laanh mienh (Tin deic douh 24:1 *Apc^laa^ham nyei hnyangx-jeiv hlang, gox haic aqv. Yiem ninh zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc Ziouv yaac ceix fuqv bun ninh*)
2. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac gorngv taux Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv maaih buo nyungc eix-leiz: 1. Ceix fuqv fai buang wuov dauh gauh hlo, duqv zipv fuqv nyei mienh (Hipv^lu 7:7 *Buang waac wuov dauh ndongc haaix zungv zoux gauh hlo dongh duqv ninh buang waac wuov dauh*). 2. Duqv zipv fuqv fai duqv buang nyei mienh bun cing Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei mienh (Nzamc Leiz Latc 28:3-7 *Se gorngv meih mbuo muangx Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc duqv nzengc naaiv deix fuqv. 3 Yiem zingh gu'nyuoz meih mbuo oix duqv fuqv, yiem lingh deic yaac duqv fuqv. 4 Ziouv oix ceix fuqv bun meih mbuo duqv fu'jueiv camv, bun ndau cuotv gaeng-zuangx longx, bun saeng-kuv hiaangx, bun ngongh caux ba'gi yungh njiec dorn camv. 5 Ziouv oix ceix fuqv meih mbuo nyei hmeiv-ndaan caux meih mbuo longc zoux nyanc zoux hopv nyei jaa-dorngx. 6 Meih mbuo cuotv yaac duqv fuqv, bieqc yaac duqv loqc*). 3. Duqv zipv fuqv weic dauh gaux tov (Tin-deic douh 28:3 *Tov Nernh Jiex nyei Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun meih hiaangx daaih maaih fu'jueiv camv, ziouc duqv zoux camv-fingx mienh nyei ong-taaix*). Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv se maiv zeiz ga'naaiv mv baac (orn lorqc, baengh orn, njien-youh) lingh wuonh.

3. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz nyei mienh. (Singx Nzung 32:1 *Haaix dauh zoux dorngec zuiz mv baac duqv Tin-Hungh guangc nqoi, se duqv ninh nyei zuiz sortv guangc, wuov dauh maaiah orn-lorqc*)
4. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun maaiah sienx fim tov nyei mienh (1 Zunh Doic Douh 4:10 *Yaa^mbetc heuc jienv tov I^saa^laa^en nyei Tin-Hungh, "Tov ceix fuqv bun yie, bun yie nyei gapv-jaaix jangv jienv cuotv. Tov bun meih nyei buoz caux yie yiem, beu jienv yie biaux ndutv yietc zungv naanc zingh ziouc maiv zuqc diev mun."Tin-Hungh yaac ei jienv ninh tov nyei waac zoux.*")
5. Nyungc-nyungc fuqv yiem Tin-Hungh daaiah (Yaagorpc 1:17 *"Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaiah. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo"*) Nyungc-nyungc zingh nyeic Tin-Hungh ceix bun...Maaiah haaix nyungc meih duqv nyei maiv zeiz Tin-Hungh bun?
6. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv tong I^saa^laa^en mienh (Singx Nzung 67:1-2 *Tov Tin-Hungh korv-lienh yie mbuo, ceix fuqv bun yie mbuo. Tov zoux longx bun yie mbuo, 2 weic bun lungh ndiev mienh hiuv duqv meih nyei jauv-louc, yaac bun maanc guoqv haih hiuv duqv meih nyei njoux en. ."*) Tin-Hungh laengz bun Apc^laa^ham Ninh oix ceix fuqv lungh ndiev mienh (Tin-deic douh 12:3). Weic Yesu, Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun taux lungh ndiev mienh.

B. Zipv fuqv fai duqv orn lorqc nyei mienh

1. Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv, ceix orn lorqc, ceix baengh orn, ceix longx nyei bun weic ninh nyei en caux ninh korh lienh mbuo. Maiv zeiz mbuo haih bietc duqv fai zic duqv, fai weic mbuo zoux nyei.
2. Maaiah orn lorqc nyei mienh kaux caux sienx Ziouv (Ye^le^mi 17:7 *"Kaux Ziouv nyei mienh, se za'gengh kaux ninh wuov deix, zungv oix duqv orn-lorqc.*
3. Maaiah orn lorqc nyei mienh taaih Ziouv nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 112:1 *"Oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh, se za'gengh a'hneiv muangx ninh nyei lingc wuov deix, maaiah orn-lorqc.*)
4. Maaiah orn lorqc mienh nyei doic (Singx Nzung 1:1 *"Maaiah orn-lorqc nyei mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei za'eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh juangc jauv yangh. 2 Daaux nzuonx ninh a'hneiv Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, ziu yiex fei-fangv ninh nyei leiz!")* Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo oix mbuo maaiah orn lorqc, mouz laanh mienh oix simv nqoi kou v naanc, mouz laanh mienh lorz orn lorqc, mv baac baamh mienh lorz maiv duqv baengh orn, orn lorqc cuotv liuz zipv Yesu bun nyei baengh orn, orn lorqc.
5. Maaiah orn lorqc nyei mienh zoux ei Tin-Hungh, gan longx Tin-Hungh, Longc nzengc hnyouv lorz Tin-Hungh. (Singx Nzung 119:2 *Da'faanh ninh mbuo zoux nyei jauv maiv maaiah dorngec nqemh, se gan Ziouv nyei leiz-latc yangh wuov deix, maaiah orn-lorqc. 2 Gan longx ninh gorngv nyei waac, se longc nzengc hnyouv lorz ninh wuov deix, maaiah orn-lorqc.*) Singx Nzung 128:1 *"Dauh dauh taaih Ziouv nyei mienh, dongh gan ninh nyei jauv yangh wuov deix, maaiah orn-lorqc."*

6. Janx nyei waac “blessed” mbuo mienh gorngv buang, ceix fuqv, orn lorqc, baengh orn, njien-youh... Tin-Hungh nyei mienh bungx hnyouv fai sienx Ziouv caux zoux ei ninh nyei eix nyei mienh, taaih ninh, maaih fiem-fingx mbuoqc, tongx nimc, zieqv duqv, gamh nziex, caux hnamv zeix caux zuoqc ninh mbuo wuov dauh Tin-Hungh.
7. *Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en mienh, ninh mbuo haih ginv zipv fuqv fai zuqc zioux, ginv ziangh maengc fai daic...Ninh gorngv Tin-Hungh bun qiangx, ninh maiv zeiz gorngv haeqv. “Mangc maah! Ih hnoi yie dorh buang nyei waac caux zioux nyei waac bun meih mbuo hnamv mangc gaax. 27 Se gorngv meih mbuo ei jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv ziux wuov deix buang nyei waac. 28 Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv ei Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei leiz-latc, guangc jienv yie ih hnoi hatc meih mbuo nyei leiz, mingh zaangc ganh dauh zienh, dongh meih mbuo maiv hiuv nyei zienh, meih mbuo ziouc zuqc siouc naaiv deix zioux nyei waac (Nzamec Leiz Latc 11:27-28)*

C. Duqv zipv fuqv nyei mienh oix zuqc liouc fuqv

1. Tin-Hungh mbuox ninh nyei mienh liouc ninh mbuo duqv zipv nyei fuqv bun mienh (hnavg wuom ginv liouc wuom) janx nyei waac heuc conduit...Tin-Hungh laengz waac bun Apc^laa^ham yiem (Tin deic douh 12:3 *Haaix dauh buang waac meih, yie ziouc ceix fuqv bun wuov dauh. Haaix dauh zioux meih, yie oix zioux wuov dauh. Weic meih yie oix ceix fuqv bun lungh ndiev fingx-fingx mienh*) Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong bun Tin-Hungh laengz nyei waac doix. (Gaa^laa^tie 3:8-13 *Ging-Sou ziouc jaa-ndaangc zunh kuv fienx mbuox Apc^laa^ham, “Lungh ndiev mienh oix weic meih duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv.” Apc^laa^ham sienx Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix fuqv bun ninh. Fih hnavg nyei, yietc zungv sienx nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh oix ceix fuqv*). Weic sienx Yesu mbuo maiv zuqc zioux mv baac duqv fuqv (Gaa^laa^tie 3:14 *Giduc Yesu hnavg naaiv nor zoux weic bun Janx haih sienx ninh ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv hnavg ninh ceix fuqv bun Apc^laa^ham wuov nor. Hnavg naaic bun mbuo weic sienx Giduc ziouc duqv zipv Tin-Hungh laengz bun nyei Singx Lingh.*) Baulo gorngv, “*Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo* ” (E^fe^so 1:3)
2. Weic mbuo duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv yiem Yesu Giduc...Sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun lungh ndiev mienh, lengc jienv hoic mbuo nyei mienh (Lugaa 6:28 *Mienh zioux meih mbuo, oix zuqc buang waac bun ninh mbuo. Zoux doqc meih mbuo wuov deix, oix zuqc tengx ninh mbuo daux gaux*” Lomaa 12:14; 1 Ko^lin^to 4:12; 1 Bide 3:9 yietc zungv gorngv fih hnavg).
3. Yietc nyungc jienv jiex dongh mbuo haih liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun mienh se mbuox ninh mbuo taux ceix nyungc-nyungc fuqv wuov dauh Ziouv Yesu Giduc. (Matv^tai 28:18-20) *Mbuo haih liouc fuqv weic mbuo laanh hnamv laanh (Yo^han 13:35 Se gorngv meih mbuo laanh hnamv laanh, zuangx mienh ziouc hiuv duqv meih mbuo zoux yie nyei sai-gorx)...Mbuo zoux nyei gauh mbui mbuo zunh nyei.*
4. Duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, orn lorqc, baengh orn, njienh youh nyei mienh oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 103:1-5 *Yie nyei hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. 2 Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng*

Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh. 3 Ninh guangc yie nyei yietc zungv zuiz, yaac zorc yie nyei yietc zungv baengc. 4 Ninh zuoqc yie nyei maengc leih ndutv ndo haic nyei kuotv, ninh ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie. 5 Ninh ceix longx nyei ga'naaiv bun yie buangv eix, yie ziouc nzuonx-lunx daaih hngangv domh jaangv nor henv)

5. Mbuo se zoux wuom ginv liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv (yiem mbuo zoux nyei caux gorngv nyei) Cong-mengh 10:21 *Kuv mienh nyei nzuih gorngv nyei waac yungz mienh camv, mv baac mienh hngongx mienh zuqc daic laaix maiv hiuv haaix nyungc. Zoux diex maac nyei mienh haih liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun ganh nyei fu'jueiv. Longc waac, longc zoux nyei sic (No^yaa buang waac ninh nyei fu'jueiv-Tin deic douh 9:26-27; I^saac, Yaagopv buang waac ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv (Tin deic douh 27:27-29, 30-40); Moses buang waac I^saa^laa^en (Nzame leiz latc 28)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv nyei mienh fai duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv nyei mienh se hiuv Tin-Hungh, sienx Tin-Hungh, bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, gan Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Hnangv Singx Nzung 34:8 gorngv *“Guv seix mueix ziouc hiuv duqv Ziouv se longx haic. Ndaauh kaux ninh nyei mienh maaih orn-lorqc”*
2. Yesu bun nyei nyei fuqv se maiv hnangv baamh gen laic duqv nyei. Yesu gorngv, (Matv^tai 5:3-11 *“Ganh hiuv duqv ganh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo. 4 Maaih you-nzauh wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix tengx jaiv you-nzauh. 5 Hnyouv suonc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh laengz bun nyei, ninh mbuo oix duqv zipv nzengc. 6 Ngorc oix zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix bun ninh mbuo duqv buangv eix. 7 Korv-lienh mienh wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix korv-lienh ninh mbuo. 8 Maaih cing-nzengc nyei hnyouv wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc ninh mbuo oix duqv buatc Tin-Hungh. 9 Kuinx i bung mienh horpc hnyouv daaih maaih baengh orn wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix nyiemc ninh mbuo zoux ninh nyei naamh nyouz. 10 Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo. 11 “Meih mbuo weic yie zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, zoux doqc, zuqc mienh gorngv nyungc-nyungc waaic nyei jauv, meih mbuo ziouc maaih njien-youh aqv. 12 Oix zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv weic zuqc yiem wuov tin-dorngh maaih domh zingh nyeic oix bun meih mbuo. Zinh ndaangc douc waac mienh fih hnangv nyei zuqc mienh zoux)*
3. Mbuo hnangv haaix nor haih liouc mbuo duqv zipv nyei fuqv bun taux ganh laanh mienh? Mbuo mouz laanh maaih ziangh hoc piatv, yaac dorngc weic maiv liouc duqv zipv nyei fuqv bun ganh dauh. Maiv gunv longc mbuo nyei nzuih gorngv cuotv nyei waac fai zoux cuotv nyei sic. Yaagorpc gorngv, *Ceng nyei waac caux zioux nyei waac juangc sung nzuih cuotv. Yie nyei gorx-youz aah! Hnangv naaic za'gengh maiv horpc yietc deix (Yaagorpc 3:10) Horpc zuqc longc nzuih ceng, orn, kuinx...doux nzuonx longx gorngv baeqv, hemx, gorngv doqc, zioux...*

4. Mose oix I^{saa}I^{laa}en mienh ginv duqv fuqv fai zuqc zioux, ginv ziangh maengc fai zuqc daic. Mose kuinx ninh mbuo hnangv ih hnoi yie oix kuinx mbuo yietc zungv, Ginv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, ginv sienx Yesu, ginv ziangh maengc. (Nzame Leiz Latc 30;19)
5. Duqv zipv fuqv duqv Ziouv buang nyei mienh, maaih orn lorqc, njienh youh, a'hneiv maiv gunv ga'nyiec maengc maaih ziex nyungc, mv baac ga'nyuoz hnyouv maaih orn lorqc weic duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv, duqv ninh guangc zuiz, duqv maaih mouz deic yiem maengc. Taaih Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix ziangh nyei maengc se benx longx jiex nyei fuqv, longx jiex nyei maengc. Hnangv E^{fe}so 1:3 gorngv, *Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo*

25. Hoc-Dauh: “Zorc Baengc Nyei Ziouv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotvⁱyipv 15:26 Ninh gorngv, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo longx-longx muangx yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei yie buatac horpc nyei jauv, meih mbuo yaac muangx longx yie nyei leiz-latac, gan nzengc yie nyei yietc zungv leiz, yie ziouc maiv bun meih mbuo butv dongh yie bun I^{yipv} Mienh butv nyei baengc, weic zuqc yie se Ziouv, zorc meih mbuo nyei baengc wuov dauh.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Tin-Hungh mbuox I^{saa}I^{laa}en mienh, longx-longx muangx ninh nyei waac, muangx longx leiz-latac, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei Ninh buatac horpc nyei jauv, gan nzengc Ninh nyei yietc zungv leiz, Ninh ziouc maiv bun meih mbuo butv dongh Ninh bun I^{yipv} Mienh butv nyei baengc, weic zuqc Ninh se Ziouv, zorc meih mbuo nyei baengc wuov dauh. I^{yipv} nyei Faa^{lo} hungh doix-dekc Ziouv, Tin-Hungh longc 10 nyungc Zeqc Naanc/plagues dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Tin-Hungh bungz I^{saa}I^{laa}en mienh bun ninh mbuo maiv zuqc zoux I^{yipv} nyei nouh, dorh ninh mbuo jiex koiv siqv, dingc I^{yipv} mienh nyei zuiz daic yiem koiv sieqv...Mv baac buo hnoi yiem deic bung huang (33 mi nyei jauv), maiv duqv wuom hopv, taux Maalaa maaih wuom nyei, mv baac wuom im baeqc fingx ziouc ngopv (Maiv gunv buatac Tin-Hungh zoux nyei ziex nyungc buoqc horngh nyei sic maiv gunv maaih Tin-Hungh nyei njang laangc hnoi-hnoi muonz-muonz caux yiem) Mose tov Ziouv, Ziouv bun ninh buatac nqanx ndiangx. Ninh zorqv wuov nqanx ndiangx guaengx njiec wuom, wuom ziouc kuv daaih aqv. Yiem wuov norm dorngh Ziouv liepc diuh leiz caux leiz-latac seix ninh mbuo. Ninh gorngv, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo longx-longx muangx yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei yie buatac horpc nyei jauv, meih mbuo yaac muangx longx yie nyei leiz-latac, gan nzengc yie nyei yietc zungv leiz, yie ziouc maiv bun meih mbuo butv dongh yie bun I^{yipv} Mienh butv nyei baengc, weic zuqc yie se Ziouv, zorc meih mbuo nyei baengc wuov dauh.”*

Ih hnoi nyei hoc-dauh se “Tov Tin-Hungh (Zorc baengc nyei Ziouv) zorc mbuo nyei baengc. Zorc Lingh wuonh, zorc hnyouv, caux sin nyei baengc. Mienh waac gorngv “Zorc baengc” wuov joux waac, janx Gikc waac se (θεραπεύω, therapeúō) Ih jaax Meiv guoqv janx nyei waac heuc therapy wuov. Naaiv joux waac maaih camv nyungc eix-leiz nyei.

Duqv buangv, ndipc (kuotv tong ndipc), duqv wangc siangx (Gorngv Seix Zaangc 3:3 Maaih ziangh hoc daix, maaih ziangh hoc zorc longx). Fai Daux gaux tov zorc longx baengc bun sin nzuonx hngangv loz nor (Sauv Mienh 12:13 Mose ziouc qaqv tov Ziouv, “*O Tin-Hungh aac, tov zorc ninh (Miliem) oc*”) Yiem Singx Nzung 6:2 Ndaa^witv gorngv, “*O Ziouv aac, tov zorc yie, weic zuqc yie maiv maaih yietc aax qaqv*”); Zorc baengc se bun cing Ziouv nyei qaqv caux hatc maaz (Nzamc Leiz Latc 32:39 TH se zorc mienh longx). Lingh wuonh duqv wangc siangx, zorc dongh zuiz bun huv nyei duqv longx (Singx Nzung 41:4 “*O Ziouv aah! Tov korv-lienh yie, tov zorc yie longx, weic zuqc yie baamz zuiz dornge meih; Ye^le^mi 30:17 Ziouv gorngv, ‘Yie oix zorc meih longx, bun meih hngangv loz wuov nor. Yie yaac oix zorc meih zuqc mun nyei dornge longx, weic zuqc mienh gorngv meih se zuqc zunc cuotv nyei mienh...*”). Zorc baengc...zorc longx deic bung (2 Zunh Doic Douh 7:14 *se gorngv yie nyei mienh, dongh gan yie nyei mbuox heuc wuov deix baeqc fingx, nyiemc ganh zoux faix, daux gaux lorz yie, yaac guangc ninh mbuo zoux nyei waaic sic, yie ziouc yiem gu'nguaaic lungh muangx haiz yaac guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, aengx zorc ninh mbuo nyei deic-bung longx*).

Zorc baengc longx se duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz (Ye^le^mi 3:22 “*Meih mbuo ngaengc doz nyei naamh nyouz aah! Nzuonx daaih maah! Yie oix zorc meih mbuo ngaengc doz nyei jauv longx daaih.*”).

Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac duqv zorc baengc se gorngv taux (Lingh wuonh, hnyouv caux sin nyei baengc) Yesu zoux mbuoqc horngh jangx hoc camv nyei maiv dan zorc sin, hnyouv hngangv mv baac liemh lingh wuonh nyei baengc zorc. (1 laanh ziepc laanh gomh huv baengc mienh, Maaih nziamv cuotv wuov laanh m'sieqv, M'zing maengh mienh, mbai nyei mienh...)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Lingh Wuonh Nyei Baengc

1. Mangc muonc deix taux lingh wuonh nyei baengc. Lingh wuonh wuov joux waac (πνευματικός, pneumatikós, “spiritual,” from πνεῦμα, pneúma, “spirit”) Maaih ziouv nyei fangx zeiv nyei ga'naaiv se maaih lingh wuonh. (Tin deic douh 1:26 “*Tin-Hungh aengx gorngv, ‘Mbuo oix zuqc ziux mbuo nyei fangx zeiv zeix mienh daaih zuangv mbuo yaac hngangv mbuo nor*”(Yo^han 4:24 *Tin-Hungh se Singx Lingh/Spirit Zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc Singx Lingh caux zien leiz zaangc.*”)
2. Mienh waac gorngv “Lingh wuonh”/Spirit se yiem Tin-Hungh bun daaih...Laanh mienh maaih nyei mv baac maiv zeiz laanh laanh nyei lingh wuonh fingv jiex daaih. Kungx Singx Lingh bun mienh nyei lingh wuonh fingv jiex daaih. (1 Ko^lin^to 3:1 *Zuangx gorx-youz aac, zinh ndaangc yie caux meih mbuo gorngv waac, yie maiv haih hngangv caux maaih Singx Lingh (Lingh wuonh fingv daaih) nyei mienh gorngv. Oix zuqc caux meih mbuo gorngv hngangv meih mbuo corc guei baamh gen, ei sienx Giduc meih mbuo se hngangv gu'nguaaz nor*). Weic zuiz mbuo zuqc daic, kungx Singx Lingh haih bun mbuo nyei lingh wuonh fingv jiex daaih mengh baeqc taux Tin-Hungh (1 Ko^lin^to 2:14 *Haaix dauh maiv maaih Singx Lingh maiv haih zipv Tin-Hungh bun daaih nyei zingh nyeic. Naaiv nyungc mienh maiv haih mengh baeqc naaiv deix zingh nyeic, zungv funx se hngongx haic, weic zuqc kungx maaih Singx Lingh dorh nyei mienh cingx daaih haih samx duqv cuotv*).
3. Kungx Tin-Hungh haih zorc lingh wuonh fai zuiz nyei baengc. (Singx Nzung 41:4 Yie gorngv, “*O Ziouv aah! Tov korv-lienh yie, tov zorc yie longx, weic zuqc yie baamz zuiz*”)

dorngc meih) Mbuo oix zuqc zieqv duqv, oix zuqc nyiemc, yaac oix zuqc guangc zuiz (1 Yo[^]han 1:9 *Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih.*). Ye[^]li[^]mi nyiemc zuiz daux gaux tov TH zorc ninh, “*Ziouv aac, tov zorc yie, yie ziouc duqv zorc longx. Tov njoux yie, yie ziouc duqv njoux, weic zuqc meih se dongh yie ceng wuov dauh.* (Ye[^]le[^]mi 17:14)

4. Hnangv wuov deix wuom im, se gorngv I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh huang jienv hopv ziouc benx baengc, mv baac ninh mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ziouc duqv wuom kuv hopv. Tin-Hungh longc nqanx ndiangx bun wuom im tiuv benx wuom kuv...Fih hnangv nyei Tin-Hungh longc diuh ndiangx bun Yesu zuqc ding yiem ziepc nzangc jaax. Yesu zuqc daic yiem naaiv diuh ndiangx bun mbuo duqv ziangh weic sienx kaux ninh. Naaiv se kuv fiensex, naaiv se Lingh wuonh baengc nyei ndie.

B. Hnyouv Nyei Baengc

1. Maaih lingh wuonh nyei baengc nyei mienh ndongc haix zungv maaih hnyouv nyei baengc. Ndaa[^]witv nyei maengc bun mbuo buatec duqv cing nyei. Yiem Singx Nzung 102:1-11 Weic lingh wuonh nyei baengc fai zuiz, Ndaa[^]witv gorngv, “*Yie nyei mbungv yaac hnangv douz buov jienv nor*” “*yie zungv maiv jangx nyanc hnaangx*” “*yie nyei sin ziouc kungx ndopv buang jienv mbungv hnangv* “*Yie bueix maiv njormh*” *Yie nyanc saav dorngc hnaangx, yie hopv nyei ga'naaiv yaac zorpc jienv wuom-mueic*”
2. Yiem Singx Nzung 102:4 “*hnyouv zuqc siang hnangv miev nor nyaux nqaai*” hnyouv mun weic zuqc zuiz ngatv jienv, ziouc huv. Hnangv miev nyaux nqaai, maiv maaih wuom, maiv maaih buonx, daic weic nyutec douz buov. Ninh kouv gor liemh nyanc ga'naaiv maiv njiec jang, nyanc maiv kuv, la'kuqv maiv nyanc ga'naaiv.
3. I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en yiem Maalaah buangh nyei wuom im, hoic ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv, mv baac Tin-Hungh tiuv benx fuqv “*wuom im tiuv benx wuom kuv*” buangh zuqc nyei se benx fuqv (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 15:25) Tin-Hungh maiv zorqv im cuotv mv baac tiuv im benx kuv. Tin-Hungh haih tiuv im yiem mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, benx gaam, benx kuv nyei yiem mbuo nyei maengc.
4. Kungx Tin-Hungh ganh haih zorc hnyouv nyei baengc...bun mbaaix, mun, nzauh, kouv nyei hnyouv longx daaih. (Lugaa 4:18 Yesu gorngv, “*Ziouv nyei Singx Lingh caux yie yiem, weic zuqc ninh ginv yie daaih zunh kuv fiensex mbuox mienh jomc mienh. Ninh paav yie daaih zunh mbuox zuqc wuonx nyei mienh ninh mbuo oix duqv bungx cuotv, yaac zunh mbuox m'zing maengh nyei mienh, ninh mbuo haih mangc duqv buatec, yaac bun zuqc mienh zoux doqc hoic wuov deix duqv bungx nqoi*) Yiem I[^]saa[^]yaa 61:1 “*Ninh paav yie daaih zorc hnyouv mun nyei mienh longx*”

C. Sin Nyei Baengc

1. Maaih lingh wuonh caux hnyouv nyei baengc nyei mienh ndongc haaix zungv maaih sin nyei baengc (Ndaa[^]ni[^]en 7:15 “*Mv baac yie, Ndaa[^]ni[^]en, hnyouv nzauh. naaiv deix laauc yaangh nyei sic haeqv yie gamh nziex*)

2. Tin-Hungh dongh zorc nyungc-nyungc baengc wuov dauh Ziouv (Maiv gunv weic ndie-sai bun nyei ndie fai mbuoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc) Weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc dauh gauv tov Tin-Hungh zorc butv baengc nyei mienh. Yiem Siang Ngaengc waac: maaih deix butv baengc weic zuiz (Matv[^]tai 9:2 *Maaih deix mienh dorh dauh butv baengc-mbai mienh bueix jienv jiuc daaih lorz Yesu. Yesu buac naaiv deix mienh sienx ndongc naaiv longx, ninh ziouc mbuox baengc-mbai mienh, "Dorn aac, gunv bungx hnyouv maah! Meih nyei zuiz duqv guangc liuz aqv*), Mv baac maiv zeiz nyungc-nyungc baengc weic zuiz (Yo[^]han 9:1-3 *Yesu yangh jienv jauv mingh, buac dauh yiem-toi m'zing maengh nyei mienh. 2 Sai-gorx mbuo naaic Yesu, "Sai-Diex aah! Naaiv dauh mienh cuotv seix daaih m'zing maengh se laaix ninh ganh nyei zuiz fai laaix ninh nyei diex maac nyei zuiz?" 3 Yesu dau, "Ninh m'zing maengh maiv zeiz laaix ninh ganh nyei zuiz fai ninh diex maac nyei zuiz. Ninh nyei m'zing maengh se weic bun Tin-Hungh zoux nyei sic yiem naaiv dauh mienh nyei sin biux mengh cuotv daaih*). Mv baac se gorngv weic zuiz butv baengc, oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz, guangc zuiz, (Yaagorpc 5:16 *Hnangv naaic, meih mbuo laanh oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz bun laanh, laanh oix zuqc tengx laanh dauh gauv. Meih mbuo nyei baengc ziouc longx mi'aqv. Kuv mienh dauh gauv, ninh dauh gauv nyei waac maaih qaqv yaac lings haic*). Yaagorpc 5:14-15 *Meih mbuo haaix dauh butv baengc fai? Ninh oix zuqc heuc jiu-baang nyei mienh gox daaih tengx dauh gauv yaac dengv Ziouv nyei mbuox zorqv youh hietv jienv ninh nyei sin. Dauh gauv jiouh Tin-Hungh yaac lorz ndie sai nyei ndie tengx...*
3. Aasaax butv baengc mv baac maiv lorz Tin-Hungh kungx lorz ndie sai (2 Zunh Doic Douh 16:12-13 *Ninh gunv faah ziepc juov hnyangx wuov hnyangx, Aasaax nyei zaux maaih baengc. Maiv gunv baengc hniev ninh maiv lorz Ziouv tengx, ninh lorz ndie-sai tengx hnangv. 13 Ninh zoux hungh feix ziepc yietv hnyangx wuov hnyangx, ninh guei seix mi'aqv.*) Ninh nyei dorngc se maiv zeiz, ninh lorz ndie sai Mv baac ninh maiv lorz Tin-Hungh dongh ninh butv baengc nyei ziangh hoc.
4. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac, maaih ziex laanh Hungh butv (Lingh wuonh, Hnyouv, sin) Ye[^]ho[^]lam Hungh butv jaangh nyei baengc weic ninh zoux nyei zuiz- dorh baeqc fingx maiv ziepc zuoqv zoux, daix mienh. (2 Zunh Doic Douh 21:15-18 *Meih ganh oix butv jaangh nyei baengc hniev nyei, yietc hnoi beiv yietc hnoi kouv, taux baengc zungv hoic meih nyei jaangh baetv cuotv daaih... Naaiv deix sic jiex liuz, nqa'haav Ziouv bun Ye[^]ho[^]lam nyei jaangh butv baengc, se maiv haih zorc maiv longx nyei baengc*), Utc[^]si[^]yaa hungh zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc weic zuqc ninh maiv horpc zuqc bieqc signx dinc buov hung bun Ziouv. Kungx sai mienh horpc zuqc buov. Sai mienh heuc ninh cuotv, ninh qiex jiex ziouc butv gomh huv baengc. (2 Zunh Doic Douh 26:19-21 *Utc[^]si[^]yaa ziouc qiex jiez haic. Wuov zanc ninh nanv jienv hung-louh oix buov hung. Ninh qiex jiez sai mienh wuov zanc, gomh huv baengc ziouc yiem ninh nyei biornggh butv cuotv dorng jienv zuangx sai mienh, yiem zaangc Ziouv nyei biauv gu'nyuoz buov hung dieh ga'hlen. 20 Aa[^]saa[^]li[^]yaa domh sai mienh caux zuangx sai mienh mangc ninh, buac ninh nyei biornggh butv gomv huv baengc, ninh mbuo gaanv jienv fongv ninh cuotv. Ninh ganh siepv-siepv nyei cuotv weic zuqc Ziouv dingc ninh nyei zuiz*) Hungh yaac zuqc dingc zuiz fih hnangv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. I^saa^laa^en mienh yiem deic bung huaang se benx fangx bun taux mbuo nyei maengc. Yaac njaaux mbuo taux ziex nyungc nyei: 1. Maaih ziangh hoc mbuo zuqc yangh deic-bung-huaang (Cuotv^i^yipv 15:22) Deic bung huaang yiem gormx mbuo nyei i maengc, maaih ziangh hoc jang ngatv, mv baac mbuo maaih Yesu zoux mbuo nyei ziangh maengc wuom. (Yo^han 4:14 Yesu gorngv, “*Mv baac haaix dauh hopv yie bun nyei wuom, jaang yietc liuz maiv haih nqaatv.*”). Yesu gorngv, “*Haaix dauh jaang nqaatv oix zuqc daaih yie naaiv hopv*” (Yo^han 7:37) 2. Maaih ziangh hoc mbuo ndortv hnyouv. Buo hnoi maiv maaih wuom...taux wuom kuotv wuom im. Ninh mbuo ndortv hnyouv...Mbuo laaic duqv duqv naaiv duqv wuov nor daaix buangv hnyouv...duqv liuz maiv buangv ziouc ndortv hnyouv. 3. Maaih ziangh hoc duqv Tin-Hungh tengx (Tiv wuom im benx kuv) Mbuo nyei maengc fih hnavg nyei... 4. Maaih ziangh hoc duqv hnyouv nyiemz fingv jhex daaih. Yiem Maalaa mingh taux Elim Deic. Maaih ziepc nyeic zingv wuom caux cietv ziepc zungh daau. Ninh mbuo ziouc yiem wuov wuom-hlen liepc ciangv (Gong-zoh 3:19; Cuotv^i^yipv 15:27)
2. Se gorngv meih maaih lingh wuonh, hnyouv, caux sin nyei baengc, meih qiemx zuqc Yesu, Yaagorpc 5:14 *Meih mbuo haaix dauh butv baengc fai? Ninh oix zuqc heuc jiu-baang nyei mienh gox daaih tengx daux gaux yaac dengv Ziouv nyei mbuox zorqv youh hietv jienv ninh nyei sin. (Lorz Tin-Hungh ndangc, lorz ndie sai caux jienv)* Se gorngv duqv Tin-Hungh zorc baengc longx nyei mienh oix zuqc fu-sux Tin-Hungh (Maako 1:30-31 *Simon nyei maa-diev butv baengc, sin jorm nyei, bueix jienv coux. Yesu yietv taux, mienh ziouc gorngv baengc mbuox ninh. 31 Yesu ziouc bieqc mingh nanv jienv baengc mienh nyei buoz, ken jiez sin daaih. Sin ziang naaic laangh mi'aqv. Ninh yaac fu-sux Yesu mbuo)*
3. Se gorngv mbuo maaih baengc zaah ganh mangc gaax se weic laaix mbuo zoux nyei zuiz fai? Se gorngv zeiz nyei oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz. Mv baac nzunc baav mbuo butv baengc weic mienv hoic yaac maaih (mbuo buatc cing yiem Yopv nyei maengc). *Yesu youh jienv zueih mungv zueih laangz mingh, yiem wuic dorngh njaaux mienh yaac zunh Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei kuv fienx. Ninh yaac zorc longx nyungc-nyungc baengc. (Matv^tai 9:35)*
4. Yiem naaiv norm im nyei lung hndiev mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv maaih ziangh hoc mbuo taux im nyei wuom kuotv. Maaih camv mbuo ganh zoux bun mbuo nyei wuom im (Mbuo maaih im nyei hnamv, im nyei hnyouv, im nyei hanc, hoic mbuo ganh) Tin-Hungh zoux zorc Lingh wuonh, hnyouv, caux sin nyei baengc nyei ndie. Ninh bun im nyei gaam daaih. Bun mbuo nyei maengc maaih mueziz....
5. Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuo I^saa^laa^en mienh, Ih hnoi yie dorh daaih gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, “ *Se gorngv meih mbuo longx-longx muangx yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei waac, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei yie buatc horpc nyei jauv, meih mbuo yaac muangx longx yie nyei leiz-latc, gan nzengc yie nyei yietc zungv leiz, yie ziouc maiv bun meih mbuo butv dongh yie bun I^yipv Mienh butv nyei baengc, weic zuqc yie se Ziouv, zorc meih mbuo nyei baengc wuov dauh.*)

26. Hoc-Dauh: Tov Tin-Hungh Tipv Siensex Fim

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 17:5 Gong-zoh mbuo mbuox Ziouv, “*Tov bun yie mbuo siensex gauh henv deix oc*” **Hipv^lu 11:6** *Se gorngv mienh maiv maaih siensex fim, maiv haih zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv. Weic zuqc haaix dauh daaih lorz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc siensex za'gengh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei, yaac siensex Tin-Hungh ceix zingh nyeic bun longc hnyouv lorz ninh wuov deix mienh.*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Gong-zoh mbuo tov Yesu yiem Lugaa 17:5, “*Tipv ninh mbuo nyei siensex fim*” Weic zuqc Yesu mbuox Gong-zoh mbuo gorngv se gorngv, “*gorx-youz zoux dorngc meih, meih oix zuqc kuinx ninh. Ninh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz nor, oix zuqc guangc bun ninh. 4 Gorngv hnanv ninh yietc hnoi dorngc meih siec nzunc, mouz nzunc daaih nyiemc gorngv, 'Yie laengz dorngc aqv,' meih zungv oix zuqc guangc bun ninh.*” (Lugaa 17:3-4) Se gorngv Yesu maiv tipv mbuo nyei siensex fim mbuo fungc haih guangc mienh yietc hnoi zoux zieux nzunc dorngc mbuo nyei. Siensex fim se haaix nyungc? Zien siensex fim se maiv zeiz mbuo hnamv nyei, haiz nyei, gorngv nyei, nzamc nyei, Mv baac zien siensex fim mbuo ziangh nyei caux zoux nyei. Siensex Yesu nyei Iu-Mienh camv siensex nyei caux ziangh nyei maiv doix diuc. Oix zuqc jangx jienv Mienv mv baac siensex Tin-Hungh nyei hnanv Yaagorpc 2:19 gorngv “*Meih siensex kungx maaih nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnanv fai? Longx aqv. Liemh mienv yaac siensex, gamh nziex haic, sin zinx nzengc*” Yaagorpc gorngv, “*Kungx siensex hnanv, maiv ei jienv zoux se maiv lamh longc...*” (Yaagorpc 2:20)

Siensex fim yiem Tin-Hungh za'gengh jienv. Hipv^lu 11:6 “*Se gorngv mienh maiv maaih siensex fim, maiv haih zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv. Weic zuqc haaix dauh daaih lorz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc siensex za'gengh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei, yaac siensex Tin-Hungh ceix zingh nyeic bun longc hnyouv lorz ninh wuov deix mienh.*”

Yo^han gorngv, “*Haaix dauh siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.*” (Yo^han 3:16). Baulo gorngv, *Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo siensex kaux ninh...*” (E^fe^so2:8)

Ging-sou yiem 2 Ko^lin^to 5:17 gorngv, “*Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv.*” Zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv nyei mienh nyei maengc se benx goiv yienc nyei maengc. Maiv haih gorngv “*Yie caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh*” fai siensex Yesu se gorngv maengc maiv yienc. Wuov nyungc mbuo mouz laanh oix zuqc naaic ganh...Yie nyei maengc ziangh doix Ging-sou nyei fai? Yie ziangh doix yie siensex nyei fai?

Maiv gunv meih mbuo siensex fim hei, siensex fim wuonv, mbuo laanh laanh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh jaa tipv siensex fim camv faaux.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Siensex Fim Hei Haic

1. Yiem yungz maengc nyei nyanc hopv...Yesu gorngv ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo siensex fim hei haic weqv. (Matt. 6:25-30 *Weic naaiv yie gorngv mbuox meih mbuo, maiv dungx weic yungz maengc nyei nyanc hopv kuonx hnyouv. Yaac maiv dungx weic sin zaangc nyei lui-houx kuonx hnyouv. Maengc gauh jaaix jiex nyanc hopv maiv zeiz? Sin yaac gauh jaaix jiex lui-houx maiv zeiz? 26 Mangc gaax, ndaix ndaamv-lungh nyei norqc! Ninh mbuo maiv zuangx haaix nyungc yaac maiv siou dapv lamz. Mv baac meih mbuo nyei tin-*

dorngh Diex uix ninh mbuo. Meih mbuo zungv gauh jaaix jiex norqc maiv zeiz? 27 Meih mbuo haaix dauh laaix kuonx hnyouv haih borqv duqv maengc ndaavv deix? 28 “Meih mbuo weic haaix diuc laaix lui-houx kuonx hnyouv? Hnamv mangc gaax, lomc nyei baeqc horqc biangh hnavg haaix nor ziangh! Biangh maiv zoux gong, maiv baeng suix ndatv ndie. 29 Mv baac yie mbuox meih mbuo, liemh Saa^lo^morn Hung hndongc naaic butv zoih, yaac maiv maaih zornq-zuqv ndongc yietc dorv naaiv deix biangh nzueic. 30 Lomc nyei miev ih hnoi ziangh, njang hnoi kou nqaai, zuqc douz buov, mv baac Tin-Hung hndongc miev nzueic. Wuov nyungc, Tin-Hung gauh oix zornq meih mbuo maiv zeiz? Meih mbuo sienx duqv hei haic weqv!” Mbuo naaic ganh, yie bungx hnyouv zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Tin-Hung nyei fai? Faix fiuv sic ninh zungv liuz leiz nor ninh fungx maiv liuz leiz ninh zeix daaih maaih ninh fangx zeiv nyei mienh! yie sienx Tin-Hung gorngv nyei waac, fai corc nzauh taux yungz maengc nyei ga’naaiv.

2. Borngz domh nziaaux yiem maengc...Yesu gorngv mbuo sienx duqv hei haic weqv. (Matv^tai 8:23-26 Yesu bieqc nzangv, sai-gorx mbuo yaac gan jienv bieqc. 24 Nzaeng jienv nzangv mingh gau, liemh zeih borngz gorng domh nziaaux, buonc wuom jiez laangc nqomz bieqc nzangv. Mv baac Yesu bueix m'njormh mi'aqv. 25 Sai-gorx mbuo mingh heuc ninh nyie daaih. Ninh mbuo gorngv, “Ziouv aah! Ziouv! Gaanv njoux maengc ov! Ndortv wuom daic aqv loh!” 26 Yesu dau, “Meih mbuo weic haaix diuc ndongc naaic gamh nziex? Meih mbuo sienx duqv hei haic weqv!” Yesu ziouc jiez sin daaih hatc nziaaux caux wuom-laangc. Domh nziaaux ziouc dingh mi'aqv. Wuom-laangc yaac haapv. Haaix nyungc yaac sekv nzengc mi'aqv.” Mbuo sienx liuz Yesu, gan Yesu, zoux Yesu nyei sai-gorx mv baac maaih ziangh hoc mbuo haih buangh zuqc domh nziaaux buonc daaih hoic maengc nyei. Maaih Yesu yiem nzangv maiv zuqc gamh nziex hoic maengc nyei domh nziaaux. Zuqc Bungx Hnyouv Yesu! Yesu yietc liuz maiv leih mbuo, maiv guangc mbuo (Matv^tai 28:20 Yie yietc liuz caux meih mbuo yiem taux baamh gen nyei setv mueiz.”)
3. Oix yangh wuom oix zuqc cuotv nzangv...oix zuqc dongh pou tong mienh maiv haih zoux nyei oix zuqc maaih sienx fim...yaac mangc dingc Yesu mv zeiz aeqv zuqc Yesu gorngv mbuo sienx duqv hei haic weqv. (Matv^tai 14:22-33 nzutv zunv gorngv cou nyei “Yesu heuc sai-gorx mbuo bieqc nzangv mingh ndaangc ziqc koiv-dorn. Yesu ganh faaux mbong-aiv mingh dauh gau. Doix wuov norm ziangh hoc sai-gorx mbuo nyei nzangv leih mbienx go, Nzangv zuqc wuom-laangc mietv mingh mietv daaih nyei, laaix nziaaux ndungc jienv. Lugh aav lamh njangYesu yangh wuom-minc mingh sai-gorx mbuo wuov. Sai-gorx mbuo buatc ninh yangh wuom-minc daaih, ninh mbuo ziouc gamh nziex! Haic. Yesu liemh zeih gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo, “Guv bungx hnyouv maah! Se dongh yie, maiv dungx gamh nziex.” Bide ziouc gorngv, “Ziouv aah! Se gorngv zeiz meih nor, heuc yie yangh wuom-minc mingh meih naaic.” Yesu gorngv, “Daaih maah!” Bide ziouc cuotv nzangv yangh wuom-minc hungx jienv Yesu mingh. Mv baac Bide buatc nziaaux hlo, haeqv ninh gamh nziex haic ziouc zemh jienv njiec. Ninh heuc, “Ziouv aah! Ziouv! Njoux yie maah! Yesu liemh zeih sung buoz nanv jienv ninh yaac gorngv, “Meih sienx duqv hei haic. Meih nyei hnyouv weic haaix diuc mbungh mbienv?” 32 Ninh mbuo i dauh bieqc nzangv. Nziaaux ziang naaic dingh mi'aqv. 33 Yiem nzangv wuov deix ziouc baaix Yesu. Ninh mbuo gorngv, “Ziouv aah! Meih za'gengh Tin-Hung nyei Dorn aqv.” Meih bungx hnyouv Yesu, yangh wuom fai gamh nziex nzueix jienv nzangv gu'nyuoz? Zoux Bide fai zoux wuov deix yietc guangh gamh nziex gor liemh maiv doic dongx. Maiv gunv mbuo

buangh zuqc haaix nyungc, mbuo haih bungz hnyouv Ziouv, bungz hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac, ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ziangh caux zoux.

B. Mbuoqc Horngh Nyei Siensex Fim

1. Lomaa Baeng-Bieiv mbuoqc horngh nyei siensex fim (Matv[^]tai 8:6-10 *“Yesu bieqc Kaa[^]be[^]naa[^]um Mungv wuov zanc, maaih dauh Lomaa baeng-bieiv daaih lorz ninh, tov ninh tengx. 6 Baeng-bieiv gorngv, “Domh Gorx aac, yie nyei bou butv baengc-mbai, bueix wuov biau, diev duqv kou haic.” 7 Yesu gorngv, “Yie oix mingh zorc ninh longx.” 8 Baeng-bieiv gorngv, “Domh Gorx ganh maiv zuqc mingh aqv. Yie maiv puix zipv meih bieqc yie nyei biau. Meih kungx gorngv cuotv hnavg, yie nyei bou ziouc longx aqv. 9 Yie ganh yaac yiem domh baeng-bieiv nyei buoz-ndiev, yaac maaih baeng camv yiem yie nyei ga'ndiev maengx. Yie heuc naaiv dauh mingh, ninh ziouc mingh, heuc wuov dauh daaih, ninh ziouc daaih. Heuc yie nyei nouh zoux naaiv, ninh ziouc zoux aqv.” 10 Yesu haiz naaiv deix waac ninh mbuoqc horngh haic ziouc mbuox gan ninh daaih wuov deix mienh, “Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, yie maiv buac jiex mienh siensex ndongc naaiv longx. Liemh I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh yaac maiv maaih yietc dauh) Naaiv se nduqc nzunc dongh Yesu gorngv ninh mbuoqc horngh taux mienh nyei siensex fim. Ninh ganh nyei fingx mienh ngaengc ninh maiv zipv ninh (Maako 6:6). Yesu ceng Lomaa baeng beiv nyei siensex fim...yaac gorngv liemh I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh yaac maiv maaih yietc dauh maaih siensex fim hnavg naaic. Yesu maiv buangh jiex mienh ndongc Lomaa baeng beiv bungx hnyouv ninh, bungx hnyouv ninh nyei qaqv caux hatc maaz.*
2. Butv baengc-hlutv duqv 12 hnyangx wuov laanh m'sieqv dorn nyei siensex fim (Matv[^]tai 9:19-22 *Yesu ziouc jiez sin gan jienv ninh mingh. Sai-gorx mbuo yaac gan jienv mingh. 20 Mingh gau, maaih dauh m'sieqv dorn butv baengc-hlutv duqv ziepc nyeic hnyangx aqv. Ninh yangh nqa'haav nqaang daaih hlou Yesu nyei lui-juoqv, 21 weic zuqc ninh yiem hnyouv hnamv, “Se gorngv yie kungx hlou ninh nyei lui hnavg, yie nyei baengc ziouc longx aqv.” 22 Yesu guinh sin buac wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn ziouc gorngv, “M'dauh m'sieqv dorn aah! Gunv bungx hnyouv aqv. Weic zuqc meih siensex yie, meih nyei baengc longx aqv.” Dongh wuov norm ziangh hoc, baengc ziouc longx mi'aqv).*
3. I laanh m'zing maengc mienh nyei siensex fim (Matv[^]tai 9:27-29 *Yesu cuotv wuov norm dorngx mi'aqv. Gan jienv jauv mingh gau, maaih i dauh m'zing maengh nyei mienh gan jienv mingh, heuc jienv gorngv, “Ndaawitv nyei Zeiv-Fun aah! Korv-lienh yie mbuo maah!” 28 Yesu bieqc biau mingh, wuov deix i dauh m'zing maengh nyei mienh daaih lorz ninh. Yesu naaic gaax ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo siensex yie haih zorc meih mbuo nyei m'zing fai?” Ninh mbuo dau, “Domh Gorx aac, yie mbuo siensex nyei.” 29 Yesu ziouc hlou ninh mbuo nyei m'zing yaac gorngv, “Ei meih mbuo siensex nyei, ziouc duqv aqv.”*
4. Kaa[^]naa[^]an m'sieqv nyei siensex fim...Yesu gorngv naaiv dauh dorc za'gengh siensex duqv longx haic (Matv[^]tai 15:22-28 *Yesu cuotv wuov norm dorngx aengx mingh Tailaqv caux Sai[^]ndorn Zingh nyei deic. 22 Yiem wuov maaih dauh Kaa[^]naa[^]an m'sieqv dorn daaih heuc jienv gorngv, “Domh Gorx aah! Ndaawitv nyei Zeiv-Fun aah! Korv-lienh yie maah! Yie nyei sieqv zuqc mienv muoqv kou haic.” 23 Mv baac Yesu maiv dau yietc joux ninh. Sai-gorx mbuo ziouc daaih tov Yesu, “Zunc ninh biaux nqoi maah! Ninh heuc jienv gan jienv mbuo daaih.” 24 Yesu dau, “Tin-Hungh paav yie daaih lorz I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh hnavg. Ninh mbuo se hnavg dingx laaih nyei ba'gi yungh nor.” 25 Naaiv dauh m'sieqv*

dorn ziouc gueic njiec Yesu nyei nza'hmien yaac gorngv, “Domh Gorx aah! Tov tengx yie maah!”26 Yesu dau, “Zorqv fu'jueiv nyei hnaangx zoi bun juv nyanc se maiv horpc.”27 Wuov dauh Janx-muangz dau, “Domh Gorx aac, zeiz nyei. Mv baac liemh juv m'daaih yiem ninh mbuo nyei ziouv nyei dieh ndiev nzauz hnaangx-hmeiv-ndortv nyanc.”28 Yesu ziouc dau ninh, “Meih naaiv dauh dorc za'gengh sienx duqv longx haic. Ei meih oix longc nyei, meih ziouc duqv aqv.”Wuov dauh Janx-muangz nyei sieqv doix wuov norm ziangh hoc ziouc longx mi'aqv. Yesu ceng ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim weic oix mbuo zuotc...weic bun mbuo haih duqv sienx fim nyei fuqv fih hhangv.

C. Tov Ziouv Tipv Sienx Fim

1. Gong-zoh mbuo tov Yesu tipv ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim (Lugaa 17:5) Bun cing gorngv sienx fim haih hlenv fai hlo faaux nyei. Gong-zoh mbuo maaih sienx fim nyei, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim mau fai maiv gaux, Ninh mbuo tov nyei bun cing gorngv ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh tipv sienx fim bun ninh mbuo. Yaac zieqv duqv kungx Tin-Hungh hhangv haih tipv sienx fim (Fi^lipv^poi 2:13 *weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv zoux gong, bun meih mbuo maaih hnyouv yaac maaih banh zeic ei jienv ninh longx nyei za'eix zoux*).
2. Yesu longc Ngongh Nyorx Ndiangx-Nqaai njaaux Sai-Gorx (Maako 11:22 “*Oix zuqc sienx kaux Tin-Hungh*” fai oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Hipv^lu 11:1-2 *Sienx fim se sienx dingc mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv nyei za'gengh oix duqv, yaac sienx dingc mbuo mangc maiv buatac nyei za'gengh maaih, Loz-hnoi mienh weic maaih sienx fim duqv Tin-Hungh a'hneiv ninh mbuo.*), Hipv^lu 11 zaang buatac cing maaih sienx fim nyei mienh, Sienx caux zipv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Ging-sou gorngv, weic Aa^mbaen, E^nokv, No^yaa, Apc^laa^ham, Yosepv, Mose, maaih sienx fim...
3. Mbuo duqv zipv sienx fim weic Tin-Hungh nyei en (E^fe^so 2:8 *duqv njoux*; Lomaa 12:3 *Gorqv-mienh oix zuqc ziux Tin-Hungh bun nyei sienx fim longx-longx funx ganh hhangv haaix nor*). Mbuo maaih sienx fim weic haiz Tin-Hungh nyei doz (Lomaa 10:17; 2 Ti^mo^tai 3:15), Mbuo maaih sienx fim weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong (1 Yo^han 5:1; Ko^lo^si 2:12), Mbuo maaih sienx fim yiem Yesu weic zuqc Ging-sou nyei waac.
4. Maaih sienx fim nyei mienh hingh jhex baamh gen (1 Yo^han 5:4). Sienx fim saax mbuo nyei hnyouv (Gong-zoh 15:8-9). Maaih sienx fim biux mengh cuotv daaih bun laanh hnamv laanh. (Gaa^laa^tie 5:6). Jiu-baang liepc wuonv yiem sienx fim (Gong-zoh 16:5) Sienx fim yiem Yesu Giduc bun mbuo caux Zangc diex horpc hnyouv, maiv zuqc dingc zuiz (Lomaa 3:22, 25; Fi^lipv^poi 3:9; Yo^han 3:16-36; Gong-zoh 10:43; 16:31). Sienx fim yiem Yesu duqv bungz nqoi yiem zienh caux zuiz. (Yo^han 14:19; Lomaa 6:4-10; E^fe^so 4:15; 4:16) Maiv gunv Tin-Hungh heuc meih zoux haaix nyungc...Ninh heuc Gong-zoh mbuo guangc mienh nyei zuiz...Ninh mbuo tov Tin-Hungh tipv sienx fim. Meih mbuo niv qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh tipv sienx fim zoux haaix nyungc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Gong-zoh mbuo tov Yesu tipv ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim maiv zeiz weic oix zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, maiv zeiz bun ninh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic...mv baac weic ninh mbuo oix zuqc guangc mienh zoux dorngec nyei zuiz.

2. Yaagorpc gorngv, “*Kungx sienx hnanv yaac maiv ei jienv zoux se dorngx daic mi'aqv*” (Yaagorpc 2:17). Sienx fim yiem Yesu, bungx hnyouv Yesu gorngv nyei waac, ei jienv Yesu gorngv nyei waac, ziangh caux zoux ei Yesu nyei waac. (Mienv sienx nyei mv baac maiv ei... (Yaagorpc 2:19) Mbuo ziangh caux zoux yiem maengc bun cing mbuo sienx fai maiv sienx Yesu.
3. Sienx fim maiv daan hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, mv baac ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ziangh caux zoux doit-diuc Tin-Hungh nyei waac. (Fi^{lipv}poi 1:27; 2 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:13).
4. Sienx fim weic duqv haiz Tin-Hungh nyei doz, ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei doz (Lomaa 10:14-17). Hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei waac se jienv, mv baac ei jienv zoux yaac jienv fih hnanv. (Yo^{han} 10:38; 1 Yo^{han} 2:3). Yesu gorngv, “*Hnanv naaiv, haaix dauh haiz liuz yie naaiv deix waac, yaac ei jienv zoux, se hnanv yietc dauh cong-mengh nyei mienh gomv biauv la'bieiv-baengh gu'nguaaic. “Mv baac haaix dauh haiz liuz yie naaiv deix waac yaac maiv ei jienv zoux, ziouc hnanv dauh mienh hngongx mienh nor. Naaiv dauh gomv biauv yiem saa-ziou gu'nguaaic* (Matv^{tai} 7:24,26)
5. Mbuo nyei maengc za'gengh buangh zuqc ziex nyungc, zuqc ziex nyungc seix, zuqc ziex nyungc hnoic. Mv baac sienx fim duqv sinx, seix, nyei ziangh hoc se dongh Apc^{laa}ham zuqc dorh ninh nyei dorh mingh wuov mbong, Yopv zuqc mienv hoic, He^{se}kiah zuqc baengc hoic, Ye^{le}mi zuqc waic nyei hungh hoic, Ndaaⁿⁱen yiem sienh nyei kuotv, caux ziex laanh mienh yiem siangh ngaengc waac caux ih jaax hnoi...Mbuo laanh laanh qiex zuqc tov Yesu tipv sienx fim bun dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei.

27. Hoc-Dauh: Tov Tin-Hungh Bun Cong-Mengh

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 1:5-8 “*Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh cong-mengh maiv gaux, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix bun aqv. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv jangv haic, oix bun zuangx mienh yaac maiv hemx. Mv baac tov nyei mienh oix zuqc longc sienx fim dauh gaux, maiv dungx hlungh hluotv, weic zuqc haaix dauh hlungh hluotv se hnanv nziaaux buonc koiv jiez laangc mietv mingh mietv daaih nor. Wuov dauh maiv zuqc hnamv daaih Ziouv oix bun haaix nyungc ninh, weic zuqc wuov nyungc mienh maaih i diuc hnyouv. Zoux haaix nyungc yaac maiv dingc.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Se gorngv Tin-Hungh mbuox meih, “*Meih oix yie ceix haaix nyungc bun meih, gunv tov aqv*” wuov nyungc nor, meih oix tov haaix nyungc? Deix baav Tin-Hungh maiv hnanv naic nor naaic mbuo, mv baac Tin-Hungh haih bungx hnyouv mbuo tov nyei fai? Tin-Hungh mbuox Saa^{lo}morn “*Meih oix yie ceix haaix nyungc bun meih, gunv tov*” Yiem (1 Hungh Douh 3:3-15; 2 Zunh Doic Douh 1:1-13). Yiem naaiv deix I norm dorngx nyei Ging-sou se nzutv zunv gorngv... Saa^{lo}morn fongc horc yietc cin dauh saeng-kuv an ziec-dorngx gu'nguaaic buov ziec. Dongh wuov muonz Tin-Hungh hinc cuotv bun Saa^{lo}morn buac yaac gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Meih oix yie ceix haaix nyungc bun meih, gunv tov aqv*” Saa^{lo}morn gorngv, “*Tov bun yie maaih cong-mengh, maaih wuonh zaang dorh naaiv deix mienh, weic zuqc haaix dauh haih gunv*

duqv meih nyei naaiv deix baeqc fingx ndongc naaic camv?” 11 Tin-Hungh dau Saa^lo^morn, “Weic zuqc meih maaih naaiv nyungc hnyouv, yaac maiv tov zinh zoih, maiv tov bun meih butv zoih fai duqv mengh dauh hlo, yaac maiv tov bun meih nyei win-wangv zuqc daic, yaac maiv tov siouc nyuonh ndaauv, kungx tov cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang weic gunv yie nyei baeqc fingx, dongh yie bun meih zoux hungh gunv nyei baeqc fingx.” (2 Zunh Doic Douh 1:6-12)

Saa^lo^morn gorngv *“Tov bun yie maaih cong-mengh, maaih wuonh zaang” Cong-mengh fai wuonh zaang se haaix nyungc?* Tin-Hungh bun nyei cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang maiv daan tengx duqv sin zangc caux ziangh maengc. Mv baac tengx lingh wuonh. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv Tin-Hungh bun cong-mengh mengh caux wuonh zaang. *“Weic zuqc Ziouv ceix cong-mengh bun mienh, ninh nyei nzuih gorngv nyei waac maaih wuonh zaang yaac bun mienh bieqc hnyouv. (Cong-mengh 2:6).*

Wuonh zaang nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv. Mienh hngongx mienh mangc piex cong-mengh caux njaaux nyei waac (Cong-mengh 1:7) (Yopv 28:28 Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox mienh, ‘Oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, naaiv se cong-mengh. Yaac oix zuqc guangc orqv sic, naaiv se wuonh zaang.’) Zien cong-mengh se taaih caux mbuoqc Tin-Hungh, a’hneiv ninh nyei waac. Bungz hnyouv ninh nyei waac, yiem Ziouv nyei nza’hmien gamh nziex ninh.. Zien wuonh zaangc se guangc zoux waic zoux orqv nyei sic, simv ngoi waic caux orqv nyei sic. (Singx Nzung 111:10 Taaih Ziouv zoux gorn bun mienh maaih cong-mengh. Da’faanh ei jienv ninh nyei lingc wuov deix haih mengh baeqc longx.”)

(Cong-Mengh Waac 9:10 “Cong-mengh nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv. Mienh zieqv duqv Cing-Nzengc Wuov Dauh ziouc haih jaa mengh baeqc).

Cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang se longc duqv horpc Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Cong-mengh se ei Ziouv nyei waac simv ngoi orqv nyei sic, ei Ziouv nyei waac zoux longx nyei sic. Ei Ziouv nyei waac souv wuonv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh goux nyei nyungc-nyungc. (Lomaa 8:28).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Bun Cong-Mengh Nyei Ziouv

1. Cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang nyei gorn se Tin-Hungh (Ko^lo^si 2:3 *Tin-Hungh jaaix nyei cong-mengh caux hnyouv-zoih yaac gem jienv yiem Giduc gu’nyuoz*)
2. Kungx Tin-Hungh bun Cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang, Cong-mengh wuonh zaang yiem Ninh daaih. Baamh mienh maiv haih la’guaih haih maaih. Yaagorpc gorngv, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh cong-mengh maiv gauv, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix bun aqv.”* (Yaagorpc 1:5). Cong-mengh 2:6 gorngv, *“Weic zuqc Ziouv ceix cong-mengh bun mienh, ninh nyei nzuih gorngv nyei waac maaih wuonh zaang yaac bun mienh bieqc hnyouv”* Tin-Hungh se zien cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang nyei gorn. Wuov nyungc oix maaih cong-mengh oix zuqc tov, zipv, ei Tin-Hungh.
3. Yaagorpc gorngv wuov nyungc cong-mengh se yiem Yaagorpc 3:17 *“Yiem gu’nguaaic daaih nyei cong-mengh da’yietv se cing-nzengc nyei, yaac baengh orn nyei, suonc nyei, hec duqv gorngv nyei. Naaiv nyungc cong-mengh bun laanh korv-lienh laanh, yaac kungx zoux cuotv kuv sic hnangv, maiv mangc faix haaix dauh, yaac maiv maaih beih zaqc hnyouv njuotv nyei sic.”*

4. Taaih fai gamh nziex Tin-Hungh se Cong-mengh nyei gorn. Taaih Tin-Hungh se mbuoqc Ninh nyei eix caux ninh maaih jiu tong (Yopv 28:28 *Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox mienh, 'Oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, naaiv se cong-mengh. Yaac oix zuqc guangc orqv sic, naaiv se wuonh zaang;* Gorngv Seix Zangc 12:13 “*Oix zuqc gamh nziex, taaih Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc zoux. Naaiv se yietc zungv baamh mienh oix zuqc zoux nyei buonc*”; Singx Nzung 111:10 Taaih Ziouv zoux gorn bun mienh maaih cong-mengh. Da'faanh ei jienv ninh nyei lingc wuov deix haih mengh baeqc longx. Oix zuqc yietc liuz ceng ninh; Cong-mengh 9:10 “*Cong-mengh nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv. Mienh zieqv duqv Cing-Nzengc Wuov Dauh ziouc haih jaa mengh baeqc;* Cong-mengh 15:33 *Taaih Ziouv ziouc njaaux mienh maaih cong-mengh*).
5. Saa^lo^morn “*Tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh maaih cong-mengh, maaih wuonh zaang dorh ninh nyei baeqc fingx.* Tin-Hungh ceix bun ninh yiem hnyouv nyei cong-mengh waac (1 Hungh douh 10:24).

B. Zipv Cong-mengh Nyei Mienh

1. Maaih sienx fim tov nyei mienh (Yaagorpc 1:6 “*Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh cong-mengh maiv gauv, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix bun aqv.*) Sienx fim-se sienx dingc Tin-Hungh haih yaac oix bun tov duqv horpc ninh nyei eix nyei mienh. Maiv maaih sienx fim nyei mienh se maiv dingc, maiv wuonv, maiv bungx hnyouv, sienx fai niv maiv sienx wuov nyungc mienh.
2. Maiv zeiz hlungh hluotv nyei mienh/fai maaih I diuc hnyouv nyei mienh (Yaagorpc 1:7-8 *Mv baac tov nyei mienh oix zuqc longc sienx fim dauv gauv, maiv dungx hlungh hluotv, weic zuqc haaix dauh hlungh hluotv se hnangv nziaaux buonc koiv jieiz laangc miety mingh miety daaih nor. Wuov dauh maiv zuqc hnamv Ziouv oix bun haaix nyungc ninh, weic zuqc wuov nyungc mienh maaih i diuc hnyouv. Zoux haaix nyungc yaac maiv dingc*) Hlungh hluotv nyei mienh maaih maengx oix Tin-dorngv nyei jauv, maaih maengx oix baamh gen nyei jauv (Matv^tai 6:24 “*Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih zoux duqv i dauh ziouv nyei bou. Hnangv naaic, ninh oix nzorng naaiv dauh, oix hnamv wuov dauh. Maiv zeiz aeqv, ninh oix taaih naaiv dauh, oix mangc piex wuov dauh. Meih mbuo maiv haih dongh dangh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei bou yaac zoux Nyaanh nyei bou*) Naaiv nyungc maiv dingc yietc sih sienx, yietc sih cai Tin-Hungh nyei waac...hlungh-hlungh hluotv-hluotv...zunc nziaaux, zunc mienh camv.
3. Saa^lo^morn duqv zipv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei cong-mengh. (1 Hungh Douh 4:29 *Tin-Hungh ceix bun hlo haic nyei cong-mengh Saa^lo^morn, bun ninh maaih wuonh zaang za'gengh guai, haih hnamv duqv jangv haic, ndongc koiv-hlen nyei saa-ziou jangv.*) Ninh nyei cong-mengh Hlo, jangv, caux ndo maiv maaih dorngx beiv, se weic Tin-Hungh ceix bun.
4. Mbe^saa^len (Yu^ndaa Fingx nyei mienh, Hu^aa nyei fun, Uli nyei dorn). Maaih Singx Lingh buangv nzengc bun maaih cong-mengh Zoux Ndopv-Liuh Nyei Zaangc Mienh (Cuotv^i^yipv 35:30-33 *Mose gorngv mbuox I^saa^laa^en Mienh, “Ziouv ginv dauh Yu^ndaa Fingx nyei mienh, Hu^aa nyei fun, Uli nyei dorn, Mbe^saa^len. 31 Tin-Hungh bun Mbe^saa^len maaih Singx Lingh buangv nzengc, bun ninh maaih buoz-dauh longx, maaih banh zeic yaac maaih cong-mengh zoux nyungc-nyungc gong nyei zaangc mienh, 32 haih daav cuotv za'eix longc jiem longc nyaanh longc dongh siqv zoux nyungc-nyungc*

nzueic nyei ga'naaiv. 33 Ninh haih gaatv la'bieiv-jaaix, ciqv lorqc lorqc jienv, haih zoux ndiangx-zaangc diu biangh diu biouv, se maaih buoz-dauh longx, haih zoux duqv nyungc-nyungc)

C. Duqv Zipv Cong-Mengh liuz

1. Haih hiuv duqv longx hiuv duqv ciouv, hiuv duqv zuqc hiuv duqv dorngc, Hiuv duqv Tin-Hung a'hneiv nyei Tin-Hungh nzorng nyei (1 Hungh douh 3:9 *Saa^lo^morn gornv mbuox Tin-Hungh, "tov ceix bun meih nyei bou maaih cong-mengh haih hiuv duqv longx, haih hiuv duqv ciouv, weic bun yie haih gunv duqv meih ndongc naaiv camv nyei baeqc fingx)*
2. Haih caux maiv sienx nyei mienh jiu tong (Ko^lo^si 4:5 *Oix zuqc longc cong-mengh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh jiu tong. Yaac oix zuqc maiv dungx guangc ziangh hoc.)* Weic duqv zipv Tin-Hungh bun nyei cong-mengh, oix zuqc zoux caux ziangh puix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Yesu gornv, *"Meih mbuo se hnavg nzaav weic yiem baamh mienh mbu'ndongx"* *"Meih mbuo se hnavg njang weic ziux lungh ndiev mienh"*(Matv^tai 5:13-14)
3. Haih taaih haih gamh nziex Tin-Hungh (Cong-mengh 1:7 *"Wuonh zaang nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv. Mienh hngongx mienh mangc piex cong-mengh caux njaaux nyei waac.)* Taaih, gamh nziex, caux mbuoqc Tin-Hungh weic hnamv, weic zieqv duqv en zingh, weic a'hneiv.
4. Haih maaih orn lorqc, njien-youh, baengh orn (Cong-mengh 3:13-15 *Duqv cong-mengh yaac duqv bieqc hnyouv nyei mienh, za'gengh maaih orn-lorqc, 14 weic zuqc duqv cong-mengh nyei ndaav-daauh se gauh longx jiex nyaanh, ninh duqv nyei leic gauh longx jiex jiem. 15 Cong-mengh gauh jaaix jiex la'bieiv-jaaix. Meih oix duqv nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv maiv maaih yietc nyungc haih beiv duqv ninh.)* Duqv Cong-mengh nyei mienh maaih eix-leiz gornv duqv Tin-Hungh a'hneiv ninh mbuo weic ninh mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc zoux Ziouv daic weic ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, da'faam hnoi nangh daih bun cing Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv.
5. Haih duqv longx weic longc cong-mengh liepc maengc, jaa, caux hmuangv doic (Cong-mengh 19:8 *Duqv cong-mengh nyei mienh hnamv ganh, goux jienv wuonh zaang nyei mienh oix duqv longx. ; Cong-mengh 24:3 Zoux biau v oix zuqc longc cong-mengh, yaac longc mengh baeqc nyei za'eix liepc daaih.)*
6. Haih maaih zien jaax-zinh, maaih eix-leiz yiem maengc weic hiuv duqv Yesu. Ziangh maengc bun cing maaih Yesu Zoux ziouv (Ye^le^mi 9:23-24 *Ziouv hnavg naaiv nor gornv, "Maiv dungx bun cong-mengh mienh bungx waac-maux ceng ninh ganh nyei cong-mengh. Maiv dungx bun henv nyei mienh bungx waac-maux ceng ninh ganh nyei qaqv. Maiv dungx bun butv-zoih mienh bungx waac-maux ceng ninh ganh nyei zinh zoih. 24 Mv baac oix zuqc bun bungx waac-maux nyei mienh hnavg naaiv bungx waac-maux, weic ninh mengh baeqc yaac hiuv duqv yie, se Ziouv, yiem lungh ndiev ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv mienh, zoux baengh fim, zoux horpc. Weic zuqc naaiv deix sic yie horpc hnyouv haic."* *Naaiv se Ziouv gornv nyei waac)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yaagorpc gorngv, “Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh *cong-mengh maiv gaux, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh*, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix bun aqv (Yaagorpc 1:5-6) Saa^lo^morn longc sienx fim “*Tov bun yie maaih cong-mengh, maaih wuonh zaang*” Tin-Hungh dau Saa^lo^morn, “*Weic zuqc meih maaih naaiv nyungc hnyouv, yaac maiv tov zinh zoih, maiv tov bun meih butv zoih fai duqv mengh dauh hlo, yaac maiv tov bun meih nyei win-wangv zuqc daic, yaac maiv tov siouc nyuonh ndaauv, kungx tov cong-mengh caux wuonh zaang weic gunv yie nyei baeqc fingx, dongh yie bun meih zoux hungh gunv nyei baeqc fingx.*” (2 Zunh Doic Douh 1:12) Yiem ging-sou mbuo buac cing nyei “Tin-Hungh se Cong-mengh nyei gorn, Zien cong-mengh se yiem Ninh daaih. Duqv zipv cong-mengh se weic ninh ceix bun. (Yopv 28:12-28; Cong-mengh 3:13-18; Lomaa 1:22; 16:27; Yaagorpc 1:5). Baulo gorngv, “*mbuo hiuv duqv Giduc se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv yaac dongh Tin-Hungh nyei cong-mengh*” (1 Ko^lin^to 1:24).
2. Yie nyei daux gaux waac se hngangv Baulo daux gaux weic E^fe^so zingh jiu baang nor “*Yie tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Tin-Hungh, njang-laangc nyei Zaangc Diex, ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo, ziouc bun meih mbuo maaih cong-mengh yaac laauc yaangh bun meih mbuo zien-zien hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh.* . (E^fe^so 1:17)
3. Yaagorpc gorngv maaih I nyungc cong-mengh (Tin-dorngn njiec daaih nyei caux baamh gen nyei). Yaagorpc 3:13-17 “*Yiem meih mbuo naaic, maaih haaix dauh guai nyei, cong-mengh nyei fai? Ninh oix zuqc longc suonc hnyouv, longc cong-mengh zoux kuv sic bun cing ninh dongh naaic nyungc mienh. 14 Se gorngv meih hnyouv im, mueic jieqv, kungx douh ganh duqv longx hngangv, maiv dungx ceng ganh maaih cong-mengh. Maiv dungx gorngv-baeqc ngaengc zien leiz. 15 Naaiv nyungc cong-mengh se maiv hngangv yiem gu'nguaaic daaih nyei cong-mengh. Se baamh gen nyei, dongh yiem mienh nyei hnyouv cuotv daaih nyei, yaac yiem mienv cuotv daaih nyei cong-mengh. 16 Haaix norm dorngx maaih mienh mueic jieqv, douh ganh duqv longx, wuov norm dorngx ziouc ceux lunc, maaih nyungc-nyungc waaic sic cuotv. 17 Yiem gu'nguaaic daaih nyei cong-mengh da'yietv se cing-nzengc nyei, yaac baengh orn nyei, suonc nyei, hec duqv gorngv nyei. Naaiv nyungc cong-mengh bun laanh korv-lienh laanh, yaac kungx zoux cuotv kuv sic hngangv, maiv mangc faix haaix dauh, yaac maiv maaih beih zaqc hnyouv njuotv nyei sic.*
4. Mbuo maaih haaix nyungc cong-mengh? Mbuo hiuv duqv bun cong-mengh nyei Ziouv nyei fai? Duqv zipv liuz cong-mengh aqv fai? Zipv liuz hngangv haaix nor ziangh?

28. Hoc-Dauh: “Baengh Orn Guei Seix”

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 2:21-35

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yie sienx gorngv yietc nyungc dongh jienv jiex yiem mbuo nyei maengc ndaangc guei-seix fai daic se zipv Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en. Se gorngv mbuo duqv zipv liuz Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en fai sienx liuz Yesu, mbuo haih hngangv Si^me^on nor gorngv, “*Ziouv aac, meih laengz nyei waac, meih zoux ziangx aqv. Ih zanc bun yie, meih nyei bou, baengh orn nyei guei seix* (Lugaa 2:29) fai gorngv “*yie daic yaac hnyouv nqaai aqv*”, daic fai guei-seix bun taux sienx

Yesu nyei mienh se duqv bungz nqoi yiem seix zangc kouv nyei sic duqv mingh orn lorqc nyei dornx dongh Yesu liuz leiz ziangx bun mbuo nyei dornx caux ninh yietc liuz yiem (Yo^han 14:1-6)

Yiem mbuo nyei maengc mbuo haih gorngv, “Yie daic yaac hnyouv nqaai fai baengh orn nyei guei seix nyei fai?” Si^me^on haih gorngv weic zuqc ninh benx 1. Singx Lingh dorh nyei mienh, 2. Ei Ging-sou njaaux nyei mienh, 3. muangz Ziouv nyei waac caux eix nyei mienh, 4. ninh yaac duqv buatc caux zipv njoux en nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic zuqc Ninh (Se^me^on) bun Singx Lingh dorh Nyei mienh.

1. Ei Singx Lingh dorh benx Giduc Nyei mienh. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Singx Lingh yaac caux Si^me^on yiem*” (Lugaa 2:25) *Singx Lingh dorh Si^me^on bieqc zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei biauv* (Lugaa 2:27). Ih zanc haaix laanh sienx Yesu duqv Singx Lingh yiem hnyouv yaac duqv Singx Lingh dorh. (Lomaa 8:9 *Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh zien-zien yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc maiv zeiz ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv zoux. Meih mbuo maaih Singx Lingh dorh meih mbuo. Haaix dauh maiv maaih Giduc nyei Singx Lingh, wuov dauh maiv zeiz ninh nyei ; 1 Ko^lin^to 6:19-20 Mbuo nyei sin se Singx Lingh nyei dinc. Tin-Hungh bun daaih nyei Singx Lingh yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz*).
2. Baulo gorngv yiem Lomaa 8:14 “*Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh dorh wuov deix benx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn mi'aqv*”
3. Baulo mbuox Gaa^laa^tie Jiu-Baang, “*Mbuo kaux Singx Lingh ziangh jienv, ziouc oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh mbuo*” (Gaa^laa^tie 5:25) Bun Singx lingh zanc-zanc dorh, dorh jienv mingh nyei mienh mbuoqc Ziouv nyei waac ei Ziouv nyei eix. Naaiv se benx mbiuv.
4. Yesu Doz benx baamh mienh nyei ziangh hoc Ninh bun Singx Lingh dorh yaac ei Zangc Diex nyei za'eix zoux. (Matv^tai 4:1 *Yesu jiex liuz wuom nyei leiz, Singx Lingh ziouc dorh ninh mingh deic-bung-huaang zuqc mienv nyei hungh seix*). Se gorngv mbuo benx Ziouv Nyei mienh, Singx Lingh dorh nyei mienh, ziouc daic hnyouv nqai aqv, weic duqv suiv mingh yietc liuz yiem nyei dornx, Tin-dornx.

B. Weic zuqc ninh (Se^me^on) se ei Ging-sou njaaux nyei mienh.

1. Si^mi^on ei jienv ging-sou njaaux nyei waac zoux. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Ninh zoux kuv mienh, gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei leiz*” (Lugaa 2:25) *Singx Lingh bun ninh hiuv duqv ninh zuov taux duqv buatc Ziouv laengz bun wuov dauh Giduc cingx daaih daic* (Lugaa 2:26)
2. Baulo gorngv mbuox Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa jiu-baang “*oix zuqc sienx wuonv, maiv dungx bungx ndortv yie mbuo njaaux nyei zien leiz, maiv gunv yie mbuo zunh nyei waac fai fiev fienv njaaux nyei waac*” (2 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa2:15).
3. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh oix daic hnyouv nqaai nor oix zuqc, *goux longx kaux duqv wuonv nyei zien doz, dongh doix mienh njaaux jiex nyei zien doz. Hnangv naaic ninh haih longc zien doz-leiz kuinx mienh yaac haih biux mengh bun ngaengc naaiv zien doz nyei mienh hiuv duqv ninh mbuo dornx* (Tidatc 1:9)

4. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh duqv Ziouv nyei waac njaaux mbuo, duqv Singx lingh *njaaux nyungc-nyungc meih mbuo, yaac oix bun meih mbuo haih jangx duqv yie mbuox jiex nyei yietc zungv* (Yo[^]han 14:26) Mbuo oix zuqc gin v benx ei Ging-sou njaaux nyei mienh fai ei Ging-sou ziangh nyei mienh ziouc daic hnyouv nqai fai baengh orn nyei guei seix aqv.

C. Weic zuqc ninh (Se[^]me[^]on) ei Ziouv nyei eix nyei mienh.

1. Si[^]mi[^]on mbenc jienv hnyouv, “*zuov jienv Tin-Hungh njoux I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh.*” Yesu daaih njoux ninh mbuo nyei hnoi (Lugaa 2:25). Ninh zuov Yesu, ninh maaih sienx fim. Ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac.
2. Yesu yiem baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc ninh ganh zoux nyungc zeiv ei Zangc Diex nyei za'eix. (*Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 2:8 Yesu ganh yaac laengz zoux faix, muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac taux daic, taux zuqc yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax daic*)
3. Yesu ganh njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo gorngv, *Tov bun yiem naaiv baamh gen nyungc-nyungc ei meih nyei eix cuotv daaih, hnanv yiem tin-dorng h nyungc-nyungc ei meih nyei eix cuotv daaih nor* (Matv[^]tai 6:10)
4. Baulo gorngv, “*Oix zuqc hnanv naaiv nor zoux zuov jienv mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv nyei orn-lorqc, dongh hlo jiex nyei Tin-Hungh, mbuo nyei Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc, yiem ninh nyei njang-laangc aengx daaih*” (Tidatc 2:13) Mbuo haih gorngv yie daic hnyouv nqaai fai baengh orn nyei guei-seix se gorngv mbuo bun Singx Lingh dorh fai gorngv mbuo sienx liuz Yesu, mbuo ei jienv ninh njaaux nyei waac zoux, mbuo yaac mbenc jienv zuov Ninh aengx daaih dorh mbuo mingh caux ninh yiem wuov hnoi.

D. Weic zuqc ninh (Se[^]me[^]on) duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en (Yesu) nyei mienh.

1. Si[^]mi[^]on gorngv, ninh daic hnyouv nqai fai baengh orn aqv, “*Weic zuqc yie ganh nyei m'zing duqv buac liuz meih nyei njoux en*” (Lugaa 2:30) Mbuo duqv buac haaix nyungc liuz cingx daaih hnyouv nqai? Baengh orn nyei daic?
2. Njoux en yiem Yesu. “*Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lung h ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux.*” (Gong-zoh 4:12); Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Yie se dongh mingh Zaangc Diex wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv taux Zaangc Diex wuov* (Yo[^]han 14:6)
3. Baulo gorngv, “*Yie zungv maiv nyaiv kuv fienx, weic zuqc naaiv kuv fienx se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv haih njoux yietc zungv sienx nyei mienh, njoux Yiutai Mienh ndaangc, nqa'haav cingx taux fingx-fingx Janx* (Lomaa 1:16)
4. Yie oix naaic gaax meih, meih duqv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei njoux en mi' aqv fai? (Lomaa 10:10 *Weic zuqc mbuo longc hnyouv sienx ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc. Mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc Yesu zoux Ziouv, mbuo ziouc duqv njoux aqv*) Duqv zipv liuz nor meih hnanv haaix nor ziangh? Weic mbuo duqv buac duqv zipv liuz Ziouv nyei njoux en mbuo haih gorngv daic yaac hnyouv nqaai weic zuqc mbuo daic se duqv bungx nqoi yiem seix zangc zuqc hoic nyei, zuqc diev nyei.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou NyeiEix-Leiz:

1. Si[^]mi[^]on nyei mbuox maaih eix-leiz gorngv Ziouv haiz, ninh nyei maengc benx fangx caux nyungc zeiv gorngv zuov jienv Ziouv nyei mienh duqv nyei en. Ninh duqv buatc Yesu Giduc. Duqv baengh orn nyei guei seix, duqv hnyouv nqaai nyei daic.
2. Si[^]mi[^]on gorngv ninh daic hnyouv nqaai weic zuqc ninh ei Singx Lingh dorh, Ninh hiuv duqv Ziouv laengz nyei waac gorngv ninh maiv daic oix duqv buatc njoux en fai Yesu, ninh gengh suonc hnyouv nyei zuov Ziouv...ndaangc ninh guei-seix ninh gengh duqv buatc Yesu. Ih hnoi Yesu heuc mbuo zuov jienv, mbenc jienv, mbungch jienv hnyouv zuov ninh aengx daaih dorh mbuo...Meih hngangv haaix nor ging jienv hnyouv zuov ninh daaih da'nyeic wuov nzunh?
3. Si[^]mi[^]on ceng Tin-Hungch weic ninh duqv buatc Yesu, duqv buatc duqv zipv liuz Yesu yiem hnyouv, mbuo haih gorngv daic mv baac hnyouv nqai nyei weic zuqc mbuo duqv nyungc-nyungc. "*Haaix lanh sienx Yesu duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc*" (Yo[^]han 3:16;20:31)
4. Mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zoux fai ziangh cingx haih gorngv mbuo daic duqv hnyouv nqaai fai baengh orn? Mbuo haih daic duqv hnyouv nqaai fai baengh orn se gorngv mbuo duqv zipv Tin-Hungch nyei njoux en Yesu Giduc...zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh, ganh qiemp zuqc njoux Ziouv, nyiemz ganh nyei zuiz, guangc zoux zuiz nyei jauv, Zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv caux Njoux Ziouv, longc meih nyei zuih nyiemz longc hnyouv sienx meih ziouc duqv njoux. Duqv njoux nyei mienh za'gengh maaih baengh orn nyei guei seix weic "*Mbuo bungx dingc hnyouv yaac gauh oix leih naaiv norm sin mingh caux Ziouv yiem.*" (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:8)

29. Hoc-Dauh: Yie Oix Zuqc Gamh Nziex Taaih Haaix Dauh?

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 27:1 "*Ziouv zoux yie nyei njang caux njoux yie wuov dauh, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? Ziouv se yie nyei maengc kaux wuonv nyei dorngx, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh?*" **Lugaa 12:4-5** Yesu gorngv, "*Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, yie mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo maiv dungx gamh nziex kungx haih daix mbuo nyei sin wuov deix, nqa'haav maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc hoic. 5 Yie oix donv meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungch. Ninh daix liuz mienh, corc maaih lingc zoi njiec deic nyuoqc. Yie mbuox meih mbuo, za'gengh oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungch.*"

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Da'yietv, oix zuqc hiuv duqv Gamh nziex fai taaih wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz? Janx nyei waac heuc "The fear of the Lord" jiex gorn se bun mbuo gamh nziex Tin-Hungch, weic ninh se dunh yunh cing-nzengc mbuo se zuiz mienh, gamh nziex ninh dingc zuiz. Mv baac weic mbuo sienx Yesu zoux Ziouv, duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv, Mbuo ziouc zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv bun taux mbuo, mbuo ziouc jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, mbuo jiex gorn buoqc zangc ninh, jorm hnyouv hiuv duqv ninh caux ninh jiu-tong, Ziouc ziangh caux zoux nyungc-nyungc weic horpc Ziouv nyei hnyouv (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:9)

Doqc jiex daaih naaiv deix I zieux yiempc Ging-sou dau I joux waac naaic. Da'yietv dau taux "Mbuo horpc zuqc gamh nziex taaih haaix dauh? Dau nyei waac mengh nyei, Yesu ganh

gorngv “*Yie oix donv meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh.*”(Lugaa 12:5) Da’nyeic joux waac naaic, “Weic haaix nyungc mbuo zuqc gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh?” Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, Ninh daix liuz mienh, corc maaih lingc zoi njiec deic nyuoqc* (Lugaa 12:5) Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh maaih hatc maaz bun sin zuqc daic bun lingh wuonh zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc. Cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh oix zuqc dingc zuiz. Maiv sienx Yesu nyei zuqc mietc...

Se gorngv mbuo gamh nziex taaih *Tin-Hungh, sienx Tin-Hungh, mbuo ziouc maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaiz nyungc*. Hnangv Singx Nzung 27:1 gorngv, “*Ziouv zoux yie nyei njang caux njoux yie wuov dauh, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? Ziouv se yie nyei maengc kaux wuonv nyei dorngx, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh?*” Yo^han gorngv, “*Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, mbuo ziouc maiv gamh nziex haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo taux daauh, gamh nziex nyei jauv ziouc cuotv nzengc mi’aqv, weic zuqc gamh nziex nyei jauv se gamh nziex oix zuqc dingc zuiz. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh gamh nziex, wuov dauh corc maiv gaengh hiuv Tin-Hungh hnamv ninh taux daauh*” (1 Yo^han 4:18).

Mbuo naaic ganh, “Yie gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei fai?” Ih hnoi mbuo oix buatc gorngv, 1. Ziouv oix mbuo gamh nziex taaih Ninh, 2. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei fuqv. 3. Zoux nyei sic biux mengh mbuo gamh nziex taaih Ziouv...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv oix mbuo gamh nziex taaih Ninh

1. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac Tin-Hungh heuc Ninh ginv daaih nyei mienh gamh nziex taaih Ninh (Nzanc leiz latc 10:12 “*O I^saa^laa^en Mienh aah! Ih zanc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zoux? Ninh oix meih mbuo taaih Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix, longc nzengc hnyouv longc nzengc za'eix hnamv ninh, fu-sux ninh*). (Nzanc Leiz latc 13:4 “*Meih mbuo oix zuqc gan Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, taaih ninh, ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc, muangx ninh nyei waac, fu-sux ninh, kaux wuonv ninh*”) Weic maiv zuqc nduov mingh zangc zienh.
2. Zuqc Taaih fai faux duqv gamh nziex wuov dauh Se Tin-Hungh (I^saa^yaa 8:13 “*Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*”) Se gorngv mienh oix zuqc gamh nziex, horpc zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz baamh mienh. Lugaa 12:4-5 Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, yie mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo maiv dungx gamh nziex kungx haih daix mbuo nyei sin wuov deix, nqa'haav maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc hoic. 5 Yie oix donv meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. Ninh daix liuz mienh, corc maaih lingc zoi njiec deic nyuoqc. Yie mbuox meih mbuo, za'gengh oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh.*” Yesu oix ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo faix fim nyei mv maiv maiv zuqc gamh nziex dongh kungx haih daix ninh mbuo nyei sin nyei mienh...weic zuqc qiex dangx duqv caux Ziouv yiem.
3. Mbuo bieqc hnyouv taux taaih Ziouv fai gamh nziex Ziouv se yiem Ging-sou nyei waac. (Cong-mengh 2:4-5 “*se gorngv meih lorz cong-mengh hnangv lorz nyaanh, zimh lorz cong-mengh hnangv zimh lorz bingx jienv nyei zinh zoih, hnangv naaic meih ziouc mengh baeqc taaih Ziouv, yaac hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh*”). Se gorngv haaix laanh mienh lorz Ziouv nyei cong-mengh, ninh zieqv duqv gorngv gamh nziex taaih Ziouv se cong-mengh nyei gorn. Dongh hiuv Tin-Hungh caux maaih jiu-tong nyei mienh zieqv duqv yaac taaih

Tin-Hungh. Yopv 28:28 Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox mienh, “*Oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, naaiv se cong-mengh. Yaac oix zuqc guangc orqv sic, naaiv se wuonh zaang.*”

4. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Tov bun gormx lungh ndiev taaih Ziouv. Tov bun lungh ndiev mienh gamh nziex ninh*” (Singx nzung 33:8) Weic Ziouv zeix ninh mbuo daaih, Ninh puix duqv mienh ceng, zangc, gamh nziex, taaih. Yaac horpc zuqc, oix zuqc gamh nziex taaih wuov dauh

B. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv duqv nyei fuqv.

1. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv longx, duqv baengh orn (Cong-mengh 15:16 *Maaih zinh zoih zoqc yaac taaih Ziouv se gauh longx maaih zinh zoih camv mv baac nzauh faanh. (19:23 Taaih Ziouv ziouc bun mienh duqv maengc ziangh, duqv daaih nyei mienh buangv hnyouv nyei hitv kuonx, yaac maiv zuqc haaix nyungc hoic.)* (Cong-Mengh 1:7 *Wuonh zaang nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv*)
2. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziangh maengc (Cong-mengh 14:27 *Mienh taaih Ziouv se ziangh maengc nyei wuom-zingv, weic bun mienh simv nqoi zuqc daic nyei koux.) Mienh taaih Ziouv bun ziangh nyei hnoi-nyieqc jaa ndaav, mv baac orqv mienh nyei hnyangx-soux nangv njiec.* (Cong-mengh 10:27).
3. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv nzaaux fioux nzengc. (Singx Nzung 19:9 *Mienh taaih Ziouv se longx haic, oix zuqc taaih taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Ziouv nyei leiz se zien nyei, diuh diuh baengh fim nyei.*) Janx nyei waac gorngv fioux...nzengc weic zuqc muangx ziouv nyei waac ei jienv zoux ziouc ziangh duqv horpc cing-nzengc nyei maengc.
4. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh duqv Ziouv Goux “*Mv baac Ziouv nyei m'zing mangc jienv gamh nziex ninh, taaih ninh wuov deix, dongh kaux ninh ziepc zuoqv hnamv mienh nyei hnyouv wuov deix.*(Singx Nzung 33:18) “*Ziouv nyei fin-mienh beu jienv taaih Ziouv nyei mienh yaac njoux ninh mbuo*” (Singx Nzung 34:7) Ging-sou aengx gorngv maaih ziex nyungc fuqv bun taux gaamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.

C. Zoux sic biux mengh mbuo gamh nziex taaih Ziouv

1. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh simv nqoi orqv sic (Yopv 1:1 *Yiem Utc Deic maaih laanh mienh, mbuox heuc Yopv. Naaiv laanh mienh se hnyouv zingx nyei mienh, maiv maaih dorngx nqemh. Ninh taaih Tin-Hungh, yaac simv nqoi, maiv zoux haaix nyungc orqv sic*) Yiem 2 Ko^{lin}to 7:1 gorngv, “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aac, Tin-Hungh laengz naaiv deix waac bun mbuo, mbuo ziouc oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc nyei. Haaix nyungc bun mbuo nyei sin, mbuo nyei hnyouv maiv cing-nzengc oix zuqc simv nqoi. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, ziouc zoux cing-nzengc taux daauh*”
2. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh muangx Ziouv nyei waac maiv zeiz muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei waac. (Cuotvⁱyipv 1:17-21 *Mv baac tengx yungz gu'nguaaz nyei m'sieqv dorn gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, taaih Tin-Hungh, ziouc maiv ei I'yipv Hungh nyei waac. Ninh mbuo liouh gu'nguaaz-dorn nyei maengc.*) Sai-gorx mbuo gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh ziouc muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac zunh doz maiv zeiz ei Faa^{laa}si mienh nyei waac.
3. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh maiv mueic jieqv zuiz mienh (Cong-mengh 23:17 *Maiv dungx maaih hnyouv mueic jieqv zuiz-mienh, oix zuqc hnoi-hnoi taaih Ziouv*). Zuiz

mienh nyei zinh zoih, mengh hoc, zoux nyei sic, yiem gorn taux ih zanc weic muez jieqv zuiz mienh zuqc hoic saauv maiv liuz.

4. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh nzornq orqv sic, maiv daan maiv muez jieqv zuiz hnangv (Cong-mengh 8:13 *Taaih Ziouv nyei jauv se nzornq orqv nyei sic. Yie nzornq ceng-hlo, zoux mauv nyei sic, zoux orqv nyei jauv caux gorngv-baeqc nduov mienh nyei waac*). Maiv haih nzornq orqv nyei se gorngv maiv hnamv longx nyei sic. Nzornq orqv sic nyei mienh ziouc simv nqoi yaac guangc zoux orqv nyei jauv. Zoux longx zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv.
5. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh guangc nqoi zienh caux zangc zienh nyei jauv. (Ye^{su}waa 24:14 *Weic naaiv, meih mbuo oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, yaac longc nzengc hnyouv ziepc zuoqv nyei fu-sux ninh. Oix zuqc zorqv zinh ndaangc meih mbuo nyei ong-taaih-ngaeqv yiem Yu^{fe}ditc Ndaaih dong bung maengx yaac yiem I^{yipv} Deic-Bung zaangc wuov deix zienh guangc nzengc fu-sux Ziouv*).
6. Gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 22:23 *Gamh nziex Ziouv nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc ceng ninh.*) Gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh mingh nitv fatv Tin-Hungh, maiv zeiz biaux go. Mingh ceng ninh, buoqc zangc Ninh, fu-sux ninh.
7. Za'gengh gamh nziex taaih Ziouv nyei mienh maiv zuqc gamh nziex...
 - ❖ Baamh mienh (Cong-mengh 29:25 *Mienh gamh nziex mienh se benx koux hlopv, mv baac haaix dauh kaux Ziouv duqv yiem longx.*) (I^{saa}yaa 8:12-13 *Naaiv deix mienh gorngv benx beic ndiev daav nyei za'eix, meih maiv dungx gorngv nyungc-nyungc benx beic ndiev daav nyei za'eix. Ninh mbuo gamh nziex nyei meih maiv dungx gamh nziex, yaac maiv dungx bun haeqv zuqc ganh. 13 Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*)
 - ❖ Zienh (2 Hungh douh 17:37 *Oix zuqc zanc-zanc faix fim, ei jienv ninh fiev bun meih mbuo nyei lingc caux leiz-late caux leiz caux hatc nyei waac. Maiv dungx zaangc/gaamh nziex ganh dauh zienh.*)
 - ❖ Waic nyei sic.(Singx Nzung 23:4 *Maiv gunv yie yangh zuqc daic nyei dongh linh, hmuangx nyei horngz mingh, yie maiv gamh nziex zuqc haaix nyungc hoic, weic zuqc meih caux yie yiem.*).
8. Maiv gamh nziex Yietc nyungc, Ziouv zoux yie nyei njang caux njoux yie wuov dauh, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? Ziouv se yie nyei maengc kaux wuonv nyei dorngx, yie oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh? (Singx Nzung 27:1)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh oix ninh nyei mienh gamh nziex taaih ninh, zieqv duqv ninh, *se cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh, jiex gorn zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv bun taux mbuo, mbuo ziouc jiex gorn hnamv ninh, mbuoqc ninh, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, jiex gorn buoqc zangc ninh, jorm hnyouv caux ninh jiu-tong, bun Ninh zoux mbuo nyei ziouv, goux mbuo dorh mbuo .*
2. Yiem ging-sou gengh maaih camv laanh mienh zoux nyungc zeiv benx gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh mienh: Apc^{laa}ham gamh nziex taaih Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux caux ziangh (Tin deic douh 22:12), Yo^{sepv} gamh nziex Tin-Hungh zoux cing-nzengc maiv baamz zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh (Tin deic douh 39:9; 42:18), Ne^{haa}mi

(Ne[^]haa[^]mi 5:15 *Mv baac yie maiv hnangv naaic zoux weic zuqc yie taaih Tin-Hungh.*), Yopv (Yopv 1:1,8) Gong-zoh caux sai-gorx mbuo ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac gamh nziex Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac zoux.

3. Se gorngv mbuo ginv taaih Ziouv, gamh nziex Ziouv, nyiemc Ziouv, mbuoqc Ziouv, ei ninh nyei za'eix zoux, ninh goux jienv mbuo, nzie jienv mbuo dorh jienv mbuo. Se gorngv mbuo hnangv naaiv nor mbuo maiv zuqc gamh nziex haaix nyungc yiem naaiv seix zangc.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc gamh nziex fai taaih haaix dauh? I[^]saa[^]yaac gorngv, *Se Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv meih oix zuqc funx cing-nzengc. Se dongh ninh meih oix zuqc taaih, yaac dongh ninh meih oix zuqc gamh nziex.*” (I[^]saa[^]yaa 8:13)
5. Hipv[^]lu 10:31 gorngv, “*zuqc ndortv yiem ziangh jienv nyei Tin-Hungh nyei buoz-ndiev nor, se gamh nziex haic nyei sic.*”
6. Yesu ganh gorngv, *Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, yie mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo maiv dungx gamh nziex kungx haih daix mbuo nyei sin wuov deix, nqa'haav maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc hoic. Yie oix donv meih mbuo, bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv oix zuqc gamh nziex haaix dauh. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh. Ninh daix liuz mienh, corc maaih lingc zoi njiec deic nyuoqc. Yie mbuox meih mbuo, za'gengh oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh* (Lugaa 12:4-5)

30. Hoc-Dauh: Mauv Nyei Mun (Zuiz)

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 6:6-11 Baulo gorngv, “*Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih. Mbuo maiv duqv dorh haaix nyungc bieqc naaiv baamh gen. Mbuo cuotv baamh gen yaac maiv haih dorh haaix nyungc mingh. Hnangv naaic, da'faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv. Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc koux hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za'eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc. Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh-nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hnangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor. Ti[^]mo[^]tai aah! Meih zoux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh ziouc oix zuqc biaux nqoi naaiv deix yietc zungv sic. Oix zuqc hungx mingh zoux horpc nyei jauv, gan longx Tin-Hungh, sienx longx, hnamv mienh, longc noic diev yaac zoux hnyouv suonc.*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Da'ziepc diuh lingc, Tin-Hungh gorngv, “*Maiv dungx mauv mienh nyei biau. Maiv dungx mueic jieqv mienh nyei auv, mienh nyei nouh gauv nouh beiz, mienh nyei ngongh fai lorh fai ninh maaih nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv.*” (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:17) Wuov deix nduoh diuh lingc gorngv taux zoux cuotv daaih nyei sic. Da'ziepc naaiv diuh lingc gorngv taux hnyouv, fiem-fingx, caux hanc nyei sic. Zuiz jiex gorn yiem hnyouv hanc (mauv fai mueic jieqv). Yaagorpc 1:13-15 *Haaix dauh buangh zuqc nduov ninh baamz zuiz nyei sic maiv dungx gorngv, “Tin-Hungh nduov yie baamz zuiz,” weic zuqc hiiuang orqv nyei sic maiv haih nduov maiv zuqc Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh yaac maiv nduov haaix dauh baamz zuiz. 14 Mv baac mienh zuqc nduov se laaix ganh nyei hnyouv hanc ziouc yuoqc ganh mingh baamz zuiz. 15*

Hnyouv hanc haaix nyungc se beiv maaih jienv sin nor. Yungz cuotv daaih benx zuiz mi'aqv. Zuiz hlo dingc, ziouc bun wuov dauh mienh zuqc daic mi'aqv"

Mauv fai Mueic jieqv janx nyei waac "covet" maaih eix-leiz se gorngv maaih hnyouv hanc, dongh maiv zeiz mbuo nyei. Oix duqv dongh maiv maaih nyei, dongh mienh maaih nyei ziouc maiv haih gunv ganh. Maiv gunv zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh fai zoux zuiz yaac zoux weic oix duqv.

Maaih ga'naaiv camv fai butv zoih se maiv dorngc, Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:18 "*Oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun meih mbuo maaih banh zeic hngangv naaiv nor butv zoih daaih, weic ziepc zuoqv nyei ei jienv ninh caux meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix houv jienv liepc nyei ngaengc waac hngangv ih hnoi nor.*" Cong-mengh 10:22 *Se Ziouv ceix fuqv bun mienh butv zoih, ninh yaac maiv jaa you-nzauh* Yaagorpc 1:17 "*Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngc njiec daaih.*"

Mbuo maiv zeiz gorngv taux maaih ga'naaiv nyei jauv, mbuo gorngv nyei se mauv caux mueic jieqv ga'naaiv nyei hnyouv (maaih hnyouv hanc maaih hnyouv oix, ziouc zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh hoic ganh nyei maengc. Hngangv Baulo gorngv, "*Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hngangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor.*").

Ih hnoi mbuo oix mangc muonc nyei taux 1. Mauv Nyei Maengc, 2. Mauv nyei Mun, 3. Mauv nyei Ndie Zorc...Haaix nyungc haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem maengc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mauv nyei Maengc

1. Mauv nyei maengc fai Mauv se benx ginv (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:9 *Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc koux hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za'eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc.*)
2. Mauv benx orqv nyei gorn (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:10 *Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn*). Nyaanh ganh se maiv zeiz dorngc fai zuqc nyei ga'naaiv...Mv baac mauv nyaanh fai janx nyei waac heuc "hnamv nyaanh" se orqv sic nyei gorn. Weic mauv caux hnamv nyaanh mienh ziouc zoux orqv sic, zoux waaic sic. *Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hngangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor. (**Yiem Fei Ziou/Africa deic bung janx zorqv mbing: zuei kuotv ndo yiem ndiangx bun mbing jang-jang lom duqv taux lomc duqv kungx buoz bieqc, Zorqv biouv dapv jienv kuotv, lungv muonz mbing faux ndiangx haiz biouv zuei ndang ziouc lom bieqv...Ziouc nanv jienv yietc buoz biouv zuei, mv baac kuotv faix haih mbing yaac maiv kangv bungx biouv zoqc deix, nanv jienv zietv-zietc nyei...baeng ndongc haix yaac maiv cuotv...lungv ndorm nziouv nyei Fei Ziou janx daaih taux mbing ziouc zuqc daic)*
3. Maiv maaih mienh oix nyiemc gorngv ninh mbuo mauv mienh nyei ga'naaiv nyei mienh. Mv baac se gorngv haaix laanh jiex gorn mauv, jiex gorn hanc, fai mueic jieqv mienh nor aqc duqv yienc nyei. Mauv fai Hanc se maiv daan gorngv ga'naaiv hngangv, mengh daauh, zinh zoih, cong-mengh, nyungc-nyungc mienh maaih nyei. Baulo mbuox Te^{saa}^laa^lo^ni^gaa mienh "*Ninh mingh wuov maiv maaih ormh hnyouv mauv ga'naaiv.*" (1 Te^{saa}^lo^ni^gaa 2:5) Naaiv nyungc maengc dorh ninh mbuo mingh zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh.

4. Baulo gorngv weic “da’ziepc wuov diuh lingc bun ninh hiuv duqv gorngv “mauv mienh nyei nyungc-nyungc ga’naaiv se zuiz” (Lomaa 7:7 *Se gorngv leiz-latc maiv gorngv, “Maiv dungx mauv ga’naaiv”, yie maiv hiuv duqv mauv ga’naaiv hnavg haaix nor*) fai zuiz. Ging-sou bun mbuo hiuv duqv zuqc dorngc...Ging-sou zoux mbuo nyei cih cux ndorqc...Maiv zeiz baamh mienh, hung h jaa, deic bung nyei lingc, leiz.
5. Baulo gorngv Mauv ga’naaiv se waic nyei sic dongh mienh yiem hnyouv hnamv cuotv daaih nyei (Maa^ko 7:21-23) Singx Nzung 1:1-2 “*Maaih orn-lorqc nyei mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei za’eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hung h nyei mienh juangc jauv yangh. 2 Daaux nzuonx ninh a’hneiv Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, ziu yiex fei-fangv ninh nyei leiz*”. Jiex gorn ganh yiem hnyouv hnamv mauv, ziouc muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei za’eix, maiv lauh ziouc zuotc zuiz mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, zoux dongh ninh mbuo zoux nyei, ziouc caux ninh mbuo juangc jauv yangh.
6. Mouz laanh mienh oix zuqc naaic gaax ganh, Yie mauv mienh nyei ga’naaiv nyei fai? Mauv zuiz mienh nyei ga’naaiv nyei fai? Meih ganh hiuv duqv nyei, Tin-Hung hiuv duqv nyei! Cuotv liuz meih ei jienv meih nyei nyei hanc nyei zoux mienh maiv maiv hiuv.

B. Mauv nyei mun

1. Baulo gorngv, da’faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv. “*Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc koux hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za’eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc.*”(1 Ti^mo^tai 6:8-9) Dongh maiv buangv hnyouv maaih nyanc maaih hopv maaih lui houx zuqc nyei mienh...Hnavg Cong-mengh 28:20 *Ziepc zuoqv nyei mienh duqv fuqv camv, mv baac oix siepv-siepv nyei butv zoih wuov nyungc mienh, ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc dingc zuiz.*). Weic oix butv zoih siepv ziouc zoux zuiz duqv zinh zoih. Naaiv nyungc mienh ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc dingc zuiz. Zuqc naaiv nyungc koux hopv ziouc za’gengh maiv zeiz hung h heic ndutv. Jaa zuqc koux ndoh jaa jienv...hnavg meiv guoqc janx zaeng hiev dungx nor...longc hieqv zaeng yietc guan h nor.
2. Baulo gorngv, “*Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hnavg maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba’nziu nor.* (1 Ti^mo^tai 6:10) Mauv zinh nyaanh benx gorn bun mienh zoux orqv sic...orqc sic bun taux ganh nyei hmuangv doic (maaih im nyei hnyouv, maaih nzorng nyei hnyouv, maaih mauv nyei hnyouv) Mauv zungv zoux bun I muoz fu’jueiv maaih mun (Dae maaih buo norm biouv yietc laanh oix longx I norm)
3. Maaih mienh camv oix zoux butv zoih mienh yiem ziangh seix nyei ziangh hoc, mv baac daic nyei ziangh oix zoux Laa^saa^latv. (Lugaa 16) Mv baac Buangh hnyouv buangv eix mbuo maaih nyei se ginv caux hoqc...Baulo gorngv, “*Yie hoqc liuz ziouc hiuv duqv maiv gunv maaih camv fai zoqc yie buangv hnyouv aqv. 12 Yie hiuv duqv buangh dangx-douh nyei ziangh hoc, yaac hiuv duqv buangh maaih mbienc nyei ziangh hoc. Yie hoqc liuz*

ziouc hiuv duqv haaix zanc, yiem haaix ndau, duqv nyanc beuv fai hnyouv sie jienv yiem, maaih zengc fai maiv gaux longc, yie buangv hnyouv aqv” (Fi^{lipv}^poi 4:11–13).

4. Haaix dauh mauv duqv maiv baengh fim nyei leic ziouc bun ninh nyei biau zong mienh zuqc kouv, mv baac haaix dauh nzornng nyaanh hmuangx nyei sic ziouc duqv maengc ziangh. (Cong-mengh 15:27)
5. Baulo gorngv, “*Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih.*” (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:6) Mienh weic maiv gan longx Tin-Hungh, weic maiv buangv hnyouv ninh mbuo maaih nyei...Ziouc mauv zinh nyaanh...Mauv nyei hnyouv caux mauv nyei hanc dorh ninh mbuo mingh zuqc koux hopv jienv...fai ga'naaiv hniev ngatv jienv zemh jienv njiec koiv. (zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, Leih Tin-Hungh, zuqc nzauh, zuqc mun hngangv nzuqc baqv jienv hnyouv...Mun maiv maaih dorngx beiv, ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc) Naaiv se mauv nyei mun

C. Mauv nyei Ndie Zorc

1. Buatc cing nyei zorc mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv (Hipv^{lu} 13:5 *Maiv dungx bun mauv nyaanh nyei jauv gunv meih mbuo nyei maengc. Meih mbuo maaih nyei, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gorngv, “Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih.”*)
2. Cuotv liuz mbuo hoqc duqv buangv hnyouv mbuo maaih nyei caux Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh Ninh ceix bun nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv, mbuo yietc liuz maaih mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv, yietc liuz maiv buangv hnyouv. Mbuo maaih haaix nyungc?
 - ❖ Mbuo maaih Tin-Hungh dongh jienv jiex bun mbuo (Singx Nzung 73:25-26) Mbuo maaih baengh orn!
 - ❖ Mbuo maaih hmuangv doic (Cong-mengh 18:22 “auv” nqox, Singx Nzung 127:3 “fu'jueiv”) Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv.
 - ❖ “*Loz-hnoi Mienh gorngv, maaih fu'jueiv camv zoux mienh jomc*” naaiv se maiv zeiz, *Fu'jueiv zoux bun jomc nyei mienh butv zoih.* Weic zuqc nduqc nyungc mbuo haih dorh jienv caux mbuo mingh Tin-dorng se mbuo nyei sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fu'jueiv.
 - ❖ Buangv hnyouv yiem Yesu Giduc, Mbuo buangv hnyouv taux mbuo maaih nyei liuz cing daaih haih maiv mueiz jieqv mienh nyei. Oix zuqc bungx hnyouv Ziouv goux jienv mbuo. Mbuo maiv zeiz maiv buangv hnyouv mbuo maaih nyei, mbuo oix maaih gauh camv mienh.
3. Se gorngv mbuo maiv haih buangv hnyouv yiem Ziouv, yiem Ziouv nyei waac, yiem Ziouv ceix bun nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv. Baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv maiv haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv...Weic naaiv mbuo cingx daaih mauv caux mueic jieqv mienh maaih nyei. Cong-mengh 27:20 “*Yiemh gen caux zuqc mietc nyei mienh yiem nyei dorngx yietc liuz maiv buangv. Mienh nyei m'zing buatc oix duqv nyei, yietc liuz yaac maiv gaux.*” Weic naaiv cuotv liuz mbuo hoqc duqv hngangv Baulo nor, “*Yie hoqc liuz ziouc hiuv duqv maiv gunv maaih camv fai zoqc yie buangv hnyouv aqv. Yie hoqc liuz ziouc hiuv duqv haaix zanc, yiem haaix ndau, duqv nyanc beuv fai hnyouv sie jienv yiem, maaih zengc fai maiv gaux longc, yie buangv hnyouv aqv* (Fi^{lipv}^poi 4:11-12)

4. Aengx maaiah yietc nyungc dongh haih tengx zorc mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv se zoux hnyouv ndaauv, hnyouv jangv fongc horqc bun Tin-Hungh, fongc-horqc tengx mienh (Maiv dungx hnavg Fei Ziou Africa Deic Bung nyei mbing zuqc daic weic nanv jienv biouv buangv buoz mv baac maiv kangv bungx guangc zoqc deix)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Baulo gorngv mbuox Ti[^]mo[^]tai, “*Meih zoux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh ziouc oix zuqc biaux nqoi naaiv deix yietc zungv sic. Oix zuqc hungx mingh zoux horpc nyei jauv, gan longx Tin-Hungh, sienx longx, hnamv mienh, longc noic diev yaac zoux hnyouv suonc.*” (1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 6:11) Naaiv nyungc mienh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaiah nyei, Ninh za'gengh butv zoih. Hnavg Yaagorpc gorngv yiem 2:5 “*Yie hnamv haic nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo muangx oc. Tin-Hungh ginv baamh gen nyei mienh jomc mienh daaih weic bun ninh mbuo butv sienx fim nyei zoih yaac bun ninh mbuo duqv nzipc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv, dongh Tin-Hungh laengz bun hnamv ninh wuov deix mienh nyei guoqv*” Naaiv nyungc mienh zieqv duqv maengc yiem naaiv baamh gen se maiv lauh...nyungc-nyungc maaiah yiem naaiv baamh gen daic dorh mingh maiv duqv. da'faanh mbuo maaiah nyanc maaiah hopv, maaiah lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv
2. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc biaux nqoi, simv nqoi mauv oix butv zoih nyei maengc. Oix zuqc hungx mingh zoux horpc nyei jauv, maiv zeiz zoux waaic nyei jauv. Gan longx Tin-Hungh, fu-sux Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei waac zoux caux ziangh. Sienx longx Tin-Hungh...
3. Mauv nyei zuiz se yiem hnyouv nyei zuiz. Jiex gorn mienh mangc maiv buatc, mangc duqv buatc nor zungv zuqc koux hopv jienv aqv.
4. Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo daaih weic Ninh ganh, kungx Ninh ganh kungx yiem Ninh mbuo haih buangv hnyouv buangv eix.
5. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh ninh ceix bun mbuo nyei nyungc-nyungc. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh ceix bun mienh maaiah gauh camv meih oix zuqc tengx ninh mbuo a'hneiv, maiv zeiz mauv fai mueic jieqv ninh mbuo nyei. Lengc jienv maiv horpc zuqc mauv fai mueic jieqv zuiz mienh caux zuiz mienh zoux nyei. Ih hnoi mbuo hoqc taux Mauv nyei maengc, Mauv nyei mun, Mauv nyei ndie zorc. Mauv nyei mienh ganh hiuv duqv ganh, Maaiah mun hnavg nzuqc baqv jienv hnyouv nyei fai? Nyungc-nyungc meih qiemx zuqc nyei se yiem Yesu!
6. Mbuo za'gengh maaiah nyungc-nyungc weic Yesu Giduc, zien butv zoih se hoqc duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem Yesu. Maaiah Yesu maaiah yietc liuz nyei maengc. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh ceix nyungc-nyungc longx nyei fuqv bun mbuo. Mienh duqv fuqv se maiv zeiz meih zuqc ndortv. Mienh duqv longx oix zuqc caux ninh mbuo a'hneiv ziouc ei jienv da'ziepc diuh lingc “*Maiv dungx mauv mienh nyei biau. Maiv dungx mueic jieqv mienh nyei auv, mienh nyei nouh gauv nouh beiz, mienh nyei ngongh fai lorh fai ninh maaiah nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv*” (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20;17)

31. Hoc-Dauh: Oix Zuqc Mbungh Longx

Ging-Sou yiem: Hipv^lu 11:7 “*Weic Noyaa maaih sienx fim, Tin-Hungh cingx mbuox ninh mbungh nqa'haav hingv maiv gaengh buac nyei sic. Noyaa taaih Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv Tin-Hungh mbuox nyei waac zoux. Ninh gapv poux nzangv daaih weic njoux ninh nyei hmuangv doic. Hnangv naaic, weic Noyaa maaih sienx fim, ninh dingc baamh gen nyei zuiz, yaac duqv siouc caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv nyei mienh duqv nyei buonc*”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem Tin Deic Douh 6:12-14, “Tin-Hungh mangc lung h ndiev, buac baaic waac nzengc, weic zuqc baamh mienh yietc zungv kungx zoux orqv zoux waac nyei jauv hnangv. Tin-Hungh ziouc gorngv mbuox Noyaa, “Yie dingc hnyouv oix mietc lung h ndiev mienh weic zuqc ninh mbuo zoux orqv sic buangv nzengc lung h ndiev. Mangc maah! Liemh ninh mbuo, liemh ndau-beih, yie oix mietc nzengc. Meih oix zuqc longc jiem haic nyei ndiangx gapv poux nzangv”

Hipv^lu 11:1 “*Sienx fim se sienx dingc mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv nyei za'gengh oix duqv, yaac sienx dingc mbuo mangc maiv buac nyei za'gengh maaih*” Hipv^lu 11:7, gorngv, “*Weic Noyaa maaih sienx fim, Tin-Hungh cingx mbuox ninh mbungh nqa'haav hingv maiv gaengh buac nyei sic. Noyaa taaih Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv Tin-Hungh mbuox nyei waac zoux. Ninh gapv poux nzangv daaih weic njoux ninh nyei hmuangv doic. Hnangv naaic, weic Noyaa maaih sienx fim, ninh dingc baamh gen nyei zuiz, yaac duqv siouc caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv nyei mienh duqv nyei buonc*” Yaagorpc gorngv, “*Se gorngv sin maiv maaih qiex, mienh ziouc daic mi'aqv. Sienx fim yaac fih hnangv nyei. Maiv ei jienv zoux se maiv lamh longc, hnangv daic mi'aqv nor. (Yaagorpc 2:26).*

Noyaa maiv buac jiex mbiungh, maiv buac jiex wuom yiemz, mv baac ninh sienx Tin-Hungh donv nyei waac ziouc ei jienv Tin-Hungh gapv nzangv. Ninh nyei sienx fim se bun cing ninh zoux ei. (Ninh nyei sienx fim njoux ninh ganh caux ninh nyei hmuangv doic) “*Noyaa zoux kuv mienh. Wuov jaax lung h ndiev kungx ninh ganh maiv maaih dornx daanh hnangv. Ninh haaix zanc yaac gan longx Tin-Hungh*” (Tin Deic Douh 6:9).

Buo nyungc yiem Hipv^lu 11:7 bun cing Noyaa maaih sienx fim. Da'yietv, ei jienv Tin-Hungh mbuox nyei waac zoux. Da'nyeic, ninh dingc baamh gen nyei zuiz. (Ninh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac ninh nyei maengc dingc, gorngv henc nuqv taux zoux orqv mienh nyei mienh) Da'faam, Ninh duqv siouc caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv nyei mienh duqv nyei buonc.

Tin-Hungh donv Noyaa taux nqa'haav maiv gaengh cuotv nyei sic, ninh ziepc zuoqv nyei mbungh, yaac mbenc, liuc leiz taux maiv gaengh cuotv nyei orqv sic. Cong-mengh 14:16 gorngv “*Cong-mengh mienh mbungh jienv yaac simv nqoi orqv nyei sic, mv baac mienh hngongx mienh maiv gunv ganh, oix zoux haaix nyungc ziouc zoux aqv.*” Mbuo haih ginv mbungh, ginv simv, ginv benx cong-mengh mienh, ginv ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc, oix hiuv, oix zuqc haih mbungh jienv taux buo nyungc. 1. Mbungh Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi, 2. Mbungh zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh, 3. Mbungh zoux orqv nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mbungh Jienv Zuov Ziouv Daaih nyei Hnoi

1. Yesu gorngv mbuox mbuo heuc mbuo maiv dungx hnavg Noyaa wuov gitv lungx ndiev nyei mienh, maiv gunv duqv Noyaa donv mv baac ninh mbuo maiv mbungh, maiv muangx, maiv ei. Ih gitv lungx lungx maaih Ziouv nyei waac donv, mbuo oix zuqc mbungh... *“Noyaa nyei lungx ndiev hnavg haaix nor, yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, aengx daaih wuov zanc yaac oix zuqc hnavg wuov nor. Mbiungc-suiv-imx maiv gaengh yiemx lungx ndiev wuov zanc, mienh nyanc yaac hopv, bungx sieqv, gorngv auv zoux cing-jaa, taux Noyaa bieqc nzangv wuov hnoi. Ninh mbuo liemh maiv hiuv mbiungc-suiv-imx oix yiemx taux wuom gaaatv ninh mbuo mingh nzengc. Yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, aengx daaih wuov zanc yaac oix hnavg naaic nor.”* (Matv[^]tai 24:37-39) Zuiz se mbuo maiv mbungh, yaac ziangh maiv guen maiv goux taux Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi.
2. Yesu gorngv, *“Weic naaiv meih mbuo oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv meih mbuo nyei Ziouv haaix hnoi daaih”* (Matv[^]tai 24:42) Noyaa ging jienv hnyouv mbungh yaac mbenc 120 hnyangx taux wuom yiemc lungx ndiev. Ih hnoi mbuo horpc zuqc ging jienv, mbungh jienv taux Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi.
3. Yesu gorngv taux Ziepc Dauh Sieqv-Dorn Nyei Waac-Beiv, mengh nyei njaaux mbuo oix zuqc mbungh jienv taux Ninh daaih nyei hnoi. (Matv[^]tai 25:1-13 *“Tin-Hungh daaih zoux Ziouv gunv mienh wuov zanc, beiv ziepc dauh sieqv-dorn bouh jienv youh dang cuotv mingh zipv siang-laangh nor 2 Wuov deix sieqv-dorn, maaih biao dauh hngongx, maaih biao dauh guai. 3 Hngongx wuov deix, bouh jienv dang mingh mv baac maiv dorh youh mingh mbungh. 4 Guai wuov deix, bouh jienv dang aengx zorqv youh dapv baengh dorh jienv mingh. 5 Wuov deix sieqv-dorn zuov lauh nyei, maiv buatac siang-laangh daaih ziouc m'njormh da'hngatv, ziang naaic m'njormh nzengc. 6 “Taux ndaamv muonz, maaih qiex heuc jienv gorngv, ‘Siang-laangh taux aav loh! Daaih zipv ninh aqv.’ 7 “Wuov deix ziepc dauh sieqv-dorn nyie daaih liuc leiz ninh mbuo nyei dang. 8 Hngongx wuov deix mbuox guai wuov deix, ‘Tov bun deix youh yie mbuo. Yie mbuo nyei dang aav lamh daic aqv.’ 9 “Guai wuov deix dau, ‘Gamh nziex youh maiv gaux bun meih mbuo caux yie mbuo lomh nzoih longc. Meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh wuov maaic youh nyei dorngx maaiz.’ 10 “Hngongx wuov deix sieqv-dorn ziouc mingh maaiz youh maiv gaengh nzuonx, siang-laangh taux daaih aqv. Liuc leiz ziangx wuov deix biao dauh ziouc gan jienv siang-laangh bieqc mingh nyanc cing-jaa-hnaangx. Gaengh ziouc guon jienv aqv. 11 “Nqa'haav hngongx wuov deix sieqv-dorn taux daaih ziouc heuc, ‘Domh Gorx aac, Domh Gorx! Koi gaengh bun yie mbuo bieqc oc.’ 12 “Siang-laangh dau, ‘Yie gorngv zien nyei, yie maiv hiuv duqv meih mbuo.” 13 Yesu aengx gorngv setv mueiz waac, “Hnavg naaic, meih mbuo oix zuqc ging hnyouv mbungh jienv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv wuov norm hnoi, wuov norm ziangh hoc.)* Maiv mbungh nyei mienh piatv, maiv duqv bieqc Tin-dorngx guoqv. Naaiv diuh waac beiv njaaux gorngv mbuo oix zuqc benx guai fai maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh. Maaih cong-mengh mienh mbungh jienv...dorh jienv youh mingh bun cing mbungh jienv. Maiv dorh youh wuov deix biao laanh hngongx, maiv mbungh Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi.
4. Mbuo naaic gaax ganh, mbuo se zoux guai fai hngongx wuov deix mienh? Mbuo mbungh jienv Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi nyei fai?

B. Mbungh Zunh Jaav Leiz nyei Mienh

1. Yesu heuc mbuo mbungh zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh, ““Oix zuqc mbungh jienv jaav douc waac mienh. Ninh mbuo daaih lorz meih mbuo wuov zanc, beih zaangc hnavg ba'gi yungh, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv ciouv hnavg hieh juv no” (Matv[^]tai 7:15) Zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh, hnavg E[^]se[^]ken 13 zaang gorngv nor, “Ninh mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv douc waac, Ninh mbuo gorngv, ‘Ziouv gorngv,’ mv baac maiv zeiz Ziouv paaiv ninh mbuo.” Ninh mbuo zunh nyei maiv zeiz Ziouv nyei waac, maiv doix-diuc Ging-sou. (Yiem mbuo nyei jiu-baang, yie gorngv ziex nzunc, maiv gunv meih mbuo haiz haax laanh fin fai saeng zunh doz, Ninh njaaux nyei, meih mbuo oix zuqc hnavg Mbe[^]lo[^]aa zingh Jiu-baang. “jorm hnyouv nyei muangx doz, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-Sou mangc gaax zunh nyei waac doix fai maiv doix Ging-sou” (Gong-zoh 17:11)
2. Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 13:1–11; 18:20–22 Mbuox mbuo hnavg haax nor hiuv duqv zien caux jaav nyei douc waac mienh. Ninh douc nyei doix Ziouv nyei waac nyei fai, cuotv daaih doix nyei fai. Nzamc Leiz Latc 18:21-22 “Nziex meih mbuo yiem hnyouv hnamv, “Yie mbuo hnavg haax nor haih zieqv duqv mienh douc nyei waac se maiv zeiz Ziouv gorngv nyei waac?” 22 Se gorngv douc waac mienh dengv Ziouv nyei mbuox douc waac, cuotv daaih nyei sic yaac maiv doix ninh douc nyei waac, wuov deix waac maiv zeiz Ziouv gorngv nyei waac. Wuov dauh douc waac mienh ganh hnamv cuotv daaih gorngv hnavg. Maiv dungx gamh nziex ninh.”
3. Bide heuc mbuo mbungh zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh 2 Bide 2:1-3 Zinh ndaangc yiem I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh mbu'ndongx maaih jaav douc waac mienh. fih hnavg nyei, maaih njaaux jaav leiz nyei fin-saeng oix yiem meih mbuo mbu'ndongx. Ninh mbuo oix bingx jienv dorh haih bun mienh zuqc mietc nyei jaav leiz daaih njaaux, yaac liemh maiv nyiemc zuoqc ninh mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv. Hnavg naaic ziouc bun ninh mbuo ganh siepv-siepv nyei zuqc mietc. 2 Mv baac maaih mienh camv nyei oix gan jienv ninh mbuo zoux nyaev haic nyei sic. Laaix ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic mienh yaac oix gorngv doqc zien leiz nyei javv. 3 Naaiv deix njaaux jaav leiz nyei fin-saeng mauv nyaanh ziouc gorngv ninh mbuo ganh benx daaih nyei jaav doz-leiz nduov meih mbuo nyei nyaanh nyanc. Mv baac dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz wuov dauh liuc leiz ziangx lauh aqv. Oix mietc ninh mbuo wuov dauh yaac maiv njormh. ...” Ih gitv lungn ndiev buatc maiv zeiz fai? Naaiv nyungc mienh maiv zeiz maiv bieqc hnyouv Ging-sou njaaux dorngc, mv baac baac-baac njaaux jaav nyei, doix-dekc Ziouv nyei waac. Zien waac mbuox nyienh, nyienh maiv tingx, jaav waac mbuo nyienh tingx yaac maiv hingh.
4. Yo[^]han heuc mbuo mbungh zunh jaav leiz nyei mienh yiem 1 Yo[^]han 4:1–3 Yie hnamv nyei gorx-youz aah! Mienh gorngv ninh mbuo maaih Singx Lingh, mv baac meih mbuo maiv dungx la'guaih sienx. Oix zuqc seix mangc gaax, ninh mbuo maaih nyei se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih zeiz fai maiv zeiz, weic zuqc maaih jaav douc waac mienh camv haic cuotv mingh youh lungn ndiev.” Oix zuqc longc Ziouv nyei waac zoux mbuo nyei cih cunx ndorqc...Maiv gunv haax nyungc “fin” fai “saeng” ninh mbuo zunh doix Ging-sou nyei waac nyei fai? Ging-sou hnavg naaic gorngv nyei fai? Ging-sou maiv gorngv ninh mbuo ganh gorngv fai ging-sou gorngv nyei ninh mbuo gamh nziex maiv gorngv fai.

C. Mbungh Zoux Orqv nyei Mienh

1. Maiv daan mbungh oix zuqc simv nqoi zoux orqv mienh, maiv dungx caux zoux doic. “Maiv dungx yangh orqv mienh yangh nyei javv, maiv dungx gan mienh waaic mienh

neyi jauv-louc. 15 Oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx gan naaic mingh, oix zuqc wingc yangh ganh bung jiex.” (Cong-mengh 4:14-15) Orqv neyi jauv dorh mingh zuqc daic. Zuotc ninh mbuo neyi nyungc, yangh ninh mbuo neyi jauv se zuqc mietc neyi jauv. Oix zuqc simv, wingc...(hienx nqox neyi m’sieqv...mienh simv ndongc haix go yiem yie mbuo neyi loh laangz...zinh ndaangc hiuv duqv nyaev neyi ziangh hoc)

2. Baulo mbuox Fi^lipv^poi jiu-baang, *“Meih mbuo oix zuqc mbungh jienv wuov deix juv, dongh zoux orqv wuov deix mienh. Ninh mbuo kungx gaatv waaic sin hnanv”* (Fi^lipv^poi 3:2) Maaih ziex yienc Ging-sou gorngv “juv” benx fangx taux maiv cing-nzengc. (Matv^tai 7:6; Tidatc 1:15, 16; 2 Bide 2:22; Laauc Yaangh 21:8; 22:15). *“Mienh hngongx mienh zoux hngongx neyi sic, zoux liuz aengx zoux, se hnanv juv nzuonx mingh nyanc ninh lov neyi ga'naaiv”* (Cong-Mengh 26:11)
3. Bide kuinx hiuv duqv zien leiz neyi mienh, mbungh zoux waaic sic neyi mienh, maiv dungx bun zoux orqv neyi mienh nduov zuqc. (2 Bide 3:17-18 *Hnamv haic neyi zuangx gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo zungv hiuv naaiv deix sic. Hnanv naaic, oix zuqc faix fim maiv dungx bun zoux waaic sic neyi mienh nduov meih mbuo gan jienv ninh mbuo zoux waaic sic ziouc bun meih mbuo wuonv neyi hnyouv ndortv mingh. 18 Oix zuqc yietc zei hiuv duqv mbuo neyi Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux ninh neyi en ceix camv jienv faaux. Mbuo ih zanc oix zuqc ceng ninh yaac yietc liuz ceng taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Aamen.*)
4. Yesu mbuox ninh neyi sai-gorx mbuo, *Oix Zuqc Mbungh Faa^li^si Caux Saa^ndu^si Mienh Nyei Bing* ” (Matv^tai 16:11) Bingv se beiv taux waaic fai orqv neyi sic. Maiv gunv haaix laanh mienh njaux Tin-Hungh neyi waac, ih hnoi yie njaaux neyi meih mbuo oix zuqc jorm hnyouv muangx, nzuonx mingh zaah mange gaax doix ging-sou oix zuqc ei jienv zoux...Maiv zeiz gorngv “Fin-Saeng gorngv, mv baac Ging-sou gorngv...Ziouv Gorngv”

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Singx Nzung 1:1 gorngv, *“Maaih orn-lorqc neyi mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh neyi za'eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh neyi zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hungh neyi mienh juangc jauv yangh.”*
2. Maaih orn lorqc neyi mienh, Maiv sienx, maiv zoux sic, maiv caux mienh waaic mienh, zuiz mienh, huotv Tin-Hungh neyi mienh. *“Daaux nzuonx ninh a'hneiv Ziouv neyi leiz-latc, ziu yiex fei-fangv ninh neyi leiz.”* (Singx Nzung 1:2) A’hneiv Ziouv neyi waac neyi mienh ei jienv zoux...hnanv Noyaa nor. *“Yiem ninh zoux neyi nyungc-nyungc duqv longx”* (Singx Nzung 1:3)
3. Noyaa mbungh Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz neyi hnoi...Ninh ei jienv Ziouv neyi waac zoux caux ziangh...Lungh ndiev mienh maiv ei maiv muangx mv baac weic ninh ei, ninh caux ninh neyi hmuangv doic duqv njoux.
4. Mbuo hnanv haaix nor 1. Mbungh Ziouv daaih neyi hnoi, 2. Mbungh zunh jaav leiz neyi mienh, 3. Mbungh zoux orqv neyi mienh. Hipv^lu 11:7 *“Weic Noyaa maaih sienx fim, Tin-Hungh cingx mbuox ninh mbungh nqa'haav hingv maiv gaengh buatac neyi sic...”*

32. Hoc-Dauh: “Buo Nyungc Seix”

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 2:15-17 *Maiv dungx hnamv baamh gen fai hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Haaix dauh hnamv baamh gen, wuov dauh maiv maaih hnyouv hnamv Zaangc Diex. 16. Weic zuqc yietc zungv yiem baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv se baamh mienh hanc nyei, m'zing buate ziuoc mueic jieqv nyei, caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic. Naaiv deix yietc zungv se yiem baamh gen cuotv daaih nyei, maiv zeiz yiem Zaangc Diex daaih. 17. Baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen yuoqc mienh nyei ga'naaiv jiex jienv mingh aqv. Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, wuov dauh ziuoc duqv yietc liuz ziangh jienv.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yo[^]han gorngv taux hnamv nyei jienv, hnamv nyei gorn, hnamv Tin-Hungh, hnamv mienh (1 Yo[^]han 4:7-8), Mv baac ninh yaac gorngv heuc mbuo maiv dungx hnamv dongh Tin-Hungh nzorng nyei. Tin-Hungh ninh hnamv lungn ndiev mienh (Yo[^]han 3:16) mv baac ninh heuc mbuo “*Maiv dungx hnamv baamh gen fai hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Haaix dauh hnamv baamh gen, wuov dauh maiv maaih hnyouv hnamv Zaangc Diex...*” (1 Yo[^]han 2:15-17) Baamh mienh zanc-zanc zuqc buo nyungc seix...(zuqc seix se maiv zeiz zuiz, mv baac ei jienv zuqc seix zoux se zuiz). 1. Baamh mienh hanc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv 2. m'zing buate ziuoc mueic jieqv nyei 3. caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic

Mbuo buate Haa[^]waa zuqc seix (Tin deic douh 3:6) Mbuo buate Yesu zuqc mienv dorh naaiv deix buo nyungc daaih seix ninh yiem Matv[^]tai 4:1-12) Yesu hingh jiex Mienv nyei hungh zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo hnavg haaix nor hingh jiex zuqc seix nyei. Ninh ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh (E[^]fe[^]so 6:11 *Oix zuqc zorqv Tin-Hungh bun nyei yietc zungv mborqv jaax nyei wuoqc ginc zorng jienv. Meih mbuo ziuoc haih souv duqv wuonv, ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh guv guaix nyei za'eix., Yaagorpc 4:7 Hnavg naaic oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh gunv. Oix zuqc ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh, Saadaan, ninh ziuoc biaux meih mbuo aqv; 1 Bide 5:9 Oix zuqc sienx wuonv, ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh, weic zuqc meih mbuo hiuv duqv yiem naaiv lungn ndiev sienx Yesu nyei gorx-youz yaac hnavg meih mbuo nor, zuqc buangh naaiv nyungc kouv)*

“*Baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen yuoqc mienh nyei ga'naaiv jiex jienv mingh aqv. Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, wuov dauh ziuoc duqv yietc liuz ziangh jienv*” (1 Yo[^]han 5:17)) Bun cing gorngv mbuo nyei ziangh hoc yiem naaiv norm baamh gen navg jienv mingh. Ziangh yiem naaiv norm baamh gen mv baac maiv mbenc taux nqa'haav hingh yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx za'gengh piatv maengc nyei mouz deic. Nyungc-nyungc jiex jienv mingh, weic naaiv “*haaix laanh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei eix zoux, yietc liuz ziangh jienv*”.

Zien-zien sienx Yesu nyei mienh yiem naaiv norm baamh gen se hnavg domh nzangv yiem wuov koiv nor. Nzangv maiv zemh fai ndortv weic zuqc nzangv yiem wuom, Nzangv ndortv fai zemh weic zuqc wuom bieqc nzangv ga'nyuoz.. Fih hnavg nyei, sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh maiv zeiz zuqc ndortv, zemh, zuqc seix, zuqc hoic weic yiem baamh gen, Mbuo benx baamh mienh oix zuqc yiem baamh gen nyei. Mv baac hnavg wuom bieqc nzangv, weic hnamv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv, bun baamh gen daaih bieqv ninh mbuo nyei maengc. Nzaeng mbuo nyei hnyouv caux mbuo nyei hnamv.

Baamh mienh zanc-zanc zuqc buo nyungc seix...(zuqc seix se maiv zeiz zuiz, mv baac ei jienv zuqc seix zoux se zuiz). 1. Baamh mienh hanc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv 2. m'zing buate ziuoc mueic jieqv nyei , 3. caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Baamh mienh sin hanc nyei

1. Baamh mienh sin hanc nyei, sin oix nyei zuiz, Mienv nyei hungh longc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv yuoqc baamh mienh longc sin baamz zuiz. Maiv daan sin hanc nyei zuiz, mv baac zuiz dongh sin haih zoux nyei. Baulo gorngv, *“Mienh ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux se buatc duqv mengh nyei hngangv naaiv. Zoux buangh liouh nyei sic, zoux maiv cing-nzengc, zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic, 20 baaix miuc-fangx, bungx faatv, laanh nzornng laanh benx win-wangv, nzaeng jaax mborqv jaax, mueic jieqv, qiex jiez, nzaeng zoux hlo, bun nqoi zoux ziex guanx, 21 hanc mienh, diuv nquin, gapv zunv zoux waaic sic lo haaix. Naaiv deix waac yie gorngv mbuox jiex meih mbuo nyei, ih zanc yie aengx gorngv nzunc. Haaix dauh zoux naaiv nyungc sic, maiv haih duqv Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo. (Gaa^laa^tie 5:19-21)*
2. Mienv nyei hungh longc baamh mienh nyei sin hanc nyei seix, nduov, yuoqc baamh mienh yiem gorn taux ih zanc. Jiex gorn Mienv seix Haa^waa, Tin-Hungh heuc ninh mbuo maiv dungx nyanc Yiem huingx mbu'ndongx wuov zungx ndiangx nyei biouv” weic bun ninh mbuo ginv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, mv baac mienv nduov, seix, longc baamh mienh sin hanc nyei... *“Wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn mangc buatc wuov zungx biouv nzueic nyei, daaix nyanc kuv nyei. Ninh yaac hnamv daaih se gorngv haih bun mienh guai nor, za'gengh longx haic. Ninh ziouc gaeqv daaih nyanc aqv. Aengx bun deix ninh nyei nqox nyanc (Tin Deic Douh 3:6), Mienv longc sin hanc nyei daaih seix Yesu (Lugaa 4:3 Mienv nyei hungh ziouc gorngv mbuox ninh, “Se gorngv meih zoux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nor, heuc naaiv norm la'bieiv benx njuov daaih maah!”*
3. Mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux nyei se maiv doix Singx Lingh oix zoux nyei. Singx Lingh oix zoux nyei yaac maiv doix mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. Naaiv deix i nyungc zoux win-wangv cingx daaih meih mbuo oix zoux nyei, maiv haih zoux (Gaa^laa^tie 5:17)
4. Oix hingh jiex baamh mienh sin hanc nyei, Baulo gorngv, *“Oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh dorh meih mbuo. Maiv dungx ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. (Gaa^laa^tie 5:16) Kungx bun Singx Lingh dorh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh haih hingh jiex sin hanc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Baulo aengx gorngv, “Za'gengh zoux Giduc Yesu nyei mienh wuov deix, zorqv ninh mbuo baamh mienh nyei eix, dongh ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv oix zoux nyei caux hnyouv hanc zoux nyei yietc zungv ding liuz ziepc nzaangc jaax mi'aqv” (Gaa^laa^tie 5:24)*
5. Sienx liuz Yesu corc maaih hanc nyei, mv baac Sienx Yesu nyei nienh maaih Singx Lingh, haih dorh, haih gunv duqv hnyouv hanc nyei, se gorngv bun Singx Lingh gunv, zorqv hnyouv hanc nyei ding jienv ziepc nzaangc jaax, fai guangc hanc nyei fai maiv dungx uix hnyouv hanc nyei. Maiv sienx TH nyei mienh hnyouv hanc haaix nyungc zoux wuov nyungc...Sienx Yesu mienh bun Singx Lingh dorh, ziouc maiv zuqc ei baamh mienh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. (Gaa^laa^tie 5:17-25).

B. M'zing buatc mueic jieqv nyei

1. M'zingh buatc mueic jieqv taux baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. Weic m'zingh buatc nyei ziouc mauv...ziouc mueic jieqv...ziouc zoux zuiz.

2. Mienv nyei hungh dorh m'zing mangc duqv buate nyei daaih seix Yesu:

- ❖ *Mienv nyei hungh aengx dorh Yesu faaux norm hlang haic nyei mbong, bun ninh mangc lungh ndiev maanc guoqv yaac mangc maanc guoqv nyei njang-laangc. 9 Mienv nyei hungh gorngv, "Se gorngv meih gueic njiec baaix yie, yie ziouc zorqv naaiv deix yietc zungv bun meih."* (Matv[^]tai 4:8-9)
- ❖ *Ndaa[^]witv buate dauh m'sieqv dorn nzaaux jienv sin. Wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn ziangh duqv nzueic haic* (2 Saa[^]mu[^]en11:2)
- ❖ *Aakaan, buate yietc deix Mbaa[^]mbi[^]lon Deic-Bung nyei domh lui nzueic haic caux yietc joih ziepc betv lungz nyaanh, Yie ziouc mueic jieqv naaiv deix ga'naaiv aengx zorqv daaih.* (Yo[^]su[^]waa 7:21-22)

3. So[^]lo[^]mon gorngv, "M'zing mangc yaac mangc maiv beuv" (Gorngv Seix Zangc 1:8)

- ❖ *Ninh porv mengh yiem Gorngv Seix Zangc 4:8 Maaih nduqc laanh mienh ganh yiem hhangv. Ninh maiv maaih fu'jueiv, maiv maaih muoz-doic, mv baac ninh maiv dingh hitv nyei laauh luic zoux. Ninh nyei m'zing mangc ninh nyei zinh zoih haaix zanc yaac maiv gaux. Ninh maiv naaic ganh, "Yie weic haaix dauh laauh luic zoux gong, hoic ganh maiv duqv njien-youh?"* Naaiv yaac kungx-morngh, se kouv jienv yiem hhangv
- ❖ *Gorngv Seix Zangc 5:10 Hnamv nyaanh nyei mienh, nyaanh yietc liuz maiv gaux. Hnamv zinh zoih nyei mienh, leic zinh yietc liuz maiv buangv hnyouv. Naaiv yaac kungx-morngh.*
- ❖ *Yiemh gen caux zuqc mietc nyei mienh yiem nyei dorngx, yietc liuz maiv buangv. Mienh nyei m'zing buate oix duqv nyei, yietc liuz yaac maiv gaux* (Cong-mengh 27:20)
- ❖ *Hhangv haaix nor hingh jiex m'zing buate mueic jieqv nyei? Naaiv nyungc mienh zangc ga'naaiv nyei mienh. Yesu gorngv "Oix zuqc baaix Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Kungx oix zuqc fu-sux ninh nduqc dauh hhangv"* (Matv[^]tai 4:10). *Tov Tin-Hungh, "maiv dungx bun yie huin mangc maiv lamh longc nyei sic. Tov bun yie yiem meih nyei jauv duqv ziangh maengc"* (Singx Nzung 119:37)
- ❖ "Mangc maiv lamh longc" – zienh, baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv, maiv maaih jaax zinh, maiv lamh longc, maiv yietc liuz yiem nyei.
- ❖ Aakaa m'zing buate, hnyouv mueic jieqv, buoz zorqv, dorh mingh bingx jienv, zuqc dingc zuiz daic.
- ❖ "Yiem Ziouv nyei jauv, gan Ziouv nyei za'eix, ei Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou, duqv ziangh maengc. Weic ninh nyei waac zoux dang dorh jauv..." M'zing mangc dingc Yesu ziouc maiv mangc baamh gen, maiv mueic jieqv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv.

C. Mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei

1. Ceng-hlo zoux maux taux ganh baamh gen nyei mengh dauh mengh hoc, douh zong, hmuangv doic, zoux nyei gong, kauv hoqc nyei jauv.
2. Ceng-hlo zoux maux bun yietc dauh maaih njang laangc nyei fin-mienh zuqc zunc cuotv Tin-Dorngh. Naaiv dauh fin-mienh se ih zanc zoux Mienv nyei hungh (I[^]saa[^]yaa 14:12-

15 O lunggh ndorm nyei hleix, lunggh ndorm nziouv nyei dorn aah! Meih yiem wuov lunggh zuqc ndortv njiec. Meih zoux bun zieux norm guoqv zuqc baaic, ih zanc meih zuqc pai njiec taux ndau. 13 Meih yiem hnyouv gornv, “Yie oix faaux gu'nguaaic lunggh, gauh hlang jiex Tin-Hunggh nyei zuangx hleix. Yie oix liepc yie nyei weic yiem wuov norm hlang nyei dorngx. Yie oix zueiz jienv gapv zunv nyei wuic nyei mbong, se yiem baqv bung go jiex nyei dorngx. 14 Yie oix faaux taux mbuonx gu'nguaaic. Yie oix bun yie ganh caux Yiem Hlang Jiex Wuov Dauh fih ndongc.” 15 Daaux nzuonx meih zuqc njiec yiemh gen, se taux kuotv ndo jiex nyei dorngx)

3. Mienv dorh “ceng-hlo zoux maux nyei daaih seix Yesu. (Matv[^]tai 4:5-6). Mienv dorh zoux maux daaih seix Haa[^]waa. “Wuov dauh m'sieqv dorn mangc buatec wuov zungh biouv nzueic nyei, daaix nyanc kuv nyei. Ninh yaac hnamv daaih se gorngv haih bun mienh guai nor, za'gengh longx haic. Ninh ziouc gaeqv daaih nyanc aqv. Aengx bun deix ninh nyei nqox nyanc (Tin Deic Douh 3:6)
4. Hnangv haaix nor hingh ceng-hlo zoux maux nyei maengc? “Oix zuqc yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien nyiemc ganh zoux faix, ninh ziouc taaih meih mbuo faaux” (Yaagorpc 4:10). “Mienh zoux maux ninh ziouc ndortv njiec aiv, mv baac mienh nyiemc ganh zoux faix ziouc duqv mienh taaih.” (Cong-mengh 29:23).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maiv gunv mbuo nyei guoqv fai mbuo nyei fingx mienh camv, hanc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv, m'zing buatec ziouc mueic jieqv, caux ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic. Naaiv deix yietc zungv se yiem baamh gen cuotv daaih nyei, maiv zeiz yiem Zaangc Diex daaih. Mbuo sienx Tin-Hunggh nyei mienh oix zuqc buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem Yesu.
2. Maiv dungx kungx hnamv taux ganh nyei nza'hmien buonc, mv baac hnangv haaix nor ziangh caux zoux bun Tin-Hunggh horpc hnyouv, hnangv haaix nor ziangh caux zoux bun Tin-Hunggh nyei mbuo duqv njang laangc, hnangv haaix nor ziangh caux zoux ei jienv Ninh zoux mbuo daaih nyei mouz deic.
3. Tov Tin-Hunggh bun mbuo yietc hnoi maaih gauh yietc hnoi nyei nyanc hopv, Maiv gunv maaih gauh camv mienh fai gauh zoqc mienh hoqc buangv hnyouv buangv eix Ziouv ceix nyei fuqv. Yesu gornv mbuox zuangx mienh, “Oix zuqc faix fim. Maiv dungx zoux hnyouv hlo mauv haaix nyungc. Maiv gunv ndongc haaix butv zoih, zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem naaiv deix ga'naaiv (Lugaa 12:15)
4. Mienv nyei hunggh yiem gorn mv daaih longc “baamh mienh hanc nyei, m'zing buatec ziouc mueic jieqv nyei, caux mienh ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic” daaih seix mienh. Ninh za'gengh nduov duqv mienh camv doic jiex doic.
5. Yo[^]han gornv, “Baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen yuoqc mienh nyei ga'naaiv jiex jienv mingh aqv. Mv baac haaix dauh ei jienv Tin-Hunggh nyei eix zoux, wuov dauh ziouc duqv yietc liuz ziangh jienv.(1 Yo[^]han 2:17). Za'gengh korh fiqv, korh lienh mienh camv piatv zunc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv hnangv zunc nziaaux nor...zunc maiv zaic...Naaiv baamh gen maiv maaih haaix nyungc zic duqv, maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix...cuotv liuz maaih Yesu zoux Ziouv gunv mbuo nyei maengc, baamh mienh nyei maengc yietc liuz lorz naaiv lorz wuov daaih dapv ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv mv baac maiv haih bun ninh mbuo maaih orn lorqc, baengh orn.

33. Hoc-Dauh: Tin-Dorng, Mbuo Yietc Liuz Yiem Nyei Biauv

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo[^]han 14:1-3 “*Yesu aengx gorngv, “Maiv dungx hnyouv huaang hnyouv nzauh. Oix zuqc sienx kaux Tin-Hungh yaac sienx kaux yie. Yie nyei Die nyei biauv maaih yiem nyei dorngx camv nyei. Se gorngv maiv maaih yie zungv maiv mbuox meih mbuo (Mien Ging-sou faan maiv zaqc). Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem. Yie mingh liuc leiz ziangx dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dorh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Ndangc Yesu zuqc mienh zorqv mingh dingc ziepc nzangc jaax wuov muonz, ninh gorngv mbuox ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo... “*Yie aengx caux meih mbuo yiem deix dangh hnangv... ‘Yie mingh nyei dorngx meih mbuo maiv haih mingh. (Yo[^]han 13:33). Simon Bide naaic Yesu, “Ziouv aah! Meih oix mingh haaix?” Yesu dau, “Yie mingh nyei dorngx, ih zanc meih gan yie mingh maiv duqv. Mv baac nqa'haav meih oix gan yie mingh.” (Yo[^]han 13:36) Yesu aengx gorngv, *Maiv dungx hnyouv huaang hnyouv nzauh. Oix zuqc sienx kaux Tin-Hungh yaac sienx kaux yie. 2 Yie nyei Die nyei biauv maaih yiem nyei dorngx camv nyei. Se gorngv maiv maaih yie zungv mbuox meih mbuo mi'aqv. Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem. 3 Yie mingh liuc leiz ziangx dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dorh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov” (Yo[^]han 14:2-3).**

Yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac Ging-sou gorngv 276 nzunc taux Tin-dorng fai yietc liuz yiem nyei biauv fai dorngx. Baulo gorngv Tin-Hungh bun ninh duqv buatc “*da'faam nzangh tin-dorng/orn-lorqc huingx*” mv baac maiv bun ninh dorh daaih zoux ceng hlo weic zuqc ninh maaih nyei ceix. (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 12:1-9).

Da' yietv nzangh (mbuonz, lunggh dongh mbuo mange duqv buatc nyei, norqv ndaix nyei) Da' nyeic nzangh, hleix hlaax njang yiem gu'nguaaic lunggh (Tin deic douh 1:14-18).

Da' faam nzangh Tin-Dorng se Tin-Hungh yiem nyei dorngx, dongh Yesu laengz jienv dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh mingh nyei dorngx (Yo[^]han 14:2). Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv mange gaax 1. Ging-sou Gorngv Tin-Dorng se hngang haaix nor, 2. Hngang haaix nor mingh Tin-dorng, 3. Haaix nyungc mienh yiem Tin-Dorng.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Dorng se hngang haaix nor?

1. Mbuo haih hiuv duqv taux Tin-Dorng weic zuqc Ging-sou, Ziouv nyei waac, Yesu ganh gorngv mbuox mbuo taux Tin-Dorng. Weic Yesu yiem Tin-dorng daaih, kungx ninh haih mbuox mbuo cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh laauc yaangh yiem Ging-sou. Yesu gorngv, “*Yie nyei Die nyei biauv maaih yiem nyei dorngx camv nyei. Se gorngv maiv maaih yie zungv maiv mbuox meih mbuo. Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngx bun meih mbuo yiem.*” (Yo[^]han 14:2) . Mbuo sienx gorngv maaih Tin-dorng, dongh mbuo yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx weic zuqc Ziouv Yesu ganh laengz yaac gorngv maaih Tin-Dorng.
2. Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Dorng se Tin-Hungh yiem nyei dorngx (Nzanc Leiz latc 26:15 *Ziouv yiem gu'nguaaic lunggh, cing-nzengc dorngx;* 1 Hungh douh 8:30 *tov Ziouv yiem wuov lunggh, meih yiem nyei dorngx, muangx yie mbuo jough nyei waac.*

- Muangx haiz liuz yaac tov guangc yie mbuo nyei zuiz; 2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14; 30:27; Singx Nzung 11:4 Ziouv yiem ninh nyei cing-nzengc biauuv gu'nyuoz, Ziouv nyei weic yiem gu'nguaaic lungx. Ninh nyei m'zing zaah mangc baamh mienh, ziouc hiuv duqv ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic)*
3. Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei weic se yiem Tin-Dorngx (I[^]saa[^]yaa 66:1 “*Lungh se yie nyei weic, ndau se yie lorngx zaux nyei dorngx; Gong-zoh 7:48-49; Matv[^]tai 5:34-35 weic zuqc tin-dorngx se Tin-Hungh nyei weic.*”). Yesu daic liuz aengx nangh daaih, “*Ziouv Yesu caux ninh mbuo gorngv liuz waac, Tin-Hungh dorh ninh faaux lungx mi'aqv. Ninh ziouc zueiz jienv Tin-Hungh nyei mbiaauc maengx*” (Maako 16:19; Gong-zoh 7:55-56 Mienh Zong Saa[^]te[^]fen Daic, “*Mv baac Saa[^]te[^]fen maaih Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv. Ninh mangc gu'nguaaic lungx, buatc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc yaac buatc Yesu souv jienv Tin-Hungh nyei mbiaauc maengx bung. 56 Ninh gorngv, “Meih mbuo mangc gaax maah! Yie buatc lungx gaengh nqoi, yaac buatc Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn souv jienv Tin-Hungh nyei mbiaauc maengx bung.*”).
 4. Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Dorngx se sienx Yesu mienh yiem nyei dorngx. (2 Bide 3:13) Tin-dorngx maaih camv norm mbuox nyei (*Orn lorqc huingx-Lugaa 23;43; Die nyei biauuv-Yo[^]han 14:2; Hitv Kuonx dorngx (Hipv[^]lu 4:9; Laauc Yaangh14:13); Da'faam nzangh (2 Cor 12:2-4); Orqv nyei maiv duqv yiem nyei dorngx (Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 5:21; E[^]fe[^]so 5:5; Laauc yaangh 22:15)*
 5. Yo[^]han duqv buatc Tin-dorngx, siang lungx siangh ndau, siangh Ye[^]lu[^]saa[^]lem zingx (Laauc Yaangh 21:10-27). *Naaiv norm zingx maaih Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc buangv nzengc, aengv cuotv njeiv-njeiv nyei, hnavg norm jaaix haic nyei la'bieiv, setv maeng-luoc yaac hnavg gingx-zaanv nor nzang nyei*” (Laauc Yaangh 21:11), *Yiem Tin-dorngx maiv maaih lungx muonz zanc. Ninh mbuo yaac maiv qiemx zuqc longc dang fai mba'hnoi ziux njang, weic zuqc Ziouv Tin-Hungh oix zoux ninh mbuo nyei njang. Ninh mbuo yietc liuz duqv zoux hungh gunv taux maanc gouv maanc doic.* (Laauc yaangh 22:5).
 6. Yo[^]han gorngv, “*Fin-mienh aengx bun yie mangc yungz maengc wuov diuh ndaaih, buatc nzang haic hnavg gingx-zaanv nor, yiem Tin-Hungh caux Ba'gi Yungh Dorn nyei weic cuotv daaih, 2 yaac liouc njiec gan zingx nyei domh javv mbu'ndongx mingh. I bung ndaaih hlen yietc bung maaih zungx yungz maengc biouv nyei ndiangx. Yietc hnyangx ziangh ziepc nyeic torngx biouv, yietc hlaax yietc torngx. Ndiangx nyei normh yaac weic zorc longx maanc guoqv mienh*” (Laauc Yaangh 22:1-2). *Maiv gunv Yo[^]han buatc nyei ninh fiev mbuox mbuo, baamh mienh hnamv maiv zaic Tin-Dorngx nyei njang-laangc. (Hnavg Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 2:9 M'zing maiv buatc jiex, m'normh maiv haiz jiex, maiv maaih haaix dauh hnamv duqv taux nyei sic, Tin-Hungh liuc leiz ziangx bun hnamv ninh wuov deix mienh.*”).
 7. Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Dorngx se maiv maaih, “*haaix dauh daic, maiv maaih haaix dauh nzauh, maiv maaih haaix dauh nyiemv, yaac maiv maaih haaix dauh mun, weic zuqc loz nyei yietc zungv jiex nzengc* (Laauc Yaangh 21:4). *Maiv zuqc leih doic weic maiv zuqc daic aqv,* (Laauc Yaangh 20:6). *Mv baac longx jiex nyei yiem Tin-dorngx se duqv buatc Yesu* (1 Yo[^]han 3:2). *Dongh zeix mbuo yaac zuoqc mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv, Ba'gi Yungh Dorn, yaac duqv caux Ninh yietc liuz yiem.*

B. Hnangv haaix nor mingh Tin-Dorngh?

1. Yesu ganh gorngv mbuox mbuo hnangv haaix nor duqv bieqc, “*Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih. Haaix dauh maiv ganh siang-yungz jiex, maiv haih duqv buatc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv*” (Yo[^]han 3:3); Yesu gorngv, “*Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, cuotv liuz meih mbuo goiv hnyouv ziouc hnangv fu'jueiv nor, meih mbuo yietc liuz maiv duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv*” (Matv[^]tai 18:3) *Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc* (Yo[^]han 3:16)
2. Yesu dau To[^]matv, hnangv haaix nor mingh Tin-dorngh, “*Yie se dongh mingh Zaangc Diex wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv taux Zaangc Diex wuov.*” (Yo[^]han 14:6) Yesu se mingh Tin-dorngh nyei jauv, nduqc diuh jauv, nduqc nyungc zien leiz caux ziangh maengc se Yesu.
3. Yesu gorngv, “*Mv baac bieqc mingh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc wuov dauh gaengh se hepc nyei. Jauv yaac aqc duqv yangh. Lorz buatc wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh zoqc.*” (Matv[^]tai 7:14) “*Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorch mienh mingh zuqc mietc wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei. Jauv yaac kuh yangh nyei. Yangh wuov diuh jauv nyei mienh camv haic. Oix mingh Tin-dorngh oix zuqc yangh Yesu wuov diuh jauv, zoqc nyei mienh, hepc nyei jauv aqc duqv yaangh nyei mv baac setv mueiz duqv ziangh maengc...*”
4. Daic ziouc duqv mingh Tin-Dorngh (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:8 *Mbuo bungx dingc hnyouv yaac gauh oix leih naaiv norm sin mingh caux Ziouv yiem*) hnangv Laa[^]saa[^]latv yiem Lugaa sou 16 zaang, fai ziepc nzangc jaax wuov dauh janx zaqc yiem Matv[^]tai 27 zaang. Fai Yesu daaih da'nyeic nzunc daaih dorch mbuo (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 4:16-17 *Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Sienx liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. 17 Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem.*)

C. Haaix nyungc mienh yiem Tin-Dorngh?

1. Maaih haaix laanh mienh maiv oix yiem Tin-Dorngh? Mienh camv maiv hnamv taux Tin-Dorngh zuov taux buatc mienh daic, fai ganh zuqc daic...maaih mienh laic duqv se gorngv zoux longx nor daix mingh yiem norm kuv yiem nyei dorngh...mv baac maiv hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh “wuov ndaangc” nyei dorngh se maiv hiuv yiem haaix.
2. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv, “*Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc. Mv baac haaix dauh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nyei waac nor, maiv haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc yaac zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc jienv ninh nyei zuiz.*” (Yo[^]han 3:36) Hipv[^]lu 9:27 Gorngv, “*Dauh dauh mienh zungv maaih nzunc daic, nqa'haav zuqc Tin-Hungh sienv zuiz.*” Mbuo haih buatc cing gorngv mouz laanh mienh zuqc daic, mv baac maiv zeiz laanh laanh mienh duqv mingh Tin-Dorngh fai yiem Tin-Dorngh. (Matv[^]tai 25:46; Lomaa 6:23; Lugaa 12:5; Maako 9:43).

3. Tin-Hungh cing-nzengc dunh yunh, Tin-Dorngh cing-nzengc nyei dorngh (Singx Nzung 68:5; Laauc yaangh 11:19). Mv baac mbuo mouz laanh benx zuiz mienh (Lomaa 3:23) hnavg haaix nor haih duqv yiem cing-nzengc nyei Tin-dorngh? Mbuo leih Tin-Hungh nyei njang laangc go (Lomaa 6:23), Cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh oix zuqc dingc zuiz (2 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 1:6)
4. Tin-Hungh bun ninh nyei Dorn, Yesu, Doz benx baamh mienh, daaih daic div mbuo nyei zuiz. (Hipv^{lu} 4:15). *Giduc maiv maaih zuiz mv baac weic mbuo, Tin-Hungh zoux bun ninh hnavg ninh benx zuiz-mienh, bun mbuo caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.* (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:21). Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc zuiz, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, weic duqv Tin-Hungh guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Meih mbuo ziouc duqv zipv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei Singx Lingh. (Gong-zoh 2:38; 3:19; 1 Bide 3:18).
5. Mbuo haih duqv bieqc, haih duqv yiem Tin-dorngh weic Yesu zoux nyei gong, 1 Ko^{lin}to 6:9-11 Baulo gorngv, “*Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Zoux waaic sic nyei mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Maiv dungx nduov ganh oc. Da'faanh zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic, baaix miuc-fangx, hienx auv hienx nqox, m'jangc dorn maaic sin, m'jangc hienx m'jangc, m'sieqv hienx m'sieqv, 10 luv mienh, mauv ga'naaiv, hopv diuv nquin, gorngv doqc mienh fai zoux zaqc, naaiv nyungc mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. 11 Zinh ndaangc meih mbuo yaac maaih deix zoux naaiv nyungc mienh. Mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh ziouc duqv nzaaux nzengc meih mbuo nyei zuiz, bun meih mbuo benx Tin-Hungh nyei cing-nzengc mienh, yaac duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv daaih.*
6. Mouz laanh mienh duqv bieqc duqv yiem Tin-dorngh se fih hnavg nyei: Ninh mbuo zieqv duqv ganh zoux zuiz mienh, Ninh mbuo sienx Yesu zoux nyei gong weic ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. (Yo^{han} 1:12; Gong-zoh 16:31; Lomaa 10:9). Ninh mbuo zieqv duqv ganh qiemx zuqc Yesu, ziouc nyiemc ganh zoux nyei zuiz, Tov Tin-hungh guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. (Maako 8:34; Yo^{han} 15:14). Ninh mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en (E^{fe}so 2:8) Ziouc maaih laengz zingh nyei hnyouv, fu-sux ninh, weic duqv Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv goiv yienc ninh mbuo nyei maengc. (Singx Nzung 100:2; Yaagorpc 2:26; 1 Yo^{han} 3:9-10)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maiv sienx gorngv maaih Tin-Dorngh nyei mienh, maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Maiv sienx Yesu gorngv nyei waac, hnavg haaix nor haih gorngv benx sienx Yesu nyei mienh? Baulo gorngv taux naaiv nyungc mienh yiem 2 Ko^{lin}to 4:1-4 *Mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo yiem jienv naaiv norm baamh gen nyei ndopv-liuh, dongh mbuo nyei sin, zuqc caeqv wuov zanc, yiem wuov tin-dorngh Tin-Hungh oix bun norm maiv zeiz mienh nyei buoz zoux daaih nyei biau v mbuo yiem, se yietc liuz nyei biau v. 2 Ih zanc mbuo yiem jienv naaiv norm sin njunh jienv yiem, aqc duqv zuov maiv taux duqv yiem tin-dorngh nyei biau v. 3 Yiem jienv tin-dorngh nyei biau v se hnavg zuqv jienv lui-houx nor, ziouc maiv zuqc laengh gaengv yiem. 4 Mbuo corc yiem naaiv norm ndopv-liuh kouv haic, njunh jienv yiem. Naaiv maiv zeiz mbuo oix guangc baamh gen nyei sin, mv baac oix duqv tin-dorngh nyei sin. Haih daic nyei sin ziouc tiuv benx yietc liuz nyei sin”*

2. Baulo mbox Ko^{lin}to jiu-bang mienh oix zuqc mangc mingh wuov ndangc, yiem Tin-Dorngh nyei maengc, yietc liuz yiem nyei biauv weic bun ninh mbuo haih diev duqv ih zanc ninh mbuo buangh nyei kouv naanc. *“Mbuo buangh zuqc dangh baav naaiv deix faix-fiuv sic oix bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei njang-laangc, liemh maiv lamh beiv dorngh nyei njang-laangc. 18 Weic zuqc mbuo maiv douh mangc duqv buatc nyei haaix nyungc. Kungx douh mangc maiv buatc nyei hhangv. Mangc duqv buatc nyei wuov deix haih jhex nzengc, mv baac mangc maiv buatc nyei yietc liuz yiem”* Hhangv Tin-Hungh zeix baamh mienh daaih bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv maaih Tin-Hungh nyei (Lomaa 1:19-20 *ninh mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Se Tin-Hungh ganh biux mengh bun ninh mbuo hiuv. 20 Yiem zeix lungh zeix ndau daaih wuov zanc, Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem nyei domh qaqv caux ninh nyei fiem-fingx, maiv gunv m'zing mangc maiv buatc mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mienh mengh mengh hiuv duqv nyei. Buatc Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv ziouc bun ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh aqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc maiv maaih dorngh jaiv sin*) Tin-Dorngh yaac fih hhangv nyei...fingx fingx laanh laanh hiuv duqv maaih nyei...mv baac zuiz nqaevv jienv...mv baac Tin-Hungh duqv fungx ninh nyei dorn daaih benx jauv bun mbuo haih mingh Tin-dorngh. Mbuo maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc haih ginv...yangh Yesu wuov diuh jauv...goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz daaih sienx Yesu liux duqv ninh guangc zuiz...
3. Tov Tin-Hungh bun yangh Tin-Hungh nyei jauv nyei mienh ziepc zuoqv nyei yangh hepc nyei jauv, diev dongh mbuo buangh nyei weic nqa'haav oix duqv nyei njang-laangc. Bun mbuo daaih nitv fatv Tin-Hungh. *Yesu weic mbuo koi siang-jauv, dongh ziangh jienv nyei jauv, Oix zuqc longc ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv, sienx wuonv, mbuo nyei hnyouv yaac nzaaux cing-nzengc, maiv maaih dorngh nqemh nyei laangh fim, mbuo nyei sin yaac longc cing-nzengc nyei wuom nzaaux liuz, daaih nitv fatv Tin-Hungh.* (Hipv^{lu} 10:19-22). Mbuo haih hiuv taux Tin-Dorngh, mbuo yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngh weic Yesu gorngv mbuox mbuo, Ging-sou mbuox mbuo Hhangv haaix nor mingh Tin-dorngh, caux haaix nyungc mienh yiem Tin-Dorngh (Ko^{lin}to 4:17-18).

34. Hoc-Dauh: Deic Nyuoqc: Yietc Liuz Dingc Zuiz Nyei Dorngh

Ging-Sou yiem: Laauc Yaangh 20:11-15 *“Yie aengx buatc norm domh weic mbopv baeqc nyei, yaac buatc zueiz jienv weic wuov dauh. Lungh caux ndau yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien biaux nzengc mi'aqv. Ziang naaic maiv buatc mi'aqv. 12. Yie aengx buatc daic mingh nyei mienh, maiv gunv zoux hlo zoux faix, souv jienv hungh weic nyei nza'hmien. Sou ziouc koi nqoi mi'aqv. Aengx ganh maaih njunc sou koi nqoi se ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv. 13. Koiv ziouc fungx yietc zungv yiem koiv daic nyei mienh nzuonx. Daic nyei qaqv caux yiemh gen yaac fungx yiem ninh mbuo wuov deix mienh nzuonx. Gorqv-mienh ziouc ziux gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic zuqc siemv aqv. 14. Daic nyei qaqv caux yiemh gen zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv. (Naaiv douz-koiv se zuqc daic nyei da'nyeic nzunc.) 15. Se gorngv haaix dauh nyei mbuox maiv fiev jienv ziangh maengc daan, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ih hnoi mbuo doqc nyei Ging-sou sou se yiem Laauc Yaangh 20:11-15, Naaiv deix biao yiemc Ging-sou gorngv taux nqa'haav lai jiex wuov nzunc Tin-Hungh dingc maiv sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei zuiz. Yietc zungv maiv sienx Yesu daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc aengx nangh daaih maiv gunv zoux hlo zoux faix, souv jienv Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv. Maiv gunv daic yiem haaix, yietc zungv fungx ninh mbuo mingh yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien, Gorqv-mienh ziouc ziux gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic zuqc siemv aqv. Se gorngv haaix dauh nyei mbuox maiv fiev jienv ziangh maengc daan, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv, naaiv se da'nyeic nzunc daic fai yietc liuz leih Tin-Hungh zuqc dingc zuiz zuqc hoic kouv yietc liuz.

Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv qiex dangx fai daic wuov zanc maaih i nyungc cuotv daaih: Yietc liuz zuqc kouv (deic nyuoqc) fai yietc liuz duqv njien-youh (Tin-Dorng). Naaiv deix I norm dorngx se maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc haih ginv. Ginv sienx Yesu fai maiv sienx, zipv Yesu guangc zuiz fai maiv zipv.

Sienx Yesu nyei mienh sienx gorngv maaih deic nyuoqc, maiv sienx gorngv maaih deic nyuoqc nyei mienh maiv sienx Yesu. Weic Yesu ganh gorngv maaih deic nyuoqc. Yesu njaaux taux deic nyuoqc gauh camv ninh njaaux taux Tin-dorng.

Yesu gorngv Deic nyuoqc se maiv sienx Ninh mingh nyei dorngx, benx yietc liuz dingc zuiz nyei dorngx, yietc liuz leih Tin-Hungh nyei dorngx, Yietc zungv mbuo hiuv duqv taux deic nyuoqc se Yesu ganh njaaux nyei. Maaih mienh gorngv, se gorngv Deic Nyuoqc se leih Tin-Hungh nor, zuiz mienh se a'hneiv aqv...mv baac deic nyuoqc se maiv dan leih Tin-Hungh mv baac yietc liuz dingc zuiz. Yiem deic nyuoqc se duqv zipv Tin-Hungh dingc nyei zuiz, duqv Tin-Hungh qiex jiex... "weic zuqc mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh se henv haic nyei douz, haih mietc nzengc yietc zungv" (Hipv^lu 12:29).

Buo nyungc mbuo haih hiuv duqv cing taux yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx: (1) Mouz laanh mienh duqv yietc liuz yiem (Tin-dorng fai deic nyuoqc) (Ndaa^ni^en 12:2 *Daic mingh nyei mienh camv nyei oix nangh daaih. Maaih deix ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, maaih deix yietc liuz zuqc baaic hmien diev nyaiv*; Matv^tai 25:46 "*Hnangv naaic, naaiv deix oix zuqc cuotv mingh yietc liuz siouc zuiz. Mv baac kuv mienh wuov deix ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc*; Laauc Yaangh 20:15 *Se gorngv haaix dauh nyei mbuox maiv fiev jienv ziangh maengc daan, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv*) (2) Mouz laanh mienh maaih yietc diuh maengc...yiem naaiv ginv yiem yietc liuz nyei dorngx. (Hipv^lu 9:27 *Dauh dauh mienh zungv maaih nzunc daic, nqa'haav zuqc Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz*). (3) Mingh Tin-dorng fai deic nyuoqc nyei mienh ginv sienx fai maiv sienx Yesu zoux Ziouv. (Yo^han 3:16, 36). Ih hnoi mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc Yesu gorngv taux deic nyuoqc, Haaix nyungc mienh yiem deic nyuoqc, Hnangv haaix nor haih simv nqoi deic nyuoqc, (ndortv deic nyuoqc nyei mienh maiv maaih jauv cuotv aqv) mv baac maaih qiex nyei mienh haih simv nqoi nyei.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yesu gorngv Deic Nyuoqc se hnangv haaix nor?

1. Kungx Ging-sou hnangv zoux mbuo nyei hatc maaz gorngv taux daic, deic nyuoqc. Fai yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx. Yiem Yesu doz benx baamh mienh nyei ziangh hoc, Ye^lu^saa^lem maaih norm dorngx guangc la'fapv nyei dorngx, douz zieqc maiv haih daic, zanc-zanc huon-huonh, nui-nui nyei...zueix yaac zueix, la'hopv caux gaeng-junv buangv nzengc, naaiv norm horngx benx fangx gorngv deic nyuoqc. (Matv^tai 5:22, 29, 30; 10:28; 18:9; 23:15, 33; Maako 9:43, 45, 47; Lugaa 12:5).

2. Yesu gorngv Deic Nyuoqc se *“hmuangx nyei dorngx, yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev”* (Matv[^]tai 22:13; 8:12). Deic Nyuoqc se *“domh douz-nzauc gu'nyuoz, bun ninh mbuo yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev”* (Matv[^]tai 13:42, 50) *Yiem Deic nyuoqc nyanc ninh mbuo wuov deix gaeng-mau yietc liuz maiv daic. Buov ninh mbuo wuov nyungc douz yaac yietc liuz zieqc jienv nyei* (Maako 9:48-49). *liemh sin liemh lingh wuonh ndortv deic nyuoqc zuqc mietc* (Matv[^]tai 10:28) *Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh wuov laanh butv zoih mienh daic mingh ninh mingh yiem yiemh gen/deic nyuoqc. zuqc diev mun diev kouv, mbuox Laa[^]saa[^]latv daaih longc buoz-ndoqv coqv wuom daaih ndiepv yie nyei mbietc laangh deix, weic zuqc yiem naaiv douz buov jienv yie mun haic, kouv haic.* (Lugaa 16:23-24). Deic nyuoqc se zuqv kouv zuqc hoic zuqc dingc zuiz nyei dorngx...
3. Deic nyuoqc fai yietc liuz maiv daic wuov gaaax nyei douz koiv se liuc leiz ziangx bun mienv nyei hungh caux ninh nyei bou/ zoux zuiz nyei fin-mienh. (Matv[^]tai 25:41). Deic nyuoqc se hmuangx nyei dorngx (Matv[^]tai 8:12; 25:30), *Da' nyei nzunc daic* (Laauc Yaangh 2:11; 20:6,14; 21:8); *“zoi njiec zieqc jienv hungh nyei douz-koiv.”* (Laauc Yaangh 19:20; 20:10; 21:8).
4. Deic Nyuoqc se yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx, yiem wuov maiv haih biaux cuotv. Laauc Yaangh 14:11 *“Zeix ninh mbuo wuov gaaax douz nyei sioux yietc liuz cutv-cutv nyei faaux taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Zaangc wuov dauh hieh ga'naaiv caux hieh ga'naaiv nyei fangx, caux nqaapv jienv hieh ga'naaiv nyei mbuox nyei yienx nyei mienh ziangh hnoi ziangh muonz maiv duqv kuh yiem yietc dangh”* Laauc Yaangh 20:14 *“Daic nyei qaqv caux yiemh gen zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv. (Naaiv douz-koiv se zuqc daic nyei da'nyeic nzunc.) Se gorngv haaix dauh nyei mbuox maiv fiev jienv ziangh maengc daan, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv”*
5. Yesu gorngv, Tin-Hungh nyei fin-mienh oix daaih zorqv waaic nyei mienh caux zoux horpc Tin-Hungh wuov deix bun nqoi. *“Waaic nyei zoi bieqc domh douz-nzauc gu'nyuoz, bun ninh mbuo yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev.”*(Matv[^]tai 13:50)
6. Yiem Deic nyuoqc zuqc zeix: sin (Lugaa 16:24; Yiu[^]ndaa 12-13; Laauc Yaangh 14:11; 19:20; 20:10) Hnyouv (Lugaa 16:25) Lingh wuonh (2 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 1:5-9)
7. Deic nyuoqc yietc liuz maiv yienc, Yiem zuiz bieqc baamh gen, Mienv Nyei Hungh Saadaan nduov mienh (Yo[^]han 8:44 *Mienv nyei hungh zoux nduov mienh nyei ziouv*) nduov mienh taux deic nyuoqc, nduov taux Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz nyei hnoi, nduov mienh gorngv zoux zuiz mv baac maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Mv daaih hnangv Ninh nduov Haa[^]waa, *“Maiv daic saah”* (Tin deic douh 3:4), Minc zinh maiv gaengh zuqc dingc laic duqv setv mueiz maiv zuqc. Mv baac Laauc Yaangh 20:11-15 mengh nyei gorngv mouz laanh ndaamh dorng ganh zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc.

B. Yesu gorngv haaix nyungc mienh yiem Deic Nyuoqc?

1. Deic nyuoqc fai yietc liuz maiv daic wuov gaaax nyei douz koiv se liuc leiz ziangx bun mienv nyei hungh/Saadaan caux ninh nyei bou/ zoux zuiz nyei fin-mienh yiem (Matv[^]tai 25:41) *Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei doic-doic mienh yiem domh douz-nzauc gu'nyuoz, bun ninh mbuo yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev”* (Matv[^]tai 13:42). *Daic yiem zuiz nyei mienh.*

2. Yiem Deic nyuoqc nyei mienh se ngaengc Yesu nyei mienh, maiv sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv maaih mbuox yiem ziangh maengc daan, maiv maaih mbuox yiem naaic nyei mienh zuqc yiem deic nyuoqc. . (Matv[^]tai13:41,50; Laauc Yaangh. 20:11-15; 21:8).
3. Yiem Laauc Yaangh 20:11-15 Dongh Tin-Hungh dingc maiv sienx Yesu nyei mienh nyei nqa'haav lai wuov nzunc zuiz, Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv. Weic ninh mbuo maiv maaih mbuox yiem ziangh maengc daan fai maiv sienx Yesu ziouc zuqc caux mienv nyei hungh zoi njiec douz-koiv.
4. Yesu heuc mbuo simv nqoi nyungc-nyungc dongh yuoqc mbuo mingh deic nyuoqc nyei ga'naaiv. Yesu gorngv, *“se gorngv meih nyei mbiaauc bung m'zing nduov meih baamz zuiz, oix zuqc gueix guangc. Meih nyei sin waaic fangx corc gauh longx meih nyei ziangh sin zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc. Gorngv hngangv meih nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz bun meih baamz zuiz, oix zuqc hngaqv guangc. Zoqc jieqv buoz corc gauh longx meih nyei ziangh sin zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc.”* (Matv[^]tai 5:29-30; 18:9) Baulo longc deic nyuoqc donv taux mienh (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:9-11 *Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Zoux waaic sic nyei mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Maiv dungx nduov ganh oc. Da'faanh zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic, baaix miuc-fangx, hienx auv hienx nqox, m'jangc dorn maaic sin, m'jangc hienx m'jangc, m'sieqv hienx m'sieqv, 10 luv mienh, mauv ga'naaiv, hopv diuv nquin, gorngv doqc mienh fai zoux zaqc, naaiv nyungc mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. 11 Zinh ndaangc meih mbuo yaac maaih deix zoux naaiv nyungc mienh. Mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc caux mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei Singx Lingh ziouc duqv nzaaux nzengc meih mbuo nyei zuiz, bun meih mbuo benx Tin-Hungh nyei cing-nzengc mienh, yaac duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv daaih.)*
5. Nyungc-nyungc mbuo zoux nyei Tin-Hungh siou jienv nyei ... Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv. (Laauc Yaangh 20:12) Nyungc-nyungc mbuo yiem hnyuov hnamv nyei, gorngv cuotv nyei, zoux nyei...ei jienv naaiv dingc zuiz. Maiv sienx nyei mienh dongh maiv maaih mbuox yiem ziangh maengc dan nyei. Maiv sienx nyei mienh nyei sin aengx gapv ninh mbuo nyei lingh wuonh yiem dingc nqa'haav lai wuov nzunc zuiz. .Laauc Yaangh 20:13 *“Koiv ziouc fungx yietc zungv yiem koiv daic nyei mienh nzuonx. Daic nyei qaqv caux yiemh gen yaac fungx yiem ninh mbuo wuov deix mienh nzuonx. Gorqv-mienh ziouc ziux gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic zuqc siemv aqv.”*

C. Hnangv haaix nor biaux ndutv Deic nyuoqc?

1. Se gorngv ndortv deic nyuoqc mingh nor, maiv maaih jav biaux duqv cuotv aqv. Dongh qiex dangx fai daic yiem zuiz maiv goiv hnyouv daaih sienx Yesu yiem naaiv norm seix zangc nyei mienh maiv haih biaux kungx zuqc daic da'nyeic nzunc yiem douz koiv. Yiem jienv deic nyuoqc maiv maaih mienh haih njoux fai tengx, hmuangv doic maiv haih tengx, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv tengx weic zuqc duqv Tin-Hungh korh lienh nyei ziangh hoc jiex mi'aqv.
2. Qiex dangx nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh nyei en yaac dingh bun ninh mi'aqv. Mangc butv zoih mienh maiv sienx Yesu daic liuz maiv haih goiv hnyouv, maiv haih yienc, *“Maaih diuh domh zuonx maanc zungx ndo nqaevv jienv. Haaix dauh yiem naaiv bung oix jiex*

meih mbuo wuov bung, jiex maiv duqv. Haaix dauh yiem wuov bung oix jiex yie mbuo naaiv bung yaac jiex maiv duqv.' (Lugaa 16:26)

3. Mv baac se gorngv qiex maiv gaengh dangx, maiv gaengh daic, corc maiv zaih haih maaih ziangh hoc, maaih qiangx goiv hnyouv nzuon daaih sienx Yesu, duqv ninh guangc zuiz, duqv ninh nyei nziamv nzaaux nzengc zuiz, duqv caux Zangc Die horpc hnyouv, duqv Yietc liuz nyei maengc.
4. Mbuo mouz laanh benx zuiz mienh (Lomaa 3:10; 3:23). Zuiz nyei jaax-zinh se daic (Lomaa 6:23) Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun nyei zingh nyeic, Yesu, se gorngv mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc longc hnyouv sienx Yesu, mbuo ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Zuiz mienh qiex zuqc Ziouv, sienx kaux Yesu Giduc, bun ninh zoux Ziouv.
5. Yo[^]han 3:16 *"Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc."* Gong-zoh 4:12 *"Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux."* Gong-zoh 16:30-31 Gunv loh jien naaic *"Yie oix zuqc hnanv haaix nor zoux cingx haih duqv njoux? Baulo mbuo dau, "Oix zuqc sienx kaux Ziouv Yesu, meih caux meih nyei yietc biau mienh ziouc duqv njoux."*
6. E[^]fe[^]so 1:7 *"Mbuo kaux Giduc nyei nziaamv zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh hlo haic nyei en"* Mbuo buac cing nyei maaih nduqv diuh jauv bun mbuo maiv zuqc mingh ndortv deic nyungc se ginv sienx Yesu Giduc dongh mbuo haih ginv nyei ziangh hoc. *"Ih zanc mbuo kaux Giduc nyei nziaamv ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Hnanv naaic, Giduc yietc zeic oix njoux mbuo, maiv bun Tin-Hungh nouz"* (Lomaa 5:9) Mbuo sienx kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc duqv njoux (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:9). Hnanv Baulo mbuox Ko[^]lin[^]to mienh nor, *"Muangx maah! Ih zanc se Tin-Hungh ceix en nyei ziangh hoc. Ih hnoi se duqv njoux nyei hnoi"* (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:2)
7. Mv baac maiv sienx nyei mienh duqv haiz mengh nyei Tin-Hungh donv nyei waac. Hipv[^]lu 10:27-27 *"Se gorngv mbuo hiuv liuz zien leiz mv baac duqv-eix zanc-zanc baamz zuiz, maiv maaih haaix nyungc ziec nyei ga'naaiv haih fiqv duqv zuiz aqv. 27 Kungx gamh nziex jienv zuov zuqc sienv zuiz yaac zuqc hiaangx haic nyei douz, dongh longc buov Tin-Hungh nyei win-jaa wuov nyungc douz. Ziouv gunv yaac dorh."*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Nqaengc Tin-Hungh maiv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei en, ninh nyei njoux en Yesu, mv daaih zuqc dingc zuiz (Yo[^]han 3:18 *"Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Haaix dauh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn nor, Tin-Hungh zungv dingc jienv wuov dauh nyei zuiz, laaix ninh maiv sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei ndoqc Dorn."*) Maiv gunv daic mingh yaac biaux maiv ndutv zuqc dingc zuiz, maaih norm ziangh hoc zuqc Tin-Hungh zoih njiec douz koiv weic maiv maaih mbuox fiev jienv yiem ziangh maengc dan. Maiv zipv Tin-dorngh ziouc ginv deic nyuoqc. (Lauc Yaangh 20:11-15) Zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc nyei mienh ganh ginv mingh, Tin-Hungh hnamv ninh mbuo bun Yesu daaih zoux jauv dorh ninh mbuo (Yo[^]han 14:6,7) Mv baac ninh mbuo ginv maiv sienx, maiv zipv, maiv ei, maiv muangx.

2. Yesu gorngv nyei waac cing nyei deic nyuoqc nyei kouv baamh mienh maiv duqv seix jiex, maiv buangh jiex, lungn ndiev maiv maaih jiex... *“hmuangx nyei dorngx, yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev”* (Matv[^]tai 22:13; 8:12). Deic Nyuoqc se *“domh douz-nzauc gu'nyuoz, bun ninh mbuo yiem wuov bungx-sing bungx-qiex nyei nyiemv, ngaatc jienv nyaah diev”* (Matv[^]tai 13:42, 50) *Yiem Deic nyuoqc nyanc ninh mbuo wuov deix gaeng-mau yietc liuz maiv daic. Buov ninh mbuo wuov nyungc douz yaac yietc liuz zieqc jienv nyei* (Maako 9:48-49). *zuqc diev mun diev kouv, yiem naaiv douz buov jienv mun haic, kouv haic.* (Lugaa 16:23-24). Deic nyuoqc se zuqc dingc zuiz nyei dorngx... Yietc liuz maiv daic nyei douz hoic yietc liuz maiv daic nyei lingh wuonh, yietc liuz maiv haih biaux ndutv nyei dorngx...
3. Weic Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv taux deic nyuoqc, horpc zuqc donv ziangh jienv nyei mienh...yaac benx qiangx bun mbuo haih ginv...ginv mingh Tin-Dorng, yietc liuz orn lorqc fai deic nyuoqc yietc liuz dingc zuiz...Meih yiem yietc liuz nyei dorngx se yiem meih hngv haaix nor dau fai sienx naaiv joux waac. Meih sienx Ging-sou nyei waac nyei fai? Sienx Ging-sou nyei waac nyei mienh se sienx Yesu nyei mienh, sienx Yesu nyei mienh ei jienv Ging-sou nyei waac ziangh. (Meih sienx fai maiv sienx Yesu bun cing meih mingh yietc liuz yiem nyei yietc norm dorngx)
4. Mienv nyei hung huiw duqv ninh maaih norm ziangh hoc zuqc zoi njiec yietc liuz maiv daic nyei douz koiv (Lauc Yaangh 20:10) Mv baac ih zanc ninh maaih zengc nyei ziangh hoc ninh longc nduov lungn ndiev mienh camv caux jienv ninh mingh wuov. Maaih maengc, maaih qiex nyei ziangh corc maiv zaih goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz daaih sienx Yesu. Duqv maaih mbuox fiev jienv wuov ziangh maengc daan, duqv Singx Lingh zoux zorngh zengx hngv nqapv jienv yienx nor weic sienx Yesu Giduc. Gamh nziex deic nyuoqc nyei mienh gunv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hung. Oix mingh Tin-Dorng nyei mienh gunv daaih sienx Yesu.

35. Hoc-Dauh: Ziouv Zoux Mbuo Nyei Ndaauh Kaux Dorngx

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 46:1-11

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Singx Nzung naaiv buonv sou se fiev daaih benx baux nyei nzung, Singx Nzung 46 bun nqoi zoux buo ginc. Buatc “Selaa” wuov joux waac ziox mbuox baux nzung nyei mienh oix zuqc dingh, yaac oix zuqc hnamv taux baux jiex daaih wuov deix waac. Nzutv zunv daaih gorngv nor, Naaiv diuh nzung dau taux buo joux waac:

- *Dau Haaix Nyungc: Mbuo haih kaux haaix nyungc fai haaix dauh? Tin-Hung zoux mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux dorngx maiv gunv lungn ndiev goiv yienc* (v.1-3):
 - Mbuo kaux Tin-hung dongh buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc.
 - Buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc sinx mbuo nyei sienx fim.
- *Dau Tin-Hung “Weic haaix nyungc” wuov joux waac. Weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hung zoux mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux dorngx. Tin-Hung zoux mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux dorngx maiv gunv zingh lunc nzengc* (v. 4-7):

- Weic Tin-Hungh caux yiem ziouc maaih laamh kaux maiv gunv nyungc-nyungc lunc nzengc. Weic mbuo jangx taux Ninh zoux jiex daaih nyei, ih zanc zoux nyei, caux nqa'haav ninh zoux nyei bun mbuo haih kaux ninh.
- *Dau* Tin-Hungh “*hnangv haaix nor*” zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx? Ninh zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx Maiv gunv zuqc ninh dingc zuiz (Singx Nzung 46:8-11)
 - Daaiah fai mingh nitv fatv ninh, mangc ninh zoux nyei sic. Ninh oix mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv ninh se zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx. Zanc-zanc caux mbuo yiem.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx maiv gunv lungv ndiev goiv yienc (Singx Nzung 46:1-3)

1. *Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo ndaaah kaux nyei dorngx* (Singx Nzung 46:1a), Ndaah kaux dorngx se benx dorngx dongh mbuo haih simv nqoi heiv sic nyei dorngx. Dorngx dongh mbuo haih bingx jienv win-wangv, dorngx dongh goux jienv mbuo, tengx mbuo torngv jienv hoic mbuo nyei. Tin-Hungh hnangv haaix nor zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx? Zinh ndangc wuov doic mienh, ninh mbuo nyei laangz maaih domh latc weih gormx, mv baac win-wangv haih bieqc. Kungx Tin-Hungh haih dangv jienv maiv bun haaix nyungc haih bieqc hoic hnangv. (Hnangv a'hnoi diuh domh mbiungc...tiux bieqc biauv mingh ziouc maiv zuqc liemh)
2. Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo nyei qaqv.(Singx Nzung 46:1b), zoux gorn bun mbuo maaih maengc, maaih qaqv. Haaix zanc mbuo kouv, nzauh, mau, mbuo haih mingh kaux ninh zoux mbuo nyei qaqv. Ninh tengx qaqv dongh mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei ziangh hoc, Ninh se mbuo nyei wuonv nyei dorngx. Singx Nzung 18:2 “*Ziouv zoux yie nyei la'bieiv, yie kaux wuonv nyei dorngx caux njoux yie wuov dauh. Yie nyei Tin-Hungh, se yie nyei la'bieiv, dongh yie ndaaah kaux wuov dauh. Ninh zoux yie nyei torngv-baaiah, zoux qaqv njoux yie, zoux wuonv nyei dorngx beu yie.*”
3. “*Yie mbuo haaix zanc buangh zuqc kouv naanc ninh yaac tengx*” (Singx Nzung 46:1c) Ninh zanc-zanc tengx.. “*maiv gunv wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei, zungv ndanc zuqc mbong dongz*” (Singx Nzung 46:2-3) Tin-Hungh goux jienv mbuo nyei sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh,.
4. Weic Tin-Hungh zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx caux zoux qaqv, yaac zanc-zanc tengx mbuo. “*mbuo maiv gamh nziex maiv gunv lungv ndiev goiv yienc*” (Singx Nzung 46:2) Naaiv deix yietc zungv fangx bun cing gorngv, lungv ndiev maaih maiv wuonv nyei, mbuo maiv mengh baeqc nyei camv. Mbuo nyei lungv ndiev mbuo nyei mbong dongz nyei fai? Maaih haaix nyungc yiem meih nyei maengc hnangv wuom jiez laangc zoz-zoz nyei fai? Hungh yienc, lungv yienc, deic bung yienc, nyungc-nyungc yienc jienv mingh kungx Tin-Hungh maiv goiv yienc.

B. Tin-Hungh zoux mbuo nyei ndaaah kaux dorngx maiv gunv zingh lunc nzengc (Singx Nzung 46:4-7)

1. Maiv gunv mbuo nyei maengc hnangv, “*wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei*” Tin-Hungh caux mbuo yiem se hnangv, “*Maaih diuh ndaaiah bun njienc nyei ndoqv liouv*

mingh bun Tin-Hungh nyei zingh a'hneiv" (Singx Nzung 46:4) Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Hungh se zoux yungz maengc nyei wuom zingv (1) Singx Diex: *wuom-daaiah nyei zing* (Ye^{li}mi 2:13), (2) Singx Dorn: *yiem ninh nyei hnyouv hngv yietc zingv wuom baetv cuotv* (Yo^{han} 4:14), (3) Singx Lings: 'Haaix dauh sienx yie, yungz maengc nyei wuom ziouc yiem wuov dauh nyei hnyouv liouc cuotv daaih hngv camv-dih ndaaiah nor (Yo^{han} 7:38).

2. Tin-Hungh yiem naaiv norm zingh gu'nyuoz, zingh ziouc maiv zuqc ndanc dongz (Singx Nzung 46:5) Se gorngv maaih Tin-Hungh caux yiem nor, maiv gunv maanc fingx lunc mbuo maiv zuqc ndanc dongz. (Tin-Hungh caux Ninh nyei mienh yiem, tengx mbuo wuov dauh yiem mienh mbu'ndongx).. Maanc fingx mbiouh mbiouh nyei lunc nzengc, maanc guoqv dongz nzengc mv baac Tin-Hungh maiv guangc ninh nyei mienh.
3. Lingsh ndiev dongz, mv baac maaih Tin-Hungh caux yiem nyei mienh maaih baengh orn...se gorngv ninh mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux caux ziangh. Mv baac mbuo doqc jienv mingh nor, mbuo buac I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac mingh zangc zienh, zuqc win-wangv daaih zorqv ninh mbuo mingh zoux nouh. Tin-Hungh maiv tengx ninh mbuo weic ninh mbuo maiv muangx waac. (E^{se}ken 8-10)
4. Ih gitv lingsh ndiev fih hngv nyei mbuo buac Maanc fingx mbiouh mbiouh nyei lunc nzengc, maanc guoqv dongz nzengc, Mv baac se gorngv, "*Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv caux yie mbuo yiem*" (Singx Nzung 46:7) Zoux mbuo nyei ndaaiah kaux nyei dorngx. Nernh jiex nyei Ziouv, janx nyei waac se Fin-mienh nyei baeng beiv, maaih haaix dauh gauh haih goux mbuo ndongc ninh? Maiv maaih! Tin-Hungh caux mbuo yiem (E^{maa}nu^{en}) Matv^{tai} 1:23.

C. Tin-Hungh zoux mbuo nyei ndaaiah kaux dorngx maiv gunv zuqc ninh dingc zuiz (Singx Nzung 46:8-11)

1. Daaiah maah! Daaiah mangc Ziouv zoux nyei sic (Singx Nzung 46:8) Yiem nyungc-nyungc dongh mbuo buangh zuqc yiem maengc, mbuo oix zuqc bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh yaac longc Singx Lings bun nyei conggh menggh mangc tong dongh Tin-Hungh oix bun mbuo hiuv duqv, fai buac nyei. Mbuo haih mangc nzuonx, mangc ih zanc, mangc nqa'haav hingv...
2. Ninh bun mborqv jaax nyei jauv dingh taux jomc lingsh ndiev (Singx Nzung 46:9) Maaih norm ziangh hoc, Tin-Hungh bun deic bung maaih taaih baengh. Weic ninh nyei domh qaqv caux hatc maaz, lingsh ndiev zungv maaih baengh orn, mborqv jaax nyei jauv yaac seqv nzengc
3. "*Dingh njiec aqv, yaac hiuv duqv yie se Tin-Hungh.*" (Singx Nzung 46:10) Dingc njiec se maiv zeiz buoqc zangc, mv baac dingc njiec weic maiv lauh oix zuqc dingc zuiz. (dingh zoux waic zoux orqv nyei sic, hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh se cing nzengc nyei Ziouv)
4. Tin-Hungh gorngv Dingc njiec *Yie yiem maanc fingx mbu'ndongx duqv mienh taaih. Yiem gormx lingsh ndiev yie yaac duqv mienh taaih*" (Singx Nzung 46:10) "*Yesu nyei mbuox, yiem tin-dornggh, yiem yaangh gen, caux yiem yiemh gen nyei yietc zungv -norm-norm cingh mborqc. oix zuqc gueic njiec baaix.*" (Fi^{lipv}poi 2:10)

5. Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv caux yie mbuo yiem. Yaakopv nyei Tin-Hungh zoux yie mbuo ndaauh kaux nyei dorngx (Singx Nzung46:11). Siensex kaux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, *maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ndaauh kaux dorngx maaih Tin-Hungh zoux domh qaqv*. Cuotv liuz Yesu Giduc zoux Ziouv gunv jienv nyei ziangh hoc, mborqv jaax nyei jauv maiv maaih hnoi dingh njiec. Maaih hnoi baamh mienh dingh njiec hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh se Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maiv dungx ngaengc Ziouv Tin-Hungh dongh zoux mbuo nyei yungz maengc nyei wuom zingv. *'Haaix dauh sienx Yesu, yungz maengc nyei wuom ziouc yiem wuov dauh nyei hnyouv liouc cuotv daaih hnangv camv-diuuh ndaaih nor* (Yo^han 7:38).
2. Mbuo haih kaux Tin-Hungh weic zuqc mbuo buatec ninh zoux jiex daaih nyei jangx-hoc, ih zanc zoux jienv nyei sic, caux maiv gaengh cuotv nyei sic.
3. Mbuo hnangv haaix nor bun cing Ziouv zoux mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux caux zoux mbuo nyei qaqv?
4. Daaih maah! Daaih mangc Ziouv zoux nyei sic (Singx Nzung 46:8) Bungz hnyouv Ziouv yiem mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, maiv dungx gamh nziex maiv gunv lungn ndiev goiv yienc, mbong yaac dongz, ndortv njiec taux koiv-ndoqv, maiv gunv wuom jiez laangc njunh njunh zoz-zoz nyei, zungv ndanc zuqc mbong...mbuo maiv gamh nziex weic zuqc Ziouv goux jienv mbuo, weic mbuo kaux ninh, weic ninh bun qaqv mbuo.
5. Tin-Hungh se mbuo nyei ndaauh kaux nyei dorngx, mbuo nyei qaqv, Ninh zanc-zanc caux mbuo yiem dongh mbuo buangh zuqc sic, maaih hoic nyei, maaih nzauh nyei, maaih ging-borqc nyei, gunv tiux mingh lorz ninh. Ninh bun mbuo maaih lamh kaux dorngx.
6. *"Dingh njiec aqv, yaac hiuv duqv yie se Tin-Hungh"* (Singx Nzung 46:10) Mbuo oix zuqc dingh saamx mangc Ziouv zoux jiex daaih nyei sic, Ninh hnangv haaix nor dau mbuo nyei daux gaux waac, tengx mbuo jiex daaih. Yaac oix zuqc hnamv mangc taux Tin-Hungh siemv nyei hnoi. Dingh njiec yaac hiuv duqv Ninh se Tin-Hungh, ninh caux mbuo yiem

36. Hoc-Dauh: Maaih Zien Orn-Lorqc Nyei Mienh

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 1:1 *Maaih orn-lorqc nyei mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei za'eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh juangc jauv yangh. 2 Daaux nzuonx ninh a'hneiv Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, ziu yiex fei-fangv ninh nyei leiz. 3 Ninh se hnangv diuh ndiangx zuangx wuov ndoqv-hlen ziux ziangh hoc cuotv biouv, normh yaac maiv nqaai. Yiem ninh zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc duqv longx. 4 Mv baac mienh waaic mienh zungv maiv hnangv naaic. Ninh mbuo se hnangv mbieqv zuqc nziaaux buonc nzaanx mingh nor. 5 Taux siemv zuiz nyei ziangh hoc mienh waaic mienh oix zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz, zuiz-mienh yaac maiv duqv caux gapv zunv nyei kuv mienh yiem. 6 Weic zuqc Ziouv ziux goux kuv mienh nyei jauv, mv baac orqv mienh nyei jauv-louc zungv oix zuqc mietc.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Singx Nzung 1 Zaang, gorngv taux Ziouv nyei waac, Ziouv nyei fuqv, (zien orn-lorqc) bun taux a'hneiv Ziouv nyei zien leiz caux ziu yiex fei fangv Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh. Yaac gorngv taux zoux orqv, zoux waic, zoux zuiz nyei mienh fai orqv nyei mienh nyei setv mueiz dornx. Naaiv diuh nzung gorngv taux. 1. Zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv fai orn-lorqc nyei mienh, 2. Liouc Ziouv nyei fuqv nyei mienh, 3. qiemx zuqc Ziouv nyei nyei fuqv/orn-lorqc nyei mienh.

Baamh mienh oix duqv fuqv oix maaih zien orn-lorqc. Weic zuqc:

- ❖ Tin-Hungh zeix baamh mienh yaac ceix fuqv caux bun orn lorqc, a'hneiv, njien-youh (mangc ndangc zuiz bieqc baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc)
- ❖ Mouz laanh baamh mienh oix maaih orn-lorqc, oix duqv fuqv, oix a'hneiv.
- ❖ Lungh ndiev mienh nzornng fai youz kouv naanc, nzauh nyei jauv...
- ❖ Lungh ndiev mienh lorz fai mauv nyei se "orn-lorqc"
- ❖ Weic zuiz, weic orqv nyei hnyouv, baamh mienh lorz "orn-lorqc" yiem dornge dornx, lorz "a'hneiv dongh maiv haih bun a'hneiv nyei"
- ❖ Zien orn lorqc, baengh orn, a'hneiv nyei maengc se hhangv Singx Nzung sou 1 wuov nyungc mienh nyei maengc. 1. zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv, 2. liouc Ziouv nyei fuqv, 3. caux mbuox mienh taux Ziouv nyei fuqv nyei mienh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv, maaih zien orn-lorqc nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 1:1-2)

1. Tin-Hungh laengz jienv ceix fuqv bun I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh (Lewi 26; Nzamc Leiz Latc 28) se gorngv ninh mbuo ginv muangc Ziouv nyei waac, ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc ziangh caux zoux. Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac yaac zuqc ginv fih hhangv, 1 Yo^{han} 5:12 *Haaix dauh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh ziouc maaih ziangh maengc. Haaix dauh maiv maaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv maaih ziangh maengc aqv* ; Matv^{tai} 7:13-14 *Oix zuqc bieqc hepc wuov dauh gaengh, weic zuqc dorh mienh mingh zuqc miect wuov dauh gaengh jangv nyei.*). Janx Hipv^{lu} nyei waac fan Meiv guoqv nyei waac "blessed" maaih eix-leiz gorngv "Za'gengh a'hneiv haic" mbuo mienh fan gorngv "maaih orn-lorqc"
2. Baamh mienh mouz laanh, mouz fingx, mouz nzangh mienh oix maaih orn-lorqc nyei, weic Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo yaac oix bun mbuo maaih orn-lorqc. Mv baac weic zuiz, baamh mienh leih Tin-Hungh go, mv baac corc maaih hnyouv ngorc orn-lorqc nyei. Singx Nzung 1 zaang mbuox mbuo hhangv haaix nor haih maaih for lorz buatc zien orn-lorqc.
3. "Maaih orn-lorqc (duqv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv) nyei mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh (baac-baac zanc-zanc zoux orqv sic) nyei za'eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh (Piatv Tin-Hungh nyei cih cunx ndorqc nyei mienh, yaac maiv gunv taux Tin-Hungh nyei lingh leiz nyei mienh) nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hungh (kih Tin-Hungh, mangc piex Tin-Hungh nyei waac, Ging-sou) nyei mienh juangc jauv yangh." (Singx Nzung 1:1)

4. Se gorngv mienh muangx dorngc mienh, ziouc caux dorngc mienh, ziouc zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh, Ziouc yangh zuiz mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, zaih dangh nziouv zanc ziouc zuotc jienv zoux zuiz. Hnangv Lotv, yietc nzunc nitv fatv deix, fatv deix, ziouc bieqc So^ndom Zingv! Hnangv wuom yietc nzunc bieqc deix nzangv zaih dangh nziouv zanc nzangv ziouc zemh ndortv koiv. Mbuo yiem baamh gen mv baac maiv guei baamh gen (Yo^han 17:11-17)
5. Daaux nzuonx ninh a'hneiv Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, ziu yiex fei-fangv ninh nyei leiz (Singx Nzung 1:2) Zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv, fai zipv Ziouv nyei orn lorqc nyei mienh a'hneiv zien leiz, ziu yiex fei-fangv Ziouv nyei waac, Naaiv nyungc mienh maiv sienx hnangv orqv mienh sienx, maiv zoux sic hnangv orqv mienh zoux, maiv caux orqv mienh zoux guanx. Mv baac Ziouv nyei waac benx dangc dorh ninh nyei jauv, benx ninh nyei cih cunx ndorqc, benx ninh nyei nyei maengc.

B. Liouc Ziouv nyei fuqv nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 1:3)

1. Zien duqv zipv Ziouv nyei fuqv fai maaih orn-lorqc nyei mienh oix zuqc liouc Ziouv nyei fuqv. *“Ninh se hnangv diuh ndiangx zuangx wuov ndoqv-hlen ziux ziangh hoc cuotv biouv, normh yaac maiv nqaai. Yiem ninh zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc duqv longx.”* (Singx Nzung 1:2)
2. Maaih orn-lorqc nyei mienh fai duqv zipv fuqv nyei mienh se “hnangv diuh ndiangx” ziux ziangh oc cuotv biouv, maaih nyiemz nyei normh. Ndiangx nyei jienv se nzungh...dongh mbuo mangc maiv buac nyei...weic zuqc nzungh baeng wuom baeng buonx yungz ndiangx. (E^fe^so 3:17 *njiec nzungh ziangh duqv wuonv-yiem hnamv; Ko^lo^si 2:7 Oix zuqc yiem ninh gu'nyuoz hnangv njiec nzungh nor-yiem sienx fim; Yo^han 15:1-9 Yesu gorngv, Yie se a'ngunc hmei. Meih mbuo se a'ngunc nquaah. Haaix dauh ziangh jienv yie, yie yaac ziangh jienv ninh, wuov dauh ziouc ziangh biouv gitv aqv. Meih mbuo leih nqoi yie nor, meih mbuo maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc*) Oix njiec nzungh wuonv oix zuqc “ziu yiex fei-fangv Ziouv nyei leiz (Singx Nzung 1:2).
3. Za'gengh longx haic duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, duqv maaih zien orn-lorqc. Gauh longx jiex duqv zipv fuqv, se liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv (hnangv wuom ginv fai wuom guaengv). Hnangv Baulo mbuo E^fe^so zingh nyei jiu-baang mienh, jangx jienv Ziouv Yesu gorngv nyei waac. Ninh gorngv, *‘Bun nyei gauh maaih orn-lorqc duqv zipv nyei.’* (Gong-zoh 20:35) Ndiangx maiv haih nyanc biouv, mienh duqv nyanc biouv maiv gunv ndiangx ziangh duqv biouv longx, maaih nzungh dorh duqv longx nyei wuom caux buonz bun ndiangx haih ziangh biouv haih maengc. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh fih hnnangv nyei oix zuqc liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, dongh Singx Lingh bun mbuo ziangh nyei biouv bun mienh (*maaih hnyouv hnamv mienh, bun mienh maaih njien-youh, maaih baengh orn, maaih noic, maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx nyei sic, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv, 23 zoux hnyouv suonc, haih gunv duqv ganh*) (Fi^lipv^poi 5:22-23)
4. *“Ndoqv nyei wuom”* benx fangx taux Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv. (Lauc Yaangh 22:1-2). Tin-Hungh mbuox Apc^laa^ham, *Yie oix ceix fuqv bun meih... Weic meih yie oix ceix fuqv bun lungh ndiev fingx-fingx mienh* (Tin-Hungh 12:2-3) Se gorngv mbuo maiv liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, mbuo zoux nyei bun cing, Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei fuqv gauh jaaix bun fuqv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh.

C. Qiemx zuqc Ziouv nyei fuqv nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 1:4-6)

1. Haaix nyungc mienh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv? “mienh waaic mienh” (Singx Nzung 1:4) zuiz mienh qiemx zuqc hiuv Tin-Hungh, sienx Tin-Hungh cingx duqv zipv ninh ceix nyei fuqv weic Yesu Giduc.
2. “Mienh waaic mienh se hngv mbieqv zuqc nziaaux buonc nzaanx mingh nor. Mbieqv mbuo buac maiv wuonv, nziaaux zungv haih buonc, zuqc buov guangc. Mborqv liuz mbiauh (longx nyei) siou, Mbieqv (maiv benx nyei) zuqc guangc.
3. Orqv mienh fai zoux waaic nyei mienh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, Tin-Hungh nyei orn lorqc, Tin-Hungh nyei baengh orn, Baulo gorngv, “*Mbuo sienx kaux Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Hngv naaic, mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh maaih baengh orn.*” (Lomaa 5:1)
4. “*Taux siemv zuiz nyei ziangh hoc mienh waaic mienh oix zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz, zuiz-mienh yaac maiv duqv caux gapv zunv nyei kuv mienh yiem.*” (Singx Nzung 1:5) Weic naaiv ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en, Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn Yesu. Yesu siemv zuiz nyei ziangh hoc, maiv sienx Yesu, maiv duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz nyei mienh zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz. Yiem Tin-dorngh fai deic nyuoqc se ih zanc maaih qiex maaih maengc nyei ziangh nyei giniv.
5. “*Weic zuqc Ziouv ziux goux kuv mienh nyei jauv, mv baac orqv mienh nyei jauv-louc zungv oix zuqc mietc.*” (Singx Nzung 1:6) Tin-Hungh goux jienv kuv mienh-weic sienx Yesu duqv ninh nyei nziaamv nzaux nzengc zuiz, cingx haih benx kuv mienh (caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv nyei mienh) Mv baac maiv sienx Yesu zungv duqv Tin-Hungh dingc jienv zuiz (Yo[^]han 3:18) Yesu ganh gorngv, *Yie liemh maiv hiuv duqv meih mbuo niaa. Meih mbuo zoux waaic nyei mienh gaanv biaux nqoi maah*” (Matv[^]tai 7:23)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yiem Tin-Deic Douh mingh taux Laauc Yaangh sou, Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv taux I diuh jauv, I nyungc ginv, i norm dorngx mingh (Cong-mengh 2:8; 4:19; Matv[^]tai 7:13-14), Yesu gorngv “Ninh se zien Jauv” Mingh Tin-dorngh nyei jauv (Yo[^]han 14:6). Tin-Hungh goux jienv sienx Ninh nyei mienh, yangh Tin-Dorngh nyei jauv nyei mienh maaih Tin-Hungh dorh, goux, Mv baac orqv mienh, mienh waic mienh cuotv liuz goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, taux siemv zuiz nyei ziangh hoc zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz.
2. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh, hngv Baulo gorngv yiem E[^]fe[^]so 1:3 “*Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngh nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo*” Duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv nyei mienh oix hngv wuom ginv fai wuom guaengv nor liouc Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv. Weic zuqc “mienh waaic mienh” fai maiv gaengh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, qiemx Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en. Weic maiv sienx zuqc dingc zuiz, mbuo cingx qiemx zuqc mbuox ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, daaih zipv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, ziouc maaih zien orn lorqc.
3. Singx Nzung njaaux mbuo gorngv maaih zien orn-lorqc nyei mienh oix zuqc faix fim, oix zuqc maiv dungx muangx, maiv dungx zuotc, oix zuqc sim nqoi, oix zuqc maiv dungx caux, mienh waaic mienh, zuiz-mienh, fai huotv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh.

4. Oix maaih zien orn-lorqc, a'hneiv nyei maengc, baengh orn nyei maengc, sung nyei maengc, maaih laamh hnamv maaih laamh kaux nyei nyei maengc, maaih Tin-Hungh goux, maaih Tin-Hungh dorh nyei maeng oix zuqc a'hneiv zien leiz yiem Ging-sou, oix zuqc ziu yiex fei-fangv Ziouv nyei nyei waac...(*maiv dan haiz liuz hoqc liuz hnavg, mv baac dorh daaih zanc jienv hnyouv, dorh daaih ei jienv ziangh*) Naaiv nyungc mienh za'gengh maaih zien orn lorqc weic duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz, duqv Tin-Hungh ceix nyungc-nyungc fuqv. Meih maaih zien orn-lorqc nyei fai? Maaih Yesu nyei fai? Maaih Yesu zoux Ziouv nyei fai? Maaih Yesu maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc, maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc za'gengh maaih zien orn-lorqc.

37. Hoc-Dauh: “Yie Nyei Hnyouv Oix (A’hneiv) Ceng Ziouv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 100:1-5

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Singx Nzung sou, se benx I^{saa}I^{laa}en mienh nyei nzung sou. Maaih baaux taux ziex nyungc hoc-dauh, maaih camv nyei benx ceng, maaih tov, maaih laengz zingh, maaih daux gaux. Ih jaax mbuo yaac dorh daaih baaux benx nzung, maiv gunv mbuo longc nyei qiex caux zinh ndangc ninh mbuo longc nyei maiv fih hnavg. Singx nzung 100 zaang, zinh ndangc janx dorh daaih baaux heuc Doxology, mbuo mienh faanh daaih hnavg naaiv nor baaux “*Ceng Kuv Tin-Hungh maanc fuqv nyei gorn, lungh ndiev maanc mienh ceng Ninh nyei en, lungh zangc fin-mienh ceng ninh nyei mengh. Lomh nzoih ceng Diex, Dorn, Singx Lingh, Aa^{men}.*” Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gengh longx haic bun Ninh zeix daaih nyei baamh mienh, weic naaiv lungh ndiev mienh horpc zuqc zieqv duqv Ninh, ceng Ninh, taaih Ninh, Fu-sux Ninh, caux buoqc zangc Ninh.

Yiem E^{fe}so 5:18 Baulo Heuc mbuo “*bun Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv.*” Maaih Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv ziouc, “*longc singx nzung, ceng Tin-Hungh nyei nzung, caux Singx Lingh bun mienh benx cuotv nyei nzung, laanh caux laanh gorngv. Yaac oix zuqc longc hnyouv baaux nzung ceng Ziouv. Yaac oix zuqc dengv mbuo Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox zanc-zanc weic maanc sic laengz zingh Zaangc Diex Tin-Hungh.* (E^{fe}so 5:19-20) Singx Nzung 100, Heuc mbuo daaih ceng Tin-Hungh, Weic haaix nyungc mbuo zuqc ceng, ceng Tin-Hungh nyei mienh maaih haaix nyungc mienh hnavg haaix nor.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Heuc zuangx mienh daaih ceng Ziouv

1. “*Lungh ndiev nyei zuangx mienh aah! Oix zuqc njien-youh nyei heuc jienv ceng Ziouv*” (Singx Nzung 100:1). Maiv daan heuc yietc zuangx jiu-baang, mv baac lungh ndiev nyei zuangx mienh weic zuqc Ziouv se zeix nyungc-nyungc nyei Ziouv, Ninh zuoqc zuiz mienh nyei Ziouv, Ninh goux yaac liuc leiz baamh mienh nyei Ziouv, Ninh ceix nyungc-nyungc longx nyei fuqv nyei Ziouv. Heuc jienv ceng...dorng zuangx juangc jienv ceng. “oix zuqc” se benx hatc, bun taux I^{saa}I^{laa}en mienh, bun taux Iu-Mienh, bun taux lungh ndiev mienh.

2. Tin-Hungh longc I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh weic bun lungh ndiev mienh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, Ih zanc Tin-Hungh longx jiu-baang, sienx ninh nyei mienh zoux dang zoux nzaav weic bun lungh ndiev mienh hiuv duqv ninh (Matv[^]tai 5:13-17) Tin-Hungh yaac paaiv sienx Ninh nyei mienh mingh zunh kuv fieng gormx lungh ndiev (Matv[^]tai 28:18-20; Maako16:15)
3. Tin-Hungh laauc yaangh bun Yo[^]han buatc yiem Tin-dorngh, “*ye mangc ziouc buatc mienh camv! haic, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih saav duqv zienz. Ninh mbuo yiem maanc guoqv, maanc fingx, maanc nyungc mienh, maanc nyungc waac daaih souv jienv hungh weic caux Ba'gi Yungh Dorn nyei nza'hmien. Ninh mbuo zuqv jienv lui-ndaav-baeqc, buoz nanv jienv daav-normh*” yaac heuc qiex mbui nyei gornv, “*Njoux en yiem ye mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh zueiz jienv hungh weic wuov dauh, caux naav dauh Ba'gi Yungh Dorn daaih*” (Laauc Yaangh 7:9-10)
4. “*Oix zuqc a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv, oix zuqc baavx jienv nzung daaih yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien.*” (Singx Nzung 100:2) Zien fu-sux Ziouv oix zuqc a'hneiv nyei fu-sux, zien ceng Ziouv oix zuqc njien-youh (baavx nzung oix zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv nyei baavx ceng) Nzuih gornv cuotv hnyouv a'hneiv nyei, Maiv zeiz hnyouv ndongc haaix laengz zingh fai a'hneiv mv baac nzuih maiv ko[^]lo.
5. Mbuo njien-youh a'hneiv nyei ceng Tin-Hungh nyei fai? Buoqc zangc ceng Ziouv se maiv zeiz maiv gornv cuotv, weic zuqc hnyouv laengz zingh nzuih gornv cuotv daaih. A'hneiv njien-youh ceng Ziouv nyei mienh ziouc a'hneiv fu-sux. Zien fu-sux se benx buoqc zangc ceng.

B. Weic haaix nyungc Ceng Ziouv

1. Mbuo horpc zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv nyei ceng Ziouv weic zuqc mbuo *hiuv duqv Ziouv se Tin-Hungh*. (Singx Nzung 100:3) Ninh se zien wuov dauh Ziouv. Mbuo hiuv duqv maiv zeiz hiuv taux, hiuv duqv seix jiex, hiuv weic Ging-sou mbuox mbuo.
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv nyei ceng Ziouv weic zuqc “*Ninh zeix mbuo daaih*” (Singx Nzung 100:3) Mbuo benx ninh nyei. Ninh zeix lungh ndiev mienh, maiv gunv mienh maiv zieqv duqv, maiv nyiemc ninh. Mbuo horpc zuqc ceng ninh weic ninh zeix mbuo daaih. Ninh yaac zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih dongh mbuo zoux zuiz leih ninh nyei ziangh hoc.
3. Mbuo horpc zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv nyei ceng Ziouv weic zuqc Ninh dorh, Ninh goux, Ninh liuc leiz mbuo nyei maengc. (Singx Nzung 100:3) "mbuo yaac benx ninh nyei, mbuo benx ninh nyei baeqc fingx, ninh nyei miev-ciangv nyei ba'gi yungh. Ziouv hnamv, goux, dorh mbuo hnavv ba'gi yungh ziouv hnamv, goux dorh, liuc leiz ninh nyei ba'gi yungh nor. Yesu benx longx haic nyei ba'gi yungh Ziouv (Yo[^]han 10:11-14 *Yesu gornv, “Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Goux ba'gi yungh longx wuov dauh nyunc weic ba'gi yungh siev ninh nyei maengc*).
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc njien-youh a'hneiv nyei ceng Ziouv weic zuqc “*weic zuqc Ziouv za'gengh longx haic. Ninh yietc liuz ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv mienh. Ninh maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv taux maanc gouv maanc doic.*” (Singx Nzung 100:5) Ninh laengz nyei ninh ei jienv zoux nzengc, Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc. Ninh gengx puix duqv mbuo ceng.

C. Ceng Ziouv cuotv nyei sic

1. Njien-youh nyei ceng Ziouv caux a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv nyei mienh hiuv duqv Ziouv gengh longx haic. Singx Nzung 34:8 gorngv, "*Gunv seix mueix ziouc hiuv duqv Ziouv se longx haic. Ndaauh kaux ninh nyei mienh maaih orn-lorqc*" Zeix mbuo nyei Ziouv, Zuoqc mbuo nyei Ziouv gengh longx haic. Mbuoqc ninh nyei mienh duqv ninh goux hngv ba'gi yungh ziouv goux ba'gi yungh nor. Mbuo ziouc simv ndutv huiang orqv nyei sic.
2. Njien-youh nyei ceng Ziouv caux a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv nyei mienh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac zoux. Weic hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei hnamv, Ziouv ziepc zuoqv, Ziouv longx, sienx ninh nyei mienh muangx Ziouv nyei waac, zoux longx, zoux kuv sic...Tidate gorngv, "*Ninh mbuo gorngv ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh mv baac ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic bun cing ninh mbuo maiv hiuv duqv ninh. Ninh mbuo se mienh youx mienh, maiv muangx waac yaac maiv puix zoux haaix nyungc kuv sic*" (Tidate 1:16)
3. Njien-youh nyei ceng Ziouv caux a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv nyei mienh hiuv duqv Ziouv korh lienh, ziouv nyei hnyouv ndaauv, Ziouv nyei en...Ziouc maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh... *Mbuo corc oix zuqc baamz jienv zuiz mingh Tin-Hungh cingx daaih haih ceix en camv jienv faaux fai? Zungv maiv zeiz! Ei zoux zuiz nyei jauv mbuo zungv daic mi'aqv.* (Lomaa 6:1-2) Zien buoqc zangc caux fu-sux maaih hnyouv zoux bun Ziouv horpc hnyouv, zoux bun Ziouv a'hneiv, maiv zeiz cuoqv, baamz jienv zuiz mingh weic Ziouv hnyouv ndaauv.
4. Njien-youh nyei ceng Ziouv caux a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv tengx simv nqoi zuiz. weic zuqc Ziouv za'gengh longx haic. *Ninh yietc liuz ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv mienh. Ninh maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv taux maanc gouv maanc doic,* (Singx Nzung 100:5) Mbuo baamh mienh maaih auv fai nqox fai fu'jueiv longx, hnyouv ndaauv, ziepc zuoqv hnamv mbuo, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv bun mbuo, maaih haaix laanh mienh nzang fai longx nyei mienh maiv a'hneiv...maiv zoux longx winh nzuonx?

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ndaa^{witv} Hung ceng Ziouv yiem Singx Nzung 103:1-5 *Yie nyei hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. 2 Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh. 3 Ninh guangc yie nyei yietc zungv zuiz, yaac zorc yie nyei yietc zungv baengc. 4 Ninh zuoqc yie nyei maengc leih ndutv ndo haic nyei kuotv/yiemh gen. ninh ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie. 5 Ninh ceix longx nyei ga'naaiv bun yie buangv eix, yie ziouc nzuonx-lunx daaih hngv domh jaangv nor henv.*" Ndaa^{witv} a'hneiv, njien-youh buangv hnyouv nyei ceng Ziouv, Laengz zingh Ziouv, Zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh, Zieqv duqv Ziouv ceix nyei fuqv...Mbuo niv? Mbuo hngv naaiv nyei fai?
2. Baulo gorngv, se gorngv mbuo "*bun Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv.*" (E^{fe}so 5:18) Mbuo ziouc, "*longc singx nzung, ceng Tin-Hungh nyei nzung, caux Singx Lingh bun mienh benx cuotv nyei nzung, laanh caux laanh gorngv. Yaac oix zuqc longc hnyouv baaux nzung ceng Ziouv. Yaac oix zuqc dengv mbuo Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox zanc-zanc weic maanc sic laengz zingh Zaangc Diex Tin-Hungh.*" (E^{fe}so 5:19-20)

3. Singx Nzung 100, Heuc mbuo daaih ceng Ziouv, Mbuox mbuo Weic haaix nyungc mbuo zuqc ceng Ziouv, ceng Ziouv nyei mienh se hngangv haaix nor.
4. Njien-youh a'hneiv ceng ziouv fu-sux Ziouv nyei mienh bun mbuo hingh jiex 1. La'gopv nyei jauv (v.1), weic mbuo njien-youh nyei ceng Ziouv. 2. Hingh jiex zangc zienh (v.2), weic mbuo a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv 3. Hingh jiex ceng hlo (v.3) weic zuqc hiuv duqv Ziouv se Tin-Hungh, se dongh ninh zeix mbuo daaih, 4. Hingh jiex maiv zieqv duqv en zingh nyei hnyouv (v.4) Oix zuqc dor-ziec jienv bieqc ninh nyei singx dinc nyei laate gaengh. Maiv zieqv duqv en zingh nyei mienh maiv dan maiv ceng Ziouv maiv fu-sux Ziouv mv baac mingh muangx Mienv Nyei hungh hngangv Aa^ndaam caux Haa^waa nor. Maiv zieqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh laic duqv Tin-Hungh maiv longx bun ninh mbuo, muangx mienv nyei hungh nduov baamz zuiz (Tin deic douh 3)

38. Hoc-Dauh: Yie Maiv Nyaev Kuv Fienx

Ging-Sou yiem: Lomaa 1:16-17 “*Yie zungv maiv nyaiv kuv fienx weic zuqc naaiv kuv fienx se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv haih njoux yietc zungv sienx nyei mienh, njoux Yiutai Mienh ndaangc, nqa'haav cingx taux fingx-fingx Janx. 17 Naaiv kuv fienx biux mengh Tin-Hungh hngangv haaix nor bun mienh caux ninh horpc hnyouv, se yiem gorn oix zuqc sienx yaac sienx taux setv muez. Hngangv Ging-Sou fiev jienv gornv nor, “Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh ziouc caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, wuov dauh duqv ziangh jienv.”*

Gornv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Baulo gornv, *Yie zungv maiv nyaiv kuv fienx weic zuqc naaiv kuv fienx se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv haih njoux yietc zungv sienx nyei mienh* (Kuv fienx se gornv Tin-dorngh diex hnamv baamh mienh camv haic, ninh bun ninh nyei dorn Yesu daaih njoux mbuo zuiz mienh, ninh daic weic bun mbuo duqv ziangh jienv.) Dongh naaiv nyungc kuv fienx se maiv aqc duqv mbuox mienh. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh haih mbuox caux zoux zorngh zengx bun mienh taux kuv fienx nyei. Hnamv mangc gaax, haih hnamv duqv zaic nyei fai? Maaih haix dauh sienx Yesu nyei mienh haih nyaev maiv gornv taux Yesu nyei fai? Haaix dauh zoux siangh dae nyei mienh nyaev maiv gornv taux ninh nyei gu'nquaaz, fai zoux siang nqox nyei mienh nyaev maiv gornv taux ninh nyei auv... Meih nyaev meih nyei Ziouv nyei fai meih nyaev meih nyei ZUIZ?

Haaix Dauh fai haaix nyungc dingc gornv, naaiv nyungc fai wuov nyungc horpc zuqc nyaev fai maiv horpc zuqc nyaev?

- Baamh mienh fai, yietc fingx yietv fingx fai, doic nzipc jiex doic nyei leiz fai, deic bung nyei leiz fai? Mbuo hiuv duqv naaiv se maiv zeiz, yaac maiv haih, weic yietc fingx caux yietc fingx maiv fih hngangv, yietc doic caux yietv doic maiv fih hngangv, yietc norm deic bung caux norm maiv fih hngangv. Wuov nyungc mbuo qiemx zuqc yietc dauh, yietc nyungc, dongh cuotv daaih haih baengh fim, haih horpc, haih maiv goiv yienc doic jiex doic, fingx jiex fingx, deic bungc jiex deix bung nyei cih cunx ndorqc...(Kungx Tin-Hungh)

- Tin-Hungh nyei Waac – Baulo gorngv, “*Se gorngv yiem meih mbuo naaic haaix dauh maiv muangx yie mbuo fiev naaiv zeiv fiensex nyei waac, oix zuqc jangx jienv ninh, yaac maiv dungx caux ninh jiu tong weic bun ninh nyaiv*” (2 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 3:14)
- Giduc mienh nyei cih cunx ndorqc se Tin-Hungh caux ninh nyei nyei waac (Singx Nzung 148:6 *Tin-Hungh njiec nyei lingc yietc liuz maiv haih jiex*; Yo^{han} 17:17 *TH nyei waac se zien leiz.*) Haaix nyungc horpc zuqc nyaev maiv horpc zuqc nyaev se yiem Ziouv Gorngv cuotv yiem ninh nyei ging-sou waac.
- Zeiz wuov dauh maaih lingc cuotv cih cunx ndorqc bun zeiz daaih nyei...fai cuotv leiz bun zeiz daaih nyei (Lomaa 1:25 *Ninh mbuo dorh Tin-Hungh nyei zien leiz goiv benx jaav leiz daaih longc. Ninh mbuo buoqc zaangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv div Zeix Maanc Muotc Wuov Dauh, dongh mienh yietc liuz oix zuqc ceng wuov dauh.*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mbuo Maiv Zuqc Nyaev nyei:

1. Maiv nyaev Kuv fiensex (Lomaa 1:16 Baulo gorngv, “*Yie zungv maiv nyaiv kuv fiensex weic zuqc naaiv kuv fiensex se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv haih njoux yietc zungv siensex nyei mienh*” Mbuo yaac maiv horpc zuqc nyaev kuv fiensex. (Kuv fiensex se Tin Dorngh Diex bun: 1. Ninh nyei Dorn Yesu, Doz benx baamh mienh, 2. daaih daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax weic njoux mbuo zuiz mienh, 3. Ninh nangh daaih weic bun siensex Ninh nyei mienh haih duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. 4. Ninh laengz jienv aengx daaih dorh siensex ninh nyei mienh mingh yiem Tin-dorngh. (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:1-4 Baulo gorngv, “*Zuangx gorx-youz aac, yie oix bun meih mbuo jangx jienv zinh ndaangc yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo nyei kuv fiensex. Naaiv kuv fiensex meih mbuo zipv daaih zoux gorn-ndoqv siensex duqv wuonv. 2 Se gorngv meih mbuo nanv wuonv yie zunh nyei kuv fiensex, naaiv kuv fiensex ziouc bun meih mbuo duqv njoux. Maiv zei aeqv, meih mbuo siensex maiv lamh longc. 3 Yie ganh zipv daaih nyei yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo mi'aqv. Gauh longc jienv jiex nyei se hhangv Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv nor, Giduc weic mbuo nyei zuiz daic. 4 Yaac hhangv Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih*). Baamh mienh haih gin siensex fai maiv maiv siensex, goiv hnyouv fai maiv goiv hnyouv Lomaa 10:11 “*Ging-Sou maaih joux waac gorngv, “Haaix dauh siensex kaux ninh, wuov dauh zungv maiv nyaiv*”

2. Maiv Nyaev nyiemc Yesu (Maako 8:38 *Yiem naaiv doic orqv haic, hieh hnyouv nyei mienh, se gorngv haaix dauh nyaiv yie yaac nyaiv yie njaux nyei waac, yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, yiem yie nyei Die nyei njang-laangc, yaac caux cing-nzengc nyei fin-mienh daaih wuov zanc, ziouc nyaiv wuov dauh aqv.*”) .“*Se gorngv mbuo maiv nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc maiv nyiemc mbuo* (2 Ti^{mo}tai 2:12)

3. Maiv nyaev ndaauh kaux Ziouv (Singx Nzung 25:20 *Bun yie maiv zuqc nyaiv, weic zuqc yie ndaauh kaux meih*; Singx Nzung 31:1 *Ziouv aac, yie ndaauh kaux meih. Tov bun yie yietc liuz maiv zuqc nyaiv*): Maiv nyaev taaih ninh nyei waac (Singx Nzung 119:6 *Yie nyei m'zing mangc jienv meih nyei yietc zungv lingc, yie ziouc maiv zuqc nyaiv.*); Maiv nyaev diev kouv weic Ziouv (1 Bide 4:16 *Mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo laaix siensex Giduc zuqc siouc kouv, maiv dungx nyaiv. Oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh weic zuqc meih mbuo duqv ndaam Giduc nyei mengh*); Maiv nyaev siensex Yesu (1 Bide 2:6 *Haaix dauh siensex kaux ninh, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv piatv*)

4. Maiv nyaev benx Yesu nyei mienh, Maiv dan maiv nyaev dauh nzuonx a'hneiv benx Yesu nyei mienh “*Weic naaiv kuv fienx yie ih zanc hhangv naaiv nor siouc kouv. Mv baac yie maiv nyaiv, weic zuqc hiuv duqv yie sienx nyei se haaix dauh yaac hiuv dingc yie jiu bun ninh nyei, ninh haih beu jienv taux siemv zuiz wuov norm hnoi.*” (2 Ti^m^tai 1:12) Maiv nyaev weic mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo sienx wuov dauh (1 Yo^han 2:28 *Fu'jueiv aah! Oix zuqc zanc-zanc caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh. Hhangv naaic, ninh aengx daaih wuov hnoi, mbuo haih bungx laangc nyei yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien, maiv zuqc nyaiv, maiv zuqc bingx*)

B. Mbuo Oix Zuqc Nyaev Nyei Se...

1. Oix zuqc nyaev weic: Mbuo zoux nyei zuiz caux deic bung nyei zuiz (Gorngv Seix Zaangc 7:20 *Yiem naaiv lungv ndiev maiv maaih yietc dauh kuv mienh kungx zoux horpc nyei jauv, yietc liuz maiv baamz zuiz; Lomaa 3:23 weic zuqc mouz laanh mienh zungv baamz zuiz, leih duqv Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc go*) ceng-hlo nyei mienh zuqc nyaiv (Singx Nzung 119:78). Ngaengc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zuqc nyaiv (Singx Nzung 25:3) Orqv mienh zuqc nyaiv (Singx Nzung 31:17) Maiv muangx Ziouv Nyei waac nyei mienh zuqc nyaev (2 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 3:14)
2. Oix zuqc nyaev weic: Mbuo maiv zoux kuv zorng-zengx gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei en nyei kuv fienx (Gong-zoh 20:24, 27; Lomaa 1:6; Lugaa 4:43) Mbuo zuqc nyaev weic mbuo nyei nzauv mueiz zamv mingh (Matv^{tai} 5:13)
3. Oix zuqc nyaev weic: Mbuo zoux bun mienh a'hneiv, maiv zeiz bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv. (1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 2:4 *Yie mbuo ziouc zunh kuv fienx maiv zeiz weic bun mienh a'hneiv. Yie mbuo oix zoux weic bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv*)
4. Oix zuqc nyaev weic: Mbuo zangc longc buoz diu fai dox daaih nyei zienh (I^{saa}^yaa 42:17 *Mv baac kaux diu daaih nyei miuc-fangx, aengx gorngv mbuox dox daaih nyei miuc-fangx, 'Meih mbuo zoux yie mbuo nyei zienh' wuov deix, naaiv nyungc mienh oix zuqc tuix nzuonx nqa'haav yaac zuqc nyaiv taux daauh.*) worshiping idol and graven image (I^{saa}^yaa 44:9 *Da'faanh zoux miuc-fangx nyei mienh se maiv lamh longc. Ninh mbuo funx jaaix nyei se maiv zic zinh. Ninh mbuo nyei zorng-zengx mienh mangc maiv buate yaac maiv hiuv, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc nyaiv.*) “*Bun yietc zungv baaix miuc-fangx nyei mienh zuqc nyaiv*” (Singx nzung 97:7)

C. Hhangv haaix nor ziangh maiv nyaev kuv fienx nyei maengc

1. Baulo gorngv mbuox E^{fe}^so jiu-bang mienh, “*yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc yiem puix Tin-Hungh heuc meih mbuo daaih wuov zanc*” (E^{fe}^so 4:1) (Hipv^{lu} 3:1 *mbuo benx Tin-Hungh heuc daaih nyei mienh.*). Heuc daaih sienx Ninh, Heuc daaih gan ninh, heuc daaih zuote ninh nyei nyungc, heuc cuotv hmuangx, heuc cuotv zuiz.
2. Baulo gorngv mbuox Ko^{lo}^si mienh, “*Meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc ziouc zoux puix Ziouv, yaac zanc-zanc zoux horpc ninh nyei hnyouv, haih zoux duqv nyungc-nyungc kuv sic, yaac yietc zei hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh.*” (Ko^{lo}^si 1:10) Zoux Nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv, bun ninh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc (1 Ko^{lin}^to 10:31)

3. Baulo mbuox Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa jiu-baang, “*Yie mbuo tengx meih mbuo zungx qaqv, nunz meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, zanc-zanc kuinx meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc yiem puix Tin-Hungh, dongh heuc meih mbuo daaih bieqc ninh nyei guoqv yaac juangc ninh nyei njang-laangc wuov dauh.*” (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2:12) Yiem puix Tin-Hungh weic ei jienv ninh nyei waac ziangh. Mbuo ziangh nyei maengc bun mienh maiv lamh dornx daanh mbuo nyei Ziouv, Mbuo ziangh mbuo nyei maengc weic bun cing mbuo zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh.
4. Mbuo oix mbuo nyei fu’jueiv zoux puix, ziangh puix domh mienh. Se gorngv mbuo nyei fu’jueiv ziangh fai zoux aaengv mbuo domh mienh, weic ninh taaih tongx nimc, domh mienh gorngv nyei waac maaih hniev souc bun ninh, ninh maiv zoux bun domh mienh zuqc baic hmien, maiv zoux bun domh mienh zuqc hnyouv mun, zuqc nyaev, zuqc mienh gorngv danh...Tin-Hungh yaac oix ninh nyei naamh nyouz fih hnavg nyei.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yie oix naaic gaax, Meih mbuo nyaev haaix nyungc: Nyaev meih mbuo nyei Ziouv, Nyaev kuv fiensex, fai nyaev zuiz? Horpc zuqc nyaev se mengh nyei yiem Ging-sou.
2. Baulo gorngv, “*Weic naaiv kuv fiensex yie ih zanc hnavg naaiv nor siouc kouv. Mv baac yie maiv nyaiv, weic zuqc hiuv duqv yie sienx nyei se haaix dauh yaac hiuv dingc yie jiu bun ninh nyei, ninh haih beu jienv taux siemv zuiz wuov norm hnoi.* (2 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 1:12) Ninh maiv zeiz gorngv yie hiuv duqv yie sienx nyei haaix nyungc. Ninh hiuv duqv ninh sienx wuov dauh, Ninh sienx Yesu Giduc.
3. Yesu Gorngv, “*se gorngv haaix dauh nyaev yie yaac nyaev yie njaaux nyei waac, yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, yiem yie nyei Die nyei njang-laangc, yaac caux cing-nzengc nyei fin-mienh daaih wuov zanc, ziouc nyaev wuov dauh aqv.*” (Maako 8:38; Lugaa 9:26)
4. Mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh horpc zuqc nyaev dongh Tin-Hungh gorngv zuqc nyaev nyei, maiv horpc zuqc nyaev dongh Tin-Hungh gorngv heuc mbuo maiv dungx nyaev nyei. Maiv dungx nyaev meih mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu, Maiv dungx nyaev zunh kuv fiensex, maiv dungx nyaev zoux zorngh zengx, maiv dungx nyaev weic meih mbuo sienx benx Yesu nyei mienh. Maiv dungx nyaev weic meih mbuo zuqc diev kouv weic meih mbuo sienx Yesu. (1 Bide 4:16)

39. Hoc-Dauh: Tin-Hungh , Meih Nyei Da’yietv Hnamv

Ging-Sou yiem: Laauc Yaangh 2:1-7

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei Waac:

Naaiv deix siec norm jiu-baang yiem Laauc Yaangh sou 2-3 zang se jiu-baang yiem Yo[^]han nyei ziangh hoc, mv baac baac ninh mbuo benx fangx div doic-doic nyei jiu-baang zuqc buangh nyei. E[^]fe[^]so zingh se ih jaax hnoi se yiem Fai bung maengc Turkey wuov norm deic bung. Yo[^]han yiem naaiv norm zingh ndangc caux nqa’haav dongh ninh zuqc zorqv mingh yiem Patmos koi zou.

Naaiv norm zingh nyei jiu-baang benx yietc norm jienv nyei jiu-baang yiem wuov gitv lungh ndiev fai laauc yaangh ging-sou nyei ziangh hoc. Weic zuqc naaiv norm jiu-baang yiem nyei dorngx benx domh sa'eix nyei dorngx, maaih sa'eix yiem ziex bungx koiv daaih hitv naaiv. Yiem naaiv norm dorngx dorh sa'eix mingh ziex norm dorngx. "E^fe^so Mienh yaac zangc Aan^te^mitv zienh (m'sieqv zienh bun ziangh maengc) zoux hlo." (Gong-zoh 19:28), Weic naaiv Baulo longc aa'laamh buo hnyangx nyei ziangh yiem naaiv norm saengv ceix jiu-baang. (Gong-zoh 19:10; 20:31).

Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo, Ninh nyei hnamv biux mengh yiem Yesu. (Yo^han 3:16) Mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei fai? Mbuo nyei hnamv bun Tin-Hungh za'gengh jienv bun Ninh. Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc nyei ging-sou mengh nyei bun mbuo buac yietc norm jiu-baang benx fangx hnavg ih jaax camv nyei jiu-baang, jiu-baang mienh...ninh mbuo maiv hnamv Ziouv hnavg daauh dangh nor, Ninh mbuo nyei hnamv bun ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv naamz jienv njiec.

Giduc mienh oix zuqc ging jienv hnyouv, goux jienv mbuo nyei hnamv, maiv dungx bun ndortv, maiv dungx bun naamz, maiv dungx hnavg E^fe^so jiu-baang nor. Weic naaiv Tin-Hungh liouc ninh nyei waac bun mbuo weic donv mbuo, kuinx mbuo, bun mbuo zanc-zanc jorm hnyouv hnamv ninh hnavg dauh dangh nor. (Jangx taux daauh dangh nyei hnamv, ndortv daauh dangh nyei hnamv, nzuonx daaih hnamv hnavg daauh dangh nor)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jangx taux daauh dangh nyei hnamv

1. *"Hnamv mangc gaax, daauh dangh meih hnamv yie mv baac ih zanc ndortv ndongc haaix go"* (Laauc Yaangh 2:5) jangx taux daauh dangh hnavg haaix nor hnamv, yaac oix yienc weic oix nzuonx mingh duqv hnavg zinh ndaangc nor. Hnyouv naamx leih Tin-Hungh go nyei jiu-baang mienh fai jiu-baang, se gorngv haih jangx taux zinh ndaangc dongh ninh mbuo jorm hnyouv nyei ziangh hoc ziouc haih bun ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih.
2. Yesu dau dongh mienh naaic gaax hlo jiex nyei lingc se haaix diuh, ninh gorngv, *"Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh"* (Matv^tai 22:37-38) Giduc mienh fai jiu-baang nyei da'yietc hnamv se Tin-Hungh. Ndortv daauh dangh nyei hnamv yiem laauc yaangh sou se sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv hnamv Ziouv hnavg daauh dangh, fai leih go Ziouv, maiv muangx ninh nyei waac (hnamv ninh ziouc ei jienv ninh nyei lingc)
3. Yesu gorngv mbuo E^fe^so jiu-baang, *"Yie hiuv duqv meih zoux nyei sic. Hiuv duqv meih zoux gong kouv haic yaac longc noic diev. Yie yaac hiuv duqv meih nyaangc maiv njiec mienh orqv mienh. Meih zungv seix jiex dongh ceng ganh zoux gong-zoh mv baac maiv zeiz. Meih yaac seix duqv cuotv ninh mbuo se jaav nyei. Yie hiuv duqv meih maaih noic diev yaac weic yie nyei mbuox siouc kouv, meih yaac maiv suei"* (Laauc Yaangh 2:2-3)
4. Yesu gorngv *"Mv baac yie maaih yietc diuc oix gorngv meih. Se meih ih zanc maiv hnamv yie hnavg daauh dangh wuov nor hnamv"* (Laauc Yaangh 2:4) Janx nyei waac gorngv ninh mbuo baac-baac guangc fai ginv maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh. Ndaangc Yesu gorngv ninh mbuo, 40 hyangx Ninh mbuo ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv Tin-Hungh. (E^fe^so 1:15 Baulo ceng E^fe^so jiu-baang, *"Weic naaiv, yiem yie haiz liuz meih mbuo sienx*

Ziouv Yesu yaac hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei zuangx mienh). Yietc doic mienh hnavg hnyouv naamx, maiv ziepc zuoqv, maiv jorm hnyouv, maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor.

5. Mienh waac gorngv hnamv mangc gaax, janx nyei waac se jangx gaax, jangx taux zinh ndaangc nyei ziangh hoc...jangx taux haih hoqc duqv, ziouc maiv zuqc zoux dorngc jienv mingh. Jangx taux zinh ndaangc tengx duqv. 1. Ndongc haaix maaih orn lorqc dongh ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv nyei ziangh hoc. Se gorngv ih zanc hnavg wuov nor hnamv nor ninh mbuo nyei maengc hnavg haaix nor. 2. Se gorngv ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor, ninh mbuo haih zoux haaix nyungc weic ninh, ninh mbuo nyei hnamv hnavg haaix nor maiv hnavg ih zanc?
6. Se gorngv mbuo maiv hnamv mbuo nyei auv fai nqox hnavg daauh dangh nor, fai mbuo nyei hnamv naamz jienv njiec, oix zuqc jangx taux meih hnavg haaix nor hnamv yiem daauh dangh nor (Meih daauh dangh dorng jaa, laengz hnamv nyei hnoi fai ziangh hoc) Meih nyei fu'jueiv maiv muangx waac cuoqv meih qiex jiex fai? Jangx taux dongh ninh cuotv wuov norm ziangh hoc, dongh meih hopv ninh da'yietv nzunc...Yie maaih fangx mangc caux fangx yiem hnyouv. Hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg dauh dangh meih sienx nor.

B. Ndortv daauh dangh nyei hnamv

1. Yesu ceng ninh mbuo ziox nyungc nyei, mv baac ninh gorngv, “*Mv baac yie maaih yietc diuc oix gorngv meih. Se meih ih zanc maiv hnamv yie hnavg daauh dangh wuov nor hnamv fai guangc Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv hnamv* (Laauc Yaangh 2:4) Janx Gikc waac faan zaqc meiv guoqv waac “*Your first love you have left.*” fai Meih guangc da'yietv nyei hnamv. (Janx gikc waac agape Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh, maiv goiv yienx nyei hnamv....ndo jiex nyei hnamv. Baulo ceng ninh mbuo 40 hnyangx ndangc Yesu gorngv ninh mbuo, Baulo laengz zingh ninh mbuo weic ninh mbuo nyei *sienx fim caux hnamv Tin-Hungh caux hnamv mienh* (E^{fe}so 1:15). 40 hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc hnavg ninh mbuo leih go Tin-Hungh, yaac guangc maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo hnamv ninh.
2. Ninh mbuo maiv hnamv hnavg daauh dangh nor, fai guangc maiv hnamv hnavg Tin-Hungh zoux jienv jiex nyei hnamv, Ninh mbuo maiv zeiz maiv maaih yietc deix hnamv aqv, mv baac hnamv zoqc njiec. I hmuangv dongh maiv hnamv hnavg daauh dangh nor se benx fangx bun mbuo mangc. (Meih mbuo jangx taux zinh ndaangc ziouc bieqc hnyouv yie gorngv nyei waac) Maiv daan mbuo haih ndortv daauh dangh nyei hnamv bun Tin-Hungh, bun jaa, bun fu'jueiv, hmuangv doic...
3. Oix zuqc jangx jienv...mbuo jangx taux ziouc haih bun mbuo nzuonx mingh hoqc, 40 ziepc hnyangx hnavg ndortv hnamv, ndortv a'hneiv, ndortv jorm. (mbuo maaih ziox laanh zungv maiv duqv ndongc naaic lauh) sienx Tin-Hungh duqv I ziox hnyangx zungv maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor, dorng jaa duqv I ziox hnyangx zungv maiv hnamv ganh nyei auv fai nqox hnavg dauh dangh nor, duqv fu'jueiv daaih I ziox hnyangx zungv maiv hnavg hnavg daauh dangh nor. (jangx duqv meih sienx Yesu wuov zanc nyei fai? Jangx duqv meih dorng jaa wuov zanc nyei fai? Jangx duqv meih duqv horpv meih nyei gu'nquaaaz da'yietv nzunc nyei fai?) Yie zorqv fangx daaih mangc...dorng jaa fangx caux duqv fu'jueiv nyei fangx..

4. Se gorngv mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavgv daauh dangh, maiv longc nzengc hnyouv, qaqv, za'eix, cong-mengh hnamv Tin-Hungh. Ziouc bun mbuo maaih naaiv deix mbiuv: 1) Maiv maaih hnyouv caux ninh jiu-tong-doqc ging-sou daux gaux 2) Maiv buoqc zangc yiem ganh nyei buonh deic maengc. 3) Maiv gapv zunv juangc jienv buoqc zangc. 4) Hanc baamh gen caux guei baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv gauh camv Tin-Hungh nyei. 5) Haih gorngv taux nyungc-nyungc cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh. 6) Maiv mbienc buangh gan longx Tin-hungh nyei mienh-fai maiv oix caux maiv oix buangh. 7) Jaev ganh zoux nyei zuiz, hiuv duqv dorngc Tin-Hungh mv baac maiv guen maiv goux nyei. 8) Jiex gorn guaix mienh guaix Tin-Hungh. 9) Maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh, ndortv leih Tin-Hungh go...10). Siensex Tin-Hungh hnavg jang hoic zuqc, buoqc zangc hnavg jang nyaav zuqc...maiv a'hneiv zien leiz, yaac maiv maaih njoux en nyei orn lorqc.

C. Nzuonx daaih hnamv hnavg daauh dangh

1. Yesu mbuox maiv hnamv ninh hnavgv dauh dangh nyei mienh, "*Oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx zoux hnavg daauh dangh wuov nor. Se gorngv meih maiv goiv hnyouv, yie oix mingh meih naaic aengx zorqv nqoi meih nyei dang-jaax*" (Laau Yaangh 2:5) Goiv hnyouv se yienc hnamv nyei javv, yienc zoux nyei sic, yienc mouz deic, yienc juoqc setv, yienc fiem fingx, Nzuonx mingh hnavg daauh dangh nor zoux, ziangh, caux hnamv.
2. Hnamv Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv fai longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh se buangv nzengc Ging-sou (Matv[^]tai 22:37; Maako 12:30; Lugaa 10:27; Yo[^]han 14:15, 21, 23; 21:15-16). Yesu mengh nyei gorngv hnamv Ninh oix zuqc gauh jienv jiex diex maac "*Haaix dauh hnamv diex maac gauh camv ninh hnamv yie, se maiv puix gan yie zoux sai-gorx. Haaix dauh hnamv ninh nyei naamh nyouz gauh camv ninh hnamv yie, wuov dauh yaac maiv puix zoux yie nyei sai-gorx*" (Matv[^]tai 10:37). Baulo gorngv hnamv Tin-Hungh oix zuqc gauh jienv jiex ganh nyei auv nqox (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 7:32-35). Se gorngv E[^]fe[^]so jiu-baang maiv goiv yienc ninh mbuo nyei dang ziouc zuqc daic...E[^]fe[^]fe jiu-baang mienh maiv nzounx daaih hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor ziouc...maiv dan dang fai ndortv zingh ginx mv baac ziangh norm saengv benx deic bung huang.
3. Yo[^]han ninh fiev naaiv deix waac mbuox E[^]fe[^]so jiu-baang, ninh za'gengh kuonx hnyouv cau-fiem taux ninh mbuo camv. Ninh se mienh heuc Tin-Hungh hnavv wuov laanh sai-gorx. Ninh gorngv Tin-Hungh se hnamv nyei gorn (1 Yo[^]han 4) Weic Tin-Hungh se hnamv ninh bun Yesu doz benx baamh mienh daaih njoux zuiz mienh (Yo[^]han 3:16) Siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc laanh hnamv laanh bun cing mbuo siensex Tin-Hungh (1 Yo[^]han 4:7) Yo[^]han fiev taux hnamv gauh camv jiex laanh laanh gongzoh. Ninh yaac zoux zunh doz mienh yiem jiex E[^]fe[^]so jiu-baang. Weic naaiv ninh za'gengh kuonx hnyouv haic...Ninh gorngv haaix laanh maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh (1 Yo[^]han 4:8) Ninh haiz Yesu gorngv naaiv deix waac ninh za'gengh nzauh taux E[^]fe[^]so jiu-baang mienh.
4. Yie oix naaic CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang nyei se, *Meih mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nyei fai? Fai meih mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor?* Yesu zoux da'yietv yiem meih nyei maengc nyei fai? Meih longc nzengc hnyouv, qaqv, za'eix, cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv meih nyei Tin-Hungh nyei fai? Meih hnamv Tin-Hungh, hnamv meih nyei hmuangv doic, fu'jueiv nyei fai?. Yie gengh a'hneiv hnavg Baulo gorngv nor, yie maiv dingh liouc nyei laengz zingh Tin-Hungh

weic meih mbuo. Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv ziouc za'gengh haih hnamv meih mbuo nyei auv, meih mbuo nyei nqox, meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv.

5. E^{fe}so jiu-bang hnavg haaix nor guangc maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor? Maiv zeiz liemh zeih...mv baac hnavg I hmuangv maiv hnamv doic maiv zeiz liemh zeih, manc-manc (jiex gorn jorm nyei, lauh deix a'hneiv nyei, lauh mingh la'kuqv, guenx mi'aqv, ziouc naamx jienv mingh) Hnamv hnavg douz nor, yiem mbuo deic bung longc zangh buov douz maiv tipv ndiangx douz ziouc daic jienv njiex... Oix zuqc jangx jienv, oix zuqc goiv hnyouv, oix zuqc nzuonx hnavg zinh ndaangc hnamv hnavg daauh dangh nor.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Se gorngv E^{fe}so jiu-baang haih ndortv fai leih go, fai maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor, mbuo yaac fih hnavg haih hnavg ninh mbuo nor. Deix baav mbuo mv baac hnavg ninh mbuo nor, maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor. Se gorngv mbuo maiv hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh nor, oix zuqc jangx jienv zinh ndangc dongh mbuo sienx Yesu wuov zanc, mbuo hnavg haaix nor hnamv ninh, mbuo hnavg haaix nor a'hneiv, Mbuo oix zuqc goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih hnamv ninh hnavg zinh ndaangc nor. Guangc dongh nyungc-nyungc nqaevq jienv bun Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz zoux da'yietv hnamv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Nzuonx daaih buoqc zangc ninh, ceng ninh, taaih ninh. Longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv ninh.
2. Hnavg E^{fe}so jiu-baang, Tin-Hungh hiuv duqv mbuo zoux nyei gong, Ninh hiuv nyungc-nyungc. Maiv zaih se gorngv mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih hnamv Ninh.
3. Yesu gorngv, "*Haaix dauh maaih m'normh oix zuqc baeng m'normh muangx longx Singx Lingh hnavg haaix nor mbuox zuangx jiu-baang. Haaix dauh duqv hingh jiex nor, yie oix bun maaih leiz nyanc yiem Tin-Hungh nyei huingx gu'nyuoz wuov zungx ziangx maengc ndiangx nyei biouv*" (Laauc Yaangh 2:7) Duqv hingh nyei mienh-sienx Yesu nyei mienh (1 Yo^{han} 5:5) Duqv yiem Tin-dorngh.
4. Tin-Hungh donv E^{fe}so mienh, fih hnavg donv mbuo, Tin-Hungh laengz bun E^{fe}so mienh fih hnavg bun mbuo. Duqv hingh nyei mienh duqv nyanc ziangx maengc biouv (Tin deic douh 3:22; Laauc Yaangh 22:2). Nyanc nyei mienh yietc liuz maiv daic (Tin deic douh 3:22). Yaac duqv yiem Tin-dorngh (Lugaa 23:43; 2 Ko^{lin}to 12:4).
5. Tin-Hungh orn E^{fe}so jiu-baang, mbuox ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh hnavg daauh dangh dongh ninh mbuo sienx wuov zanc, hnamv Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv, longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Tin-Hungh. Weic zuqc ninh mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv caux njoux en, weic zuqc ninh mbuo duqv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv caux njoux en.

40. Hoc-Dauh: “Maaih Lamh Hnamv Nyei Ziouv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Lomaa 15:13

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo nyei maengc dorh haaix nyungc zoux maaih laamh hnamv dorngx? Dorh haaix nyungc daaih benx maaih lamh kaux dorngx? Baulo gorngv gorngv, KungxTin-Hungh bun baamh mienh maaih lamh hnamv. Janx gikc waac faan zaqc meiv guoqv waac “hope”nyeieix-leiz se “confident expectation” or “anticipation,” not “wishful thinking”. Bungx hnyouv zuov jienv fai sienx dingc maiv zeiz feix duqv. Yesu daaih bun lungh ndiev mienh duqv njoux. Weic naaiv Yesu bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh Ziouv.

Se gorngv sienx Yesu Giduc ziouc duqv maaih njien-youh baengh orn. Naaiv se gorngv taux lingh wuonh. Maiv sienx maiv lamh hnamv dorngx. Mv baac se gorngv maaih lamh hnamv nyei mienh maiv gunv maengc yiem naaiv baamh gen buangh zuqc haaix nyungc, maiv haih yienc Tin-Hungh bun nyei njien-youh orn lorqc yiem ga’nyuoz hnyouv. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc yaac buac cing nyei gorngv taux maiv maaih Yesu nyei mienh nyei maengc za’gengh maiv maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, maaih Yesu nyei mienh za’gengh maaih laamh hnamv dorngx, yaac buac mengh gorngv maaih laamh hnamv nyei maengc se hngangv haaix nor.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Maiv maaih Yesu, maiv lamh hnamv dorngx

1. Maiv maaih Tin-Hungh yiem maengc, maiv lamh hnamv dorngx. (E^{fe}so 2:12-13 *Oix zuqc jangx jienv, wuov zanc meih mbuo maiv caux Giduc jiu tong, maiv duqv zoux I^{saa}laa^{en} baeqc fngx. Tin-Hungh liepc ngaengc waac daaih laengz bun nyei, maiv maaih meih mbuo nyei buonc. Meih mbuo yiem naaiv baamh gen maiv lamh hnamv dorngx yaac maiv maaih Tin-Hungh. 13 Zinh ndaangc meih mbuo leih Tin-Hungh go mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo kaux Giduc Yesu nyei nziaamv duqv nitv fatv Tin-Hungh.*)
2. Maiv maaih Yesu maaih haih duqv njoux, maiv haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc “*Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux*” (Gong-zoh 4:12)
3. Maiv maaih Yesu, maiv maaih dorngx kaux. *Tin-Hungh ginv mbuo daaih maiv zeiz weic oix bun mbuo zuqc ninh nouz. Ninh oix bun mbuo kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc duqv njoux* (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 5:9) Maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih kaux duqv wuonv weic zuqc nyungc-nyungc maiv wuonv cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh.
4. Maiv maaih Yesu, maiv maaih mienh tengx teix meih nyei zuiz. “*Giduc zuqc ziec yietc nzunc hngangv weic teix mienh maanh nyei zuiz*” (Hipv^{lu} 9:28) Mbuo buac cing nyei maiv maaih Tin-Hungh fai maiv sienx Tin-Hungh za’gengh maiv lamh hnamv dorngx, maiv lamh kaux dorngx, fai bangc dorngx, maiv haih maaih orn lorqc fai baengh orn.

B. Maaih Yesu, Maengc maaih laamh hnamv

1. Yesu dongh bun maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh Ziouv (2 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 2: 16 *Tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc ganh caux mbuo nyei Zaangc Diex Tin-Hungh, dongh hnamv mbuo, yaac ceix en yietc liuz orn mbuo nyei hnyouv, yaac bun longx haic nyei maaih lamh hnamv, wuov dauh*)
2. Yesu bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv buonc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc “*Giduc yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz, se bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv buonc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc*”(Ko[^]lo[^]si 1:27)
3. Kungx Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv dornx, *Tov Tin-Hungh, dongh bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh, bun meih mbuo maaih njien-youh yaac maaih baengh orn taux dauh, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx ninh. Hnangv naaic, Singx Lingh nyei qaqv ziouc bun meih mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv aqv* (Lomaa 15:13) Weic mbuo sienx Yesu, Singx Lingh nyei qaqv tengx mbuo bun mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv yiem Yesu (yietc liuz nyei maengc)
4. Duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc nyei mienh maaih lamh hnamv. Mbuo sienx nyei caux hiuv nyei zien leiz nyei gorn-ndoqv se bun mienh maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, (Tidatc 1:2;3:7) Sienx Yesu duqv Singx Lingh hnangv nqaapv jienv yienx nor (E[^]fe[^]so 1:13)
5. Zipv kuv fienv nyei mienh maaih lamh hnamv (Ko[^]lo[^]si 1:5 *Kuv fienv nyei zien doz taux meih mbuo naaic wuov zanc, meih mbuo haiz gornv kuv fienv maaih lamh hnamv weic meih mbuo siou jienv wuov tin-dorngh. Weic naaiv meih mbuo cingx daaih sienx longx yaac hnamv mienh*)

C. Maaih laamh hnamv nyei maengc se

1. Duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv nyei maengc (Lomaa 5:1-4 *Mbuo sienx kaux Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Hnangv naaic, mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh maaih baengh orn...maiv gunv mbuo maaih naanc zingh, mbuo orn-lorqc haic weic zuqc mbuo hiuv duqv naanc zingh bun mbuo maaih noic diev duqv. 4 Mbuo maaih noic diev, Tin-Hungh ziouc buatac horpc hnyouv, mbuo cingx daaih maaih lamh hnamv.*) Naaiv nyungc mienh maaih noic diev yiem seix zangc buangh nyei weic ninh mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei waac.
2. Duqv njoux nyei maengc “*Weic zuqc mbuo hnangv naaiv maaih lamh hnamv, mbuo cingx daaih duqv njoux*” (Lomaa 8:24) Maaih lamh hnamv taux hoz nqaang dongh Tin-Hungh oix bun longx nyei mbuo, Maiv zeiz buatac jienv nyei mv baac dongh Tin-Hungh laengz jienv nyei.
3. Duqv Ziouv laengz waac bun nyei maengc (Lomaa 15:4 *Loz-hnoi fiev jienv Ging-Sou nyei yietc zungv waac se fiev daaih njaaux mbuo, weic bun mbuo maaih noic diev yaac kuinx mbuo, mbuo cingx daaih maaih lamh hnamv dornx.*) Duqv Ziouv laengz bun ninh nyei mienh siouc nyei jaa-dingh (E[^]fe[^]so 1:18) maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv buonc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc (Ko[^]lo[^]si 1:27)
4. Duqv zipv kuv fienv nyei maengc (Ko[^]lo[^]si 1:23 *Kuv fienv bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv.*) Kuv fienv se Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv haih njoux mbuo zuiz mienh (Lomaa 1:16)

5. Duqv zipv en yaac duqv liouc en nyei maengc. (1 Bide 3:15 *haih porv mengh bun dauh dauh oix hiuv nyei mienh meih mbuo weic haaix diuc hnavg naaiv maaih lamh hnamv*)
Duqv dorh mienh sienx Yesu Giduc nyei maengc (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 2:19)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Hnavg maaih jienv sin nyei m'sieqv dorn maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv gu'nguaax maiv gunv maaih jienv sin nyei ziangh hoc zuqc diev camv nyungc kouv. Nduv sin ziouc a'hneiv, mbuo zuqc diev nziex nyungc kouv yiem naaiv seix zangc hnavg m'sieqv dorn maaih sin...Mbuo maaih lamh hnamv weic mbuo sienx Yesu sienx ninh laengz nyei waac.
2. Baamh mienh, zuiz mienh maaih lamh hnamv dorngx weic Yesu Giduc "*Maanc fngx mienh yaac oix sienx kaux ninh ziouc maaih lamh hnamv dorngx aqv.*" (Matv^{tai} 12:21)
3. "*Tov Tin-Hungh, dongh bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh, bun meih mbuo maaih njien-youh yaac maaih baengh orn taux daauh, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx ninh. Hnavg naaic, Singx Lingh nyei qaqv ziouc bun meih mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv aqv*" (Lomaa 15:13) Singx Lingh bun mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv...maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv.
4. Mbuo nyei maengc maaih lamh hnamv weic Tin-Hungh, mbuo maaih lamh hnamv weic maaih Yesu zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, maaih Yesu laengz nyei waac...cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh baamh mienh nyei maengc maiv maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, kaux dorngx, bangc dorngx.

©Yauzsing 2015

Longc Zoc Nyei Sou/Writing. Nzung/Lyric, Zunh doz qiex/Audio, Fangx Naangh/Video, caux Fangx Linh/Power Point nyei leiz/policy:

Gunv zorqv mingh longc caux aamx cuotv duqv weic juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienv gormx lungn ndiev.

Mv baac tov:

1. Oix zuqc aamx cuotv nzengc, maiv dungx gatv (edit-tipv fai zorqv cuotv) zunh doz nyei waac fai fiev nyei sou fai nzung nyei waac.
2. Nzung nyei waac caux qiex maiv dungx dorh daaih baux weic maaic nyaanh, Sou maiv haih longc nyaanh, maiv gunv meih ganh ndortv aamx nyei zinh.
3. Maiv haih zorqv zunh nyei doz fai fiev nyei sou aan meih nyei website, kungx haih kuangx/link hnangv cuotv liuz mbuox ndaangc.
4. **Tov maiv dungx yienc fai pienv Ging-sou fai Yauzsing gongv nyei eix-leiz weic maiv oix pienv caux pienv Ziouv nyei waac.**
5. Tov tengx jienv zorc oc. Laengz zingh mienh muoz. A'hneiv duqv juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienv haih gormx lungn ndiev.



Bieqc Website mingh zorqv sou:

www.yauzsing.wordpress.com

Yauzsing 2015